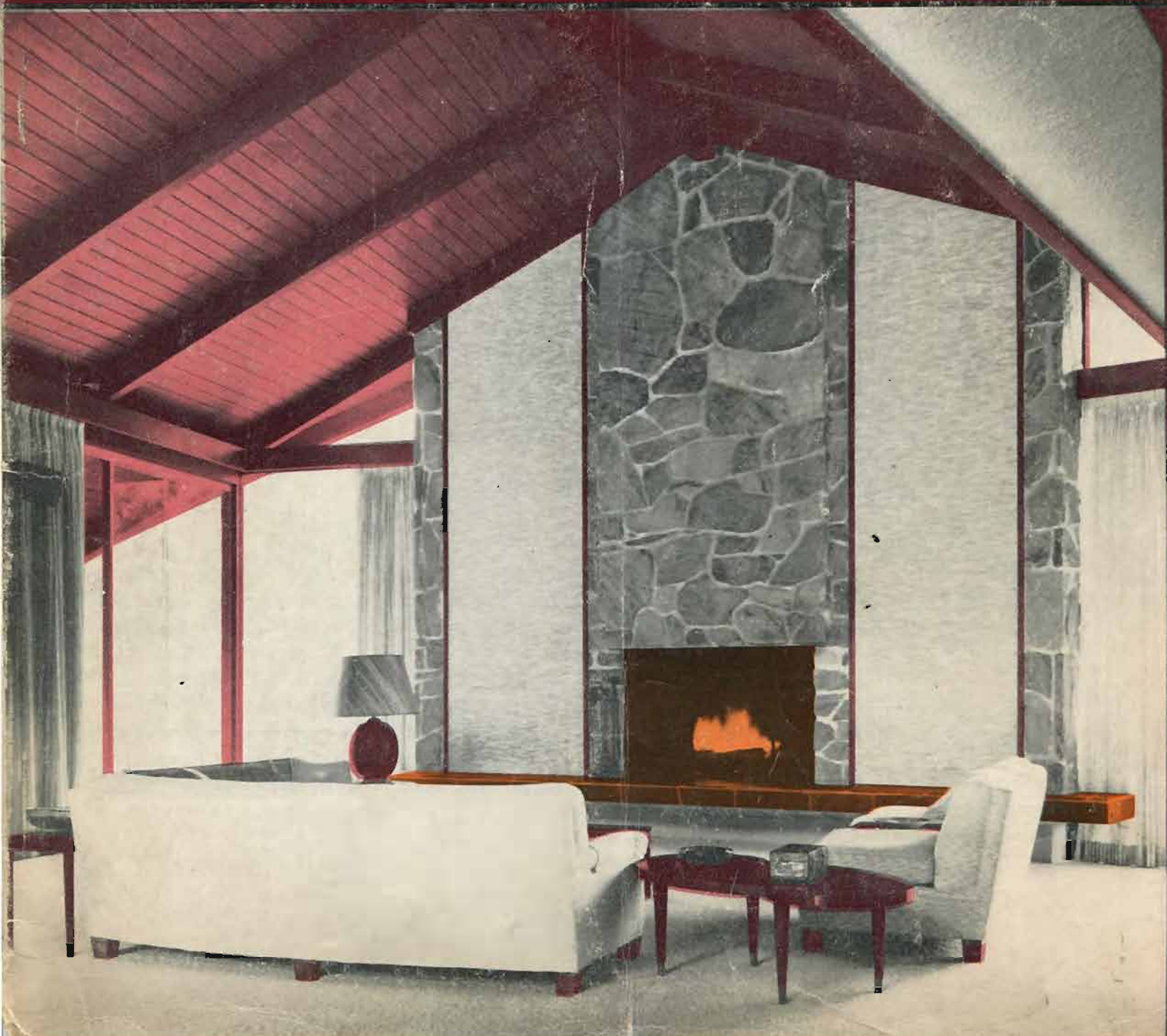
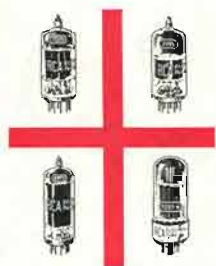
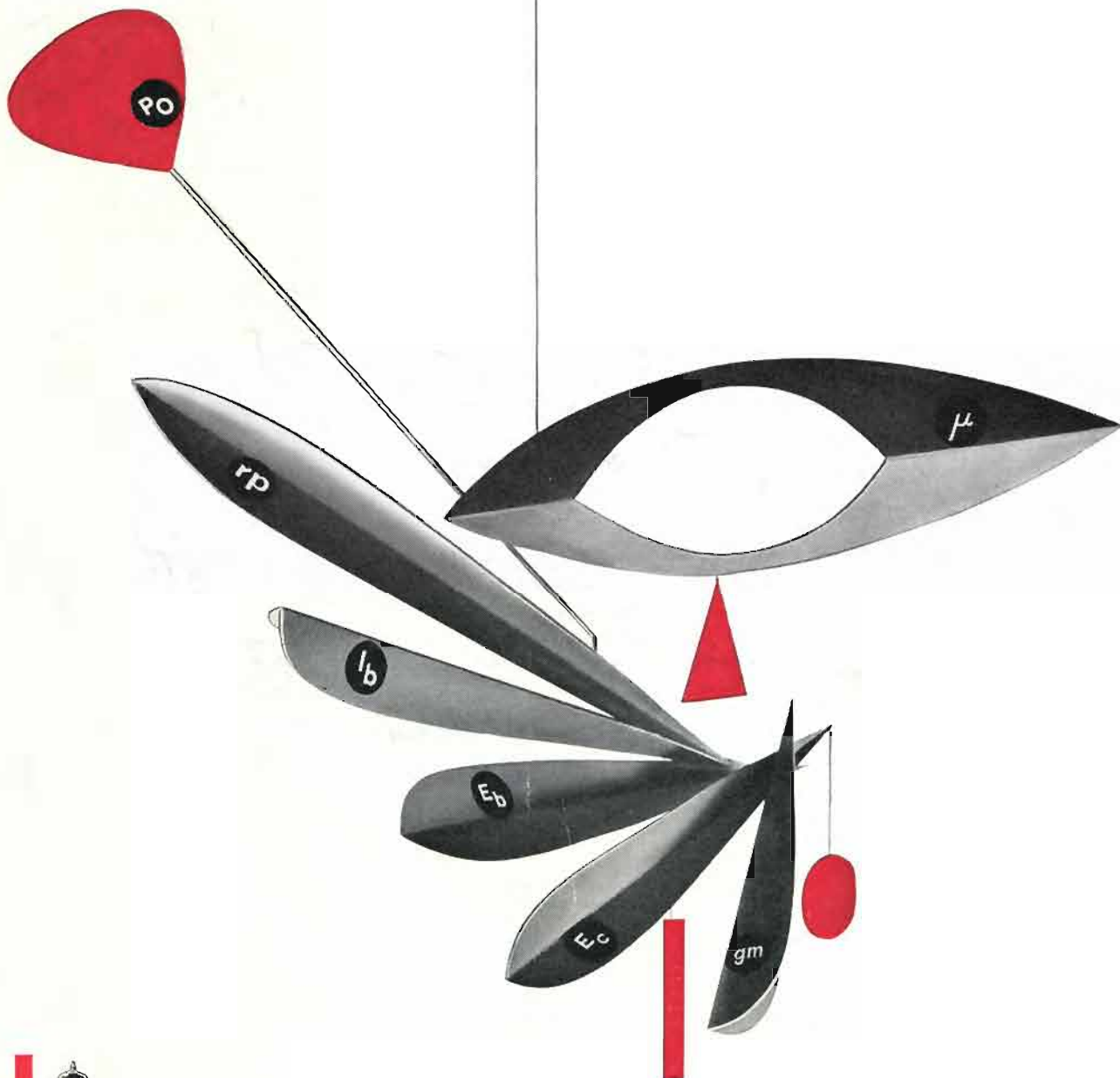


AUDIO

MARCH, 1960
50¢

...the original magazine about high fidelity!





BALANCED LINE FOR BALANCED DESIGN...!

■ "Balanced for versatility" best describes RCA's hi-fi tube line: *Balanced* for power...gain...sensitivity—versatile enough for every hi-fi application from preamplifier to power amplifier—in mono and stereo—and in any power range! ■ Never have so many features been incorporated in only four tube types: RCA-7025—high- μ twin triode...a "must" for extremely low-noise, low-hum preamplifiers; RCA-7199—sharp cutoff pentode and medium- μ triode in one envelope. Here's versatility for those low level stages; RCA-6973—a miniature beam power tube that makes amplifiers compact and powerful. A pair in class AB₁, delivers up to 20 watts! And RCA-7027-A—glass-octal beam power tube offers power deluxe—up to 76 watts from a pair in class AB₁ with only 2% distortion! ■ Specify RCA's balanced hi-fi line for your new designs, and use the proven performance of RCA tubes to insure the success of your product. Ask your RCA Field Representative for details. For technical data, write RCA Commercial Engineering, Section C-91-DE, Harrison, N. J.



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Electron Tube Division
Harrison, N. J.

field offices

EAST: 744 Broad Street
Newark 2, N. J. ☐ Humboldt 5-3900
MIDWEST: Suite 1154, Merchandise Mart Plaza
Chicago 54, Ill. ☐ Whitehall 4-2900
WEST: 6355 E. Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles 22, Calif. ☐ Raymond 3-8361

AUDIO

ENGINEERING MUSIC SOUND REPRODUCTION

C. G. McProud, Editor and Publisher
Henry A. Schober, Business Manager
Harrie K. Richardson, Associate Editor
Linda Sueskind, Assistant Editor
Janet M. Durgin, Production Manager
Edgar E. Newman, Circulation Director

Sanford L. Cahn, Advertising Director

Midwest Representative—

W. A. Cook and Associates

161 East Grand Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

West Coast Representative—

James C. Galloway

6535 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles 48, Calif.



CONTENTS

Audioclinic—Joseph Giovanelli	2
Letters	6
Light Listening—Chester Santon	10
Audioman No. 6—Robert F. McDonald	12
Audio ETC—Edward Tatnall Canby	14
Editor's Review	16
An Adjustable Power Supply—John P. Wentworth	19
The Wood Panel That Talks—Abraham B. Cohen	20
Audio Engineering Society Convention	24
Hi-Fi Speaker System with a Roof—Cover Story	26
Tape Guide—Maintaining Frequency Response in Recorders— Herman Burstein—In Two Parts, Part I	28
Output Transformers—James Moir—In Two Parts, Part II	34
Equipment Profile—Standard Measurements, Scott 299	46
Record Revue—Edward Tatnall Canby	48
Jazz and All That—Charles A. Robertson	54
About Music—Harold Lawrence	60
New Products	62
New Literature	64
Advertising Index	76

COVER PHOTO—Stereo loudspeaker system in the home of Dr. John K. Hilliard, Vice President and Director of Advanced Engineering, Altec Lansing Corporation. For a full description of this installation, turn to page 26.

AUDIO (title registered U. S. Pat. Off.) is published monthly by Radio Magazines, Inc., Henry A. Schober, President; C. G. McProud, Secretary. Executive and Editorial Offices, 204 Front St., Mineola, N. Y. Subscription rates—U. S. Possessions, Canada and Mexico, \$4.00 for one year, \$7.00 for two years, all other countries, \$5.00 per year. Single copies 50¢. Printed in U.S.A. at Lancaster, Pa. All rights reserved. Entire contents copyrighted 1960 by Radio Magazines, Inc. Entered as Second Class Matter February 9, 1950 at the Post Office, Lancaster, Pa. Under the act of March 3, 1879.

RADIO MAGAZINES, INC., P. O. Box 629, MINEOLA, N. Y.

Postmaster: Send Form 3579 to **AUDIO**, P. O. Box 629, Mineola, N. Y.

Model S-5000, 20+20W Stereo Dual Amplifier—\$189.50



Model S-3000 II, FM Tuner—\$105.50



Model S-4400, Stereo Preamp.+36W Amp.—\$159.50



Model S-2000 II, FM-AM Tuner—\$145.50



Model S-1000 II, 36W Monaural Amplifier—\$109.50



The "complete matching home music center"
—monophonic or stereophonic.

Again another year—recommended by one of the most respected and authoritative Research Testing Organizations as embodying more numerous, more advanced engineering "firsts"—more inherent quality for trouble-free operation—more real value for every dollar than many competitive products selling for more. PLUS: Features that in their unsurpassed engineering win the most discriminating audio-hobbyist; but also features that in their simplicity and ease of operation appeal to everyone—housewife, audio- novice, or just plain music lover. Cabinetry of quiet elegance that blends with any decor. And Sherwood, unmatched at any price, is Fair Trade priced for your assurance that once you have bought Sherwood, you didn't miss a better "deal" someplace else. Sherwood is only for those who want the ultimate. For further details write: Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc., 4300 N. California Avenue, Chicago 18, Ill.

most honored of them all

SHERWOOD

Barton Blomberg Advertising

FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS WRITE DEPT. A-3.

FOR THE FINEST STEREO
RESULTS TRY THIS GREAT

ACROSOUND COMBINATION!

Here are the perfect matched mates for your listening pleasure... The Acrosound Stereo Pre-Amplifier and the Stereo 20-20 Amplifier. Two flawless performers of unequalled versatility, featuring unique low distortion circuitry. Functionally styled and engineered with features many years ahead in design. Available in easy-to-build kit form that saves you dollars!



ACRO'S STEREO PRE-AMPLIFIER

INPUTS each channel

- Magnetic (Turntable & Changer) Equalized 78, LP, RIAA
- Crystal/ceramic (switched in mag. Input) Sensitivity for 1.5V out Low Level 2 MV. High Level 20 MV.
- Tape Head Equalized NARTB Sensitivity 2 MV
- FM • AM • FM Multiplex • Tape Head
- Microphone (switched into one channel for announcing, faded in or out with balance control)

OUTPUTS 2 Ampl., 2 Tape, 3rd Channel
INPUT SELECTOR (8 position) 78, LP, RIAA1, RIAA2
Tape Head, FM-AM, FM Multiplex & Aux.

OUTPUT SELECTOR 7 MODES (Check-A, Check-B, Stereo, Stereo Reverse, Monaural A-B, Monaural A, Monaural B) 6 panel light Matrix provides selection Mode at a glance.

CONTROLS Volume/Loudness, Balance, Individual Bass & Treble for each channel

SWITCHED EXTRAS effective each channel. Filters, scratch and rumble • loudness • phasing • tape input/monitor • mike dub

AC OUTLETS 2 switched 2 direct

TUBES 2 Type 7199 low noise pentode/triode. 2 Type 7247 dual triode

DIMENSIONS 4 1/2" H x 13 3/4" L x 6 1/2" D



ACRO'S STEREO 20-20 AMPLIFIER

The ACROSOUND STEREO 20-20 completely meets the needs of the most exacting stereophile. The STEREO 20-20 is a two-channel basic amplifier with common power supply. Rated output is 18 watts per channel at 1.5% IM, 16 watts per channel 0.5% IM. For monaural use the channels can be paralleled to provide 36 watts of clean power (72 watts on peaks). The ACROSOUND STEREO 20-20 Amplifier uses a new, self-balancing, Direct-coupled Circuit* combined with Ultra-Linear connected output tubes for unparalleled stability and transient response. Each amplifier operates under constant current conditions (pure class A), resulting in no cross talk between channels. Each channel may be controlled with its individual level control. Outputs of 4, 8, 16, 32 ohms (2, 4, 8, 16 ohms with channels in parallel) for maximum flexibility with speaker combinations. Size: 7" x 10" x 5 1/2" high. Weight: 18 lbs.

For 60 watt power in each channel amplifiers use 2 famous Acro Ultra Linear 11 Amplifiers.

Acro, the first name in audio!
Hear it at your dealer now!

ACRO PRODUCTS CO. Dept. AUD-3
369 Shurs Lane • Philadelphia 28, Pa.

AUDIOclinic



JOSEPH GIOVANELLI*

Trouble with a Stereo Amplifier

Q. A friend recently purchased a dual 20-watt stereo amplifier-preamplifier unit, stereo cartridge, turntable and stereo arm, and an AR-2 speaker. He plans to buy the second speaker when he is again in the money.

1. In the absence of a second speaker, how should the second amplifier be loaded? I added an 8-ohm, 20-watt resistor but detected an irregularity in operation which disappeared as soon as I connected a borrowed second speaker. With the resistor load the pilot light indicated a slow, pulsed dimming, and the driver tube in that channel gave forth with a momentary burst of light, accompanied by a loud, transient sound in the speaker.

2. Would it be feasible to connect a small, inexpensive speaker to the second channel, with the balance turned way over to the AR-2?

3. My friend wishes to use the dual 20 watts to give 40 watts playing monophonic records through his single speaker. How can a stereo amplifier be strapped to a single speaker?

4. The amplifier overloads at low frequencies when the gain control is in the loudness position and the bass is turned fully on, with the loudness control about a quarter on. Is this a normal result of such bass emphasis, and are not these two controls (loudness, bass) normally so designed that the amplifier is stable even during extreme operating conditions? D. R. H., Rochester, N. Y.

A. 1. Had you not beat me to it by running into trouble with the 8-ohm resistor, I would have told you to load the unused channel resistively. Apparently that channel does not like a resistive load. Since I do not have the circuit for your friend's amplifier, I cannot be sure of some of the points you have raised. You mentioned a pilot light, which I assume is in the channel which you resistively loaded. It would be important to know in which section of the circuit the light is located, and from whence the source of the lighting voltage comes. You mentioned that, as the light brightens and dims, the speaker gives out with a transient sound. Are you saying that the speaker connected to the normally loaded channel makes this sound? It appears that whatever is happening in this resistively-loaded channel is of such

strength that it can modulate the B supply common to both amplifier units. It sounds very much as though the resistively loaded channel becomes unstable with a purely resistive load. Apparently a slight amount of inductance is needed. You could try to load the amplifier channel with this same resistor with a 2.5 mh choke in series or perhaps in parallel with it. This is not guaranteed, but it does sound reasonable. Of course, there is one obvious thing to do, and that is simply to pull out the driver tube for the unused stage. This should not be done unless you are sure that the succeeding stages are not direct-coupled to the one which has been disabled. The reason that I did not say that you should take all of your tubes in the unused stage out of the circuit is that the power supply load will change, and it is possible that the B plus voltage will become excessive under this operating condition. If the balance control is one which can vary the output of either channel from full output straight through to zero output, all you need do is to turn the balance control to the zero-output position for the unused channel.

2. Your second alternative is a good one. So long as you have the inexpensive speaker connected to the second channel anyhow, why balance the system in favor of the AR-2? Suggest to your friend that he use the second speaker for monophonic listening, even though it may not be a perfect match for the AR-2. Even a really inexpensive speaker can probably handle sufficient wattage to permit an acceptable listening level.

3. If your friend wishes to use his stereo amplifier as a 40-watt monophonic unit, all he needs to do is to feed the signal into one channel, set the selector switch to the position which will feed that channel into both power amplifiers, and then strap the outputs of the two amplifier sections together. If the speaker to be used is an 8-ohm unit, strap the two 8-ohm taps together and connect the speaker between these joined taps and common. For safety's sake, it might be a good idea to join the two commons together. This system, however, may or may not prove satisfactory. Your friend may again run into the same old instability problem which plagued him in section 1. This time, however, the instability may be noticed in both channels. If each channel contained variable damping, this can cause trouble. It is more than likely that the instruction manual provided with the unit will show the best manner

* 3420 Newkirk Ave., Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

First Repeat of our Announcement (in December 1958) of the

Garrard MODEL 4HF

This precision single play unit was acclaimed instantly, and it has been in such demand during these 16 months that we have deliberately withheld any further advertisements. We are now repeating our original announcement for the benefit of those who have entered the market during this period. Model 4HF is a four-speed deluxe transcription turntable and transcription tone arm, combining in one unit the distinguishing qualities of both. Already mounted on a single unit plate for simplest installation, the 4HF forms a superb instrument.

complete at only

\$59⁵⁰



Push-button system for auto-trip mechanism. A touch of the finger disengages the tone arm completely from the player mechanism, and arm becomes independent as if mounted separately.

Auxiliary stop mechanism built into tone arm rest. Unit shuts off when the arm is placed on rest.

Professional transcription tone arm newly designed with plug-in universal shell to take all stereo and monaural cartridges. Simple, accurate, weight adjustment.

Four speed unit with variable + or — speed adjustment on all four speeds.

Heavy duty turntable, 12 inch diameter; heavy weight steel with rubber traction mat.

New center spindle housing with pressure lubricating system, for long life and dead quiet operation.



There's a Garrard for every high fidelity system. Fully wired for Monaural and Stereo records.



RC98
Super
Changer
\$69.50



RC88
Deluxe
Changer
\$59.50



RC121/II
Intermix
Changer
\$42.50



TPA/32
Stereo
Tone Arm
\$19.50



301
Transcription
Turntable
\$89.00



4HF
Transcription
Manual Player
\$59.50



Model T/II
Manual
Player
\$32.50

GARRARD SALES CORPORATION, PORT WASHINGTON, N. Y.

Canadian inquiries to Chas. W. Pointon, Ltd., 6 Alcina Ave., Toronto
Territories other than U.S.A. and Canada to Garrard Engineering & Mfg. Co., Ltd., Swindon, Wilts., England

New Comparator Guide — FREE

Garrard Sales Corporation, Dept. GD-10
Port Washington, New York.

Please send your new comparator guide
which compares all Garrard players and
their advanced features.

Name

Address

City

Zone State

What's the latest score on cartridges?

✓	1ST	ceramic cartridge was invented by Sonotone...
✓	13	years ago. Today, over...
✓	65	different manufacturers have specified Sonotone for...
✓	662	models of high-quality phonographs. Altogether over...
✓	9,000,000	Sonotone Ceramic Cartridges have been used for original and replacement purposes. ('Nuff said!)

Sonotone

Electronic Applications Division, Dept. C26-30

ELMSFORD, NEW YORK

In Canada, contact Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto

Leading makers of fine ceramic cartridges, speakers, microphones, electronic tubes.

© P.R.C.

for connecting the power amplifiers for monophonic use.

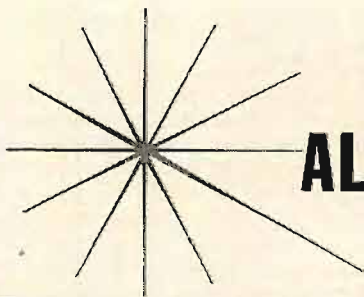
4. The main consideration with any amplifier designed for high fidelity listening is that it sound good. Very few people will use their equipment with the bass turned to maximum boost. The loudness control should not be considered as a tone control, but as a compensation for changes in frequency response of the human ear with corresponding changes in volume. As the loudness control is put further and further into the circuit, the over-all volume of sound is decreased. Therefore, even if a listener does wish to use his equipment with maximum bass boost, the loudness control should not cause distortion. The problem begins to appear when the volume and loudness can be operated separately. Under these circumstances it is possible for the operator to turn the volume up as he turns the loudness into the circuit, which will maintain the signal level at the same point and will cause a boomy kind of reproduction not intended by the designer of the equipment. With the bass fully boosted and the loudness and volume controls operated as just described, the middle and high frequencies will be sharply attenuated, and the amplifier will appear to be playing quite softly. Bass never sounds very loud to most of us. The middle and higher frequencies are the ones which tell us how loud a sound is. All of this has been said to point out that you may, under the conditions, be driving your amplifier to the 20-watt limit and beyond, and not even know it because the sound is not loud. The amplifier does not know that the listener hears a fairly soft sound. All it knows is that the output tubes are being driven beyond their ratings, and that the output transformer is being saturated. This contributes to distortion. I think this is the more likely situation, rather than there being a design flaw in the amplifier.

Preamplifier Coupling Circuits

Q. As a dedicated circuit butcher, I am familiar with the problems entailed in selecting values of coupling capacitors for the power output stage. However, regarding the preamplifier stages, I am at a loss. Could you suggest a practical approach to this problem? What troubles would I run into by using a 0.1- μ f coupling capacitor in place of a 0.01- μ f capacitor in a preamplifier stage? I know that time constants are involved. In going through standard circuits, I notice that coupling capacitors in low-level stages are small but increase as the circuit progresses toward the output stage. Allan M. Palmer, Brooklyn, N. Y.

A. The reason for small values of coupling capacitors in low-level stages, as you have guessed, is a matter of their time constants. We are not as concerned with this problem in succeeding stages because of the lower gain of the tube being by the capacitor. As a general rule, the lower the gain of the tube, the more its control grid can be swung without cutting the tube off. High- μ tubes have a relatively small grid-voltage swing. Let us assume that we have a large coupling capacitor and a large grid resistor connected to just such a high- μ tube. Assume also that a sudden, low-frequency

(Continued on page 71)



Unequalled Performance in a wide variety of units

ALTEC STEREO- MONOPHONIC

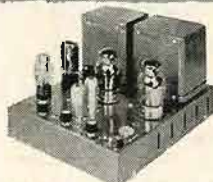
AMPLIFIERS- PREAMPLIFIERS



353A STEREO AMPLIFIER-PREAMPLIFIER

- Advanced engineering features make the 353A today's outstanding single stereo unit.
- 100 watts peak stereo; 50 watts rms continuous
- Two or three channel stereo
- Dual mic inputs for stereo recording
- 14 stereo or mono outputs, 6 stereo or mono inputs
- Flexible controls for 13 separate stereo or mono conditions

Specifications: Power output: 100 watts stereo program peak power; 50 watts rms continuous stereo or mono • Rumble filter: 12 db per octave below 30 cps • Distortion: Less than 1% THD at 25 watts 1000 cps each channel; Less than 1% THD at 20 watts 30-15,000 cps each channel • Response: 20-20,000 cps at 25 watts, ± 1.0 db; 10-30,000 cps at 1 watt, ± 0.5 db • Noise level: Radio, tape, multiplex (250 mv signal): 82 db below 20 w output; Magnetic phono (5 mv signal) 60 db below 20 w output; Tape head (2.5 mv) 58 db below 20 w output • Dimensions: 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ " H x 15" W x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " D • Weight: 35 lbs. approximately • Price: **\$199.50**



350A MONO AMPLIFIER

Uneexcelled purity and perfection in performance. Distortion-free over entire audio range. Power tubes have 100 watt capacity.

70 v output for multiple speaker installations. Ideal for public address systems or addition for full stereo.

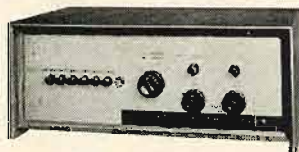
Specifications: Power output: 40 watts at less than 0.5% THD • Response: ± 1 db 5-100,000 cps • Load impedance: 8, 16 ohms and 70 v • Output impedance: continuously adjustable .14 to 7.5 times nominal load impedance on 8 to 16 ohm taps. Less than 10% of nominal load impedance on 70 v line tap • Noise level: 40 dbm; 86 db below full output • Controls: gain control RL/RG control, power switch • Dimensions: 7" H x 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " W x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ " D • Weight: 27 lbs. Price: **\$171.00**

345A STEREO POWER AMPLIFIER



This rugged power amplifier packs two 100 watt (peak) channels in one package. 60 watts rms continuous, stereo or mono. Independent level control for each channel. Five-control switching permits use in nine different combinations for stereo or mono. Speaker impedance is set automatically for each channel. Unity damping factor.

Specifications: 200 watts stereo program peak power; 100 watts each channel; 60 watts rms continuous stereo or mono • Response: ± 1.0 db 10-100,000 cps • Gain: 66 db • Noise level: -40dbm, 85 db below full output • Distortion: Less than $\frac{1}{2}$ % THD 40-15,000 cps at 40 watts • Dimensions: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " W x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D • Weight: 38 lbs. • Price: **\$270.00**



445A STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

This advanced stereo control system delivers the high degree of performance and flexibility vital to true stereo reproduction. Lighted, error-free push buttons control all input selection and on-off switching. Transistorized preamp stages reduce hum and noise level. Ganged level control maintains perfect stereo balance even during volume changes.

Specifications: Channels: Two • Input: Total of 12—3 high level pair, 3 low level pair equalized for single or stereo reluctance pickups, tape heads, or flat for microphones • Outputs: Total of 4—1 main output each channel, 1 recorder output each channel, independent of volume setting • Range: 20-22,000 cps • Dimensions: 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ " H x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " W x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " D • Weight: 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ lbs. • Price: **\$189.00**

440C MONO PREAMPLIFIER



The ultimate in music reproduction equipment. Unique tape monitor function; separate controls to adjust high and low frequency recording. 25 input crossovers; inputs for phono pickups, cartridges, tape, tuners, TV sound, mike. DC heater supply for tubes.

Specifications: Inputs: 3 high level; 2 low level • Outputs: 2—one main amp, one recorder • Gain: 60 db at 1 kc • Response: 20-22,000 cps • Noise level: 95 db below 1.5 v output • Controls: 7: switches for choice of inputs; separate volume, power, tape, bass and treble controls; 5 level controls • Power supply: self contained—117 v, 60 cycles • Dimensions: 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ " H x 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ " W x 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ " D • Weight: 11 lbs. Price: **\$147.00**

Write for your free copy of Altec's new product catalog for complete descriptions and specifications on all Altec quality engineered sound components.

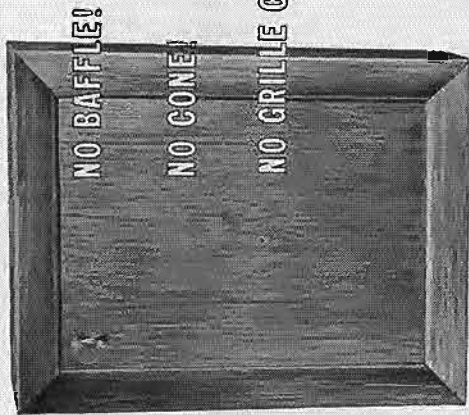


ALTEC LANSING CORP., Dept. AD-3D
1515 S. Manchester Ave., Anaheim, Calif.
161 Sixth Ave., New York 13, New York
A Division of Ling-Altec Electronics, Inc.

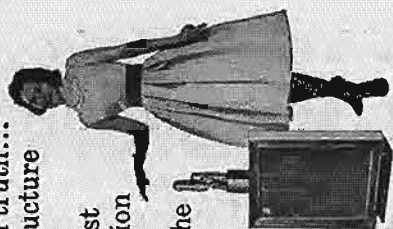
can

you

imagine?



Wafter-thin, the "440" Bi-Phonic Coupler is a maximum range reproducer which differs radically from ordinary loudspeakers. In plain truth... it is a fine musical instrument... for, as in a bass violin, its wall structure is the actual reproducing element. As opposed to boxed enclosures, the free-radiating "440" reproduces the very deepest bass notes with concert clarity, and its spacious projection creates a naturalness matched only by the original performance. Here— is the first new development in speaker design since the beginning of high fidelity.



Listen—to the remarkable "440" Bi-Phonic Coupler at your Hi Fi dealer.



Measures only 4½" deep; 24" high and 18" wide.

For complete details and technical information, write for brochure B-30

ADVANCED ACOUSTICS, INC., 67 East Centre Street, Nutley 10, New Jersey

LETTERS

Corrections

SIR: Regrettably, I made some errors in the manuscript and drawings for my article "Universal Feedback Amplifier Circuit," which appeared in the January issue, and would appreciate your advising the readers of the following:

In Fig. 1, a 15- μ f capacitor should be connected across the 240-k plate resistor, and the two 220-k grid resistors for the 5881's should be connected between the coupling capacitors and the 10-k grid stopper resistors.

The word "reviewed," in the twelfth line of the second column on page 19 should be "renewed," and the "+" sign before 5.28 μ f in the last formula in the second column of page 20 should be an "=" sign.

Please advise those who have been so kind as to write for reprints of this article that I have none, and suggest that they order copies of the magazine from you.

ARNOLD J. KAUDER,
448 N. LaJolla Ave.,
Los Angeles 48, California

(Mr. Dalsell also writes us again to say that he should have listed the P.I.V. for the selenium rectifiers listed under Miscellaneous Data in the table at the top of page 21 of the December issue should be 600 volts instead of the 400 volts indicated. Ed.)

Loudspeaker Linearity

SIR: Mr. Villechur, in an attempt to clarify some apparent misunderstandings about the functioning of acoustic suspensions (in the January issue) has unfortunately created additional misunderstanding about the linearity differences between the isothermal and adiabatic process.

Mr. Villechur states that the non-linearity in the pressure changes is characteristic of the adiabatic process. The implication is that the non-linearity is caused by the exponent in the gas equation $PV^n = K$. He concludes that the gas equation becomes linear when the exponent becomes equal to 1.0, as in the constant-temperature (isothermal) process.

"Thus, even the tiny amount of distortion associated with air non-linearity is not present..."

The gas equation is not a linear function for any value of exponent. It is a power function of the form, $y = ax^n$. When n is negative, as it is in the gas equation, the curves are hyperbolic curves and, therefore, non-linear for all values of n . The point is that if one concedes the existence of non-linearities in the adiabatic process, one must also concede non-linearities in the isothermal process. Distortionless operation cannot be claimed because of isothermal compression inside of the box.

JAMES F. NOVAK, Sr. Design Engineer,
Jensen Manufacturing Co.,
6601 S. Laramie Ave.,
Chicago 38, Ill.

Doppler Effect

SIR: Your October, 1959, issue contained a letter by G. A. Briggs in which he attempts to lay to rest the Doppler superstition, particularly in view of the technical articles by Mrs. Jane Hall and Virginia Rettinger.

Mr. Briggs is quite graceful in tipping his hat to the ladies and he writes with considerable charm. But he fails to see ahead or to carry his analysis to any depth.

Mrs. Hall's and Mr. Briggs' analyses, from simple computation show that the average velocities of present day cone motions are so low that distortion due to the alteration in sound velocity appears to be insignificant.

First, I should like to point out that in the race for high-compliance suspensions and long cone excursions, we may soon see cone motions of several inches. This will mean significant velocities relative to the velocity of sound in air. Also, what happens under certain transients or waveforms with a steep rise where the velocity over a portion of the cycle may be 100 times the integrated velocity of a full cycle.

The alteration in pitch is not deduced by the change of sound velocity relative to a stationary cone, but the alteration is a compound of the lower velocity when the cone is moving away from the listener, related to the higher velocity when the cone is moving toward the listener during the following half cycle.

Doppler distortion is akin to turntable wow which the industry attempts to hold below 0.2 per cent. I grant that strict standards are necessary here because of the rhythmic nature of turntable wow and its independence of signal frequencies. But if we assume a cone having a peak-to-peak sinusoidal displacement of one inch at 40 cps, then the cone will move axially 80 in. per second. The variation of minimum to maximum sound velocity relative to a fixed listener is 0.6 per cent. For a sine wave of this frequency the maximum instantaneous velocity will be theoretically 122 in. per second for some finite time over the center of the swing. With larger displacements around the corner, or with high instantaneous velocities as in percussive sounds, square waves, and transients, this variation can be much higher.

It is the writer's belief, supported with some experimental evidence, that Doppler effects lasting only a few milliseconds, due to the shifting and rapid interplay of frequencies and amplitudes, destroy the "resolving power" of the loudspeaker. It explains in part why a bank of speakers possesses finer definition of the instruments in orchestral passages than a single speaker delivering the same total acoustic power. Or channelizing the frequency spectrum into 2-way or 3-way speaker systems will likewise sound cleaner. Horn-type woofers are noted for minimum distortion partly because they require minimum cone displacement for a given acoustic output relative to a cone working directly on the atmosphere.

The "resolving power" of a speaker, when properly understood, could become a new measurable characteristic and I feel will be closely related to Doppler distortion.

Under complex frequencies at high levels we can expect an aggravation of short-period intermodulation distortion because of the varying cone velocity, some of this generated acoustically in the atmosphere and some in our hearing mechanism, all contributing to acoustic debris.

In our rapidly expanding art, speaker diaphragm displacements of several inches are a coming possibility. As a matter of fact, the writer has designed and demonstrated a speaker with a peak-to-peak displacement of three inches, with built-in restoring force, for the purposes of studying Doppler distortion.

SAUL J. WHITE, Chief Engineer,
Audax, Inc.,
38-19 108th St.,
Corona 68, New York

New **HEATHKIT** Amplifiers & Tuners

MORE OF THE BEST FROM THE LEADER

Heathkit, first in performance, quality and dependability, proudly presents a host of new, outstanding do-it-yourself projects designed, as always, to bring you the finest in kit-form electronics.

FOR THE FINEST IN STEREO . . .

14/14 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT (SA-2)

A complete dual channel amplifier/preamplifier combination, the new Heathkit SA-2, in one compact, handsomely styled unit provides every modern feature required for superb stereo reproduction . . . yet is priced well within your budget.

Delivers 14 watts per channel stereo, or 28 watts total monophonic. Maximum flexibility is provided by the 6-position function switch which gives you instant selection of "Amp. A" or "Amp. B" for single channel monophonic; "Mono. A" or "Mono. B" for dual channel monophonic using both amplifiers and either preamp; and "Stereo" or "Stereo reverse". A four-position input selector switch provides choice of magnetic phono, crystal phono, tuner, and high level auxiliary input for tape recorder, TV, etc. The magnetic phono input is RIAA equalized and features 3 mv sensitivity—adequate for the lowest output cartridges available today.

Other features include a speaker phasing switch, two AC outlets for accessory equipment and hum balance controls in each channel. As beautiful as it is functional, the SA-2 will be a proud addition to your stereo sound system. Shpg. Wt. 23 lbs.

SPECIFICATIONS—Power output: 14 watts per channel, "hi-fi"; 12 watts per channel, "professional"; 16 watts per channel, "utility". Power response: ± 1 db from 20 cps to 20 kc at 14 watts output. Total harmonic distortion: less than 2%, 30 cps to 15 kc at 14 watts output. Intermodulation distortion: less than 1% at 16 watts output using 60 cps and 6 kc signal mixed 4:1. Hum and noise: mag. phono input, 47 db below 14 watts; tuner and crystal phono, 63 db below 14 watts. Controls: dual clutched volume; ganged bass, ganged treble; 4-position selector; speaker phasing switch. Inputs: 4 stereo or 8 monophonic. Outputs: 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Dimensions: $4\frac{1}{2}$ " H. x 15" W. x 8" D.

GO STEREO FOR JUST \$29.95

ECONOMY STEREO AMPLIFIER (SA-3)

This amazing performer delivers more than enough power for pure, undistorted room-filling stereophonic sound at the lowest possible cost. Featuring 3 watts per stereo channel and 6 watts as a monophonic amplifier, the SA-3 has been proven by exhaustive tests to be more than adequate in volume for every listening taste. A tremendous buy at this low Heathkit price. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

SPECIFICATIONS—Power output: 3 watts per channel. Power response: ± 1 db from 50 cps, 20 kc at 3 watts out. Total harmonic distortion: less than 3%; 60 cps, 20 kc. Intermodulation distortion: less than 2% @ 3 watts output using 60 cycle & 6 kc signal mixed 4:1. Hum and noise: 85 db below full output. Controls: dual clutched volume; ganged treble, ganged bass; 7-position selector; speaker phasing switch; on-off switch. Inputs (each channel): tuner, crystal or ceramic phono. Outputs (each channel): 4, 8, 16 ohms. Finish: black with gold trim. Dimensions: 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " W. x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D. x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H.

MORE STATIONS AND TRUE FM QUALITY ARE YOURS WITH THIS FINE TUNER KIT HIGH FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT (FM-4)

This handsomely styled FM tuner features better than 2.5 microvolt sensitivity, automatic frequency control (AFC) with on-off switch, and prewired, prealigned and pretested tuning unit. Clean chassis layout, prealigned intermediate stage transformers and assembled tuning unit makes construction simple—guarantees top performance. Flywheel tuning and new soft, evenly-lighted dial scale provide smooth, effortless operation. Vinyl-clad case has black, simulated-leather texture with gold design and trim. Multiplex adapter output also provided. Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

SPECIFICATIONS—Tuning range: 88 to 108 mc. Quieting sensitivity: 2.5 uv for 20 db of quieting. IF frequency: 10.7 mc. Image ratio: 45 db. AFC correction factor: 75 kc per volt. AM suppression: 25 db. Frequency response: ± 2 db 20 to 20,000 cps. Harmonic distortion: less than 1.5%, 1100 uv, 400 cycles 100% modulation. Intermodulation distortion: less than 1%, 60 cycles and 6 kc mixed 4:1, 1100 uv, 30% modulation. Antenna: 300 ohms. Output impedance: 600 ohms (cathode follower). Output voltage: nominal .5 volt (with 30% modulation, 20 uv signal). Overall dimensions: $4\frac{1}{2}$ " H. x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " W. x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D.

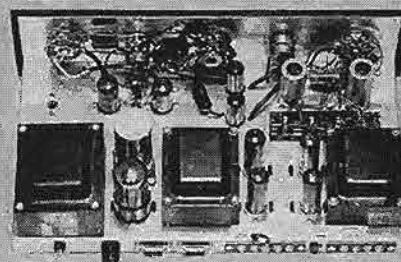


New



HEATHKIT SA-2

\$52⁹⁵



New



HEATHKIT SA-3

\$29⁹⁵

New



HEATHKIT FM-4

\$34⁹⁵

HEATH COMPANY / Benton Harbor, Michigan

 a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

New



HEATHKIT AS-2B (birch)
HEATHKIT AS-2M (mahogany)

\$79⁹⁵
each

HEATHKIT AS-2U \$69.95
(unfinished)

NOW—FOR THE FIRST TIME—EXCLUSIVELY FROM HEATH

**ACOUSTIC SUSPENSION
HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT (AS-2)**

A revolutionary principle in speaker design, the Acoustic Research speaker has been universally accepted as one of the most praiseworthy speaker systems in the world of high fidelity sound reproduction. Heathkit is proud to be the sole kit licensee of this Acoustic Suspension principle from AR, Inc., and now offers for the first time this remarkable speaker system in money-saving, easy-to-build kit form.

The 10" Acoustic Suspension woofer delivers clean, clear extended-range bass response and outstanding high frequency distribution is provided by the specially designed "cross-fired" two-speaker tweeter assembly.

Another first in the Heathkit line is the availability of preassembled and prefinished cabinets. Cabinets are available in prefinished birch (blond) or mahogany, or in unfinished birch suitable for the finish of your choice. Kit assembly consists merely of mounting the speakers, wiring the simple crossover network and filling the cabinet with the fiberglass included. Recommended amplifier W-7A. Shpg. Wt. 32 lbs.

SPECIFICATIONS—Frequency response (at 10 watts input): ± 5 db, 42 to 14,000 cps; 10 db down at 30 and 16,000 cps; Harmonic distortion: below 2% down to 50 cps, below 3% down to 40 cps at 10 watts input in corner room location. Impedance: 8 ohms. Suggested damping factor: high (5:1 or greater). Efficiency: about 2%. Distribution angle: 90° in horizontal plane. Dimensions: 24" W. x 13 1/2" H. x 11 1/4" D.

*Power input required for average listening level will not exceed 10 watts.

New



HEATHKIT W-7A

\$54⁹⁵

THE WORLD'S BIGGEST BARGAIN IN A HI-FI AMPLIFIER

55 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT (W-7A)

Utilizing advanced design in components and tubes to achieve unprecedented performance with fewer parts, Heathkit has produced the world's first and only "dollar-a-watt" genuine high fidelity amplifier. Meeting full 55 watt hi-fi rating and 55 watt professional standards, the new improved W-7A provides a comfortable margin of distortion-free power for any high fidelity application.

The sleek, modern styling of this unit allows unobtrusive installation anywhere in the home. The clean, open layout of chassis and precut, cabled wiring harness makes the W-7A extremely easy to assemble. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs.

SPECIFICATIONS—Power output: Hi-fi rating, 55 watts; Professional rating, 55 watts. Power response: ± 1 db from 20 cps to 20 kc at 55 watts output. Total harmonic distortion: less than 2% from 30 cps to 15 kc at 55 watts output. Intermodulation distortion: less than 1% at 62 watts output using 60 cps and 6 kc signal mixed 4:1. Hum and noise: 80 db below 55 watts, unweighted. Damping factor: Switch on front panel for selecting either maximum (20:1) or unity (1:1). Output impedances: 4, 8 and 16 ohms and 70 volt line. Power requirements: 117 volts, 50/60 cycles, 90-160 watts. Dimensions: 8 1/2" D. x 6 1/4" H. x 15" W.

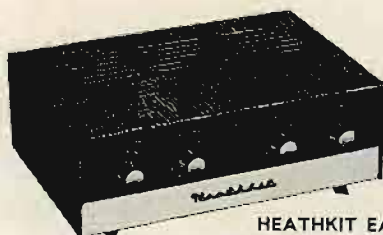
A NEW AMPLIFIER AND PREAMP UNIT PRICED WELL WITHIN ANY BUDGET

14 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT (EA-3)

Delivers a full 14 watts of hi-fi rated power and easily meets professional standards as a 12-watt amplifier.

Rich, full range sound reproduction and low noise and distortion are achieved through careful design using the latest audio developments. Miniature tubes are used throughout, including EL-84 output tubes in a push-pull output circuit with a special-design output transformer. The built-in preamplifier has three separate switch-selected inputs for magnetic phono, crystal phono or tape, and AM-FM tuner. RIAA equalization is featured on the magnetic phono input. Shpg. Wt. 15 lbs.

NOTE THESE OUTSTANDING SPECIFICATIONS—Power output: 14 watts, Hi-fi; 12 watts, Professional; 16 watts, Utility. Power response: ± 1 db from 20 cps to 20 kc at 14 watts output. Total harmonic distortion: less than 2%, 30 cps to 15 kc at 14 watts output. Intermodulation distortion: less than 1% at 16 watts output using 60 cps and 6 kc signal mixed 4:1. Hum and noise: mag phono input, 47 db below 14 watts; tuner and crystal phono, 63 db below 14 watts. Output impedances: 4, 8 and 16 ohms.



HEATHKIT EA-3

\$29⁹⁵



HEATHKIT UA-2

\$22⁹⁵

"UNIVERSAL" 14 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT (UA-2)

Meeting 14-watt "hi-fi" and 12-watt "professional" standards, the UA-2 lives up to its title "universal" performing with equal brilliance in the most demanding monophonic or stereophonic high fidelity systems. Its high quality, remarkable economy and ease of assembly make it one of the finest values in high fidelity equipment. Buy two for stereo. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

SPECIFICATIONS—Power output: Hi-fi rating, 14 watts; Professional rating, 12 watts. Power response: ± 1 db from 20 cps to 20 kc at 17 watts output. Total harmonic distortion: less than 2% from 20 cps to 20 kc at 14 watts output. Intermodulation distortion: less than 1% at 14 watts output using 60 cps and 6 kc signal mixed 4:1. Hum and noise: 73 db below 14 watts. Output impedances: 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Damping factor: switched for unity or maximum (15:1). Input voltage for 14 watt output: .7 volts. Dimensions: 10" W. x 6 1/2" D. x 4 1/4" H.

STEREO-MONO PREAMP KIT (SP-2A, SP-1A)

Available in two outstanding versions! SP-2A (stereo) and SP-1A (monophonic). SP-1A convertible to stereo with conversion kit C-SP-1A. Use as the control center of your entire high fidelity system. Six inputs in each channel accommodate most any program source. Switch selection of NARTB or RIAA, LP and 78 rpm record compensation.

HEATHKIT SP-2A

\$56⁹⁵

(two-channel stereo).
Shpg. Wt. 15 lbs.

HEATHKIT SP-1A \$37.95
(single-channel monophonic).
Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.



HEATHKIT C-SP-1A \$21.95
(converts SP-1A to SP-2A).
Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

New Tape Recorders



PROFESSIONAL QUALITY TAPE RECORDER KITS (TR-1 series)

These outstanding tape recorder kits offer a combination of features found only in higher priced professional equipment selling for \$350 to \$400. The precision tape mechanism is supplied completely assembled and tested, you build only the tape amplifiers. Two circuit boards are used for easy assembly and high stability. Separate record and playback heads and amplifiers allow monitoring while recording. Features include professional-type db sound level meter, counter, pause control, record interlock, 2 (switch-selected) speeds $3\frac{3}{4}$ and $7\frac{1}{2}$ IPS. Frequency response: ± 2.5 db 30 to 12,000 cps at $7\frac{1}{2}$ IPS. NARTB equalization. Provision for mike or line inputs. Shpg. Wt. 30 lbs.

MODEL TR-1E: 4-track stereo playback, monophonic record & play. \$17.00 DN., \$14.00 MO. **\$169⁹⁵**

MODEL TR-1D: 2-track stereo playback, monophonic record & play. \$17.00 DN., \$14.00 MO. **\$169⁹⁵**

MODEL TR-1C: monophonic record & playback. \$16.00 DN., \$14.00 MO. **\$159⁹⁵**

MODEL C-TR-1D: Converts TR-1D to TR-1E. 2 lbs. **\$14.95**

MODEL C-TR-1C: Converts TR-1C to TR-1D. 2 lbs. **\$19.95**

MODEL C-TR-1CQ: Converts TR-1C to TR-1E. 2 lbs. **\$19.95**

STEREO-MONO TAPE RECORDER KIT (TR-1A series)

Our most versatile tape recorder kit, you can buy the new two-track (TR-1AH) or four-track (TR-1AQ) versions which record and playback both Stereo and Monophonic programming or the two-track Monophonic record-playback version (TR-1A). Precision bearings and close machining tolerances hold flutter and wow to less than 0.35%. NARTB equalization, separate record and playback gain controls and a safety interlock. Provision for mike or line inputs with 6E5 "magic eye" tube as sound level indicator. Two circuit boards for easy assembly.

MODEL TR-1A: Monophonic two-track record/playback with fast forward and rewind functions. Includes one TE-4 Tape Electronics kit. Shpg. Wt. 24 lbs. **\$10.00 DN., \$9.00 MO. \$99⁹⁵**

TR-1A Specifications—Frequency response: 7.5 IPS ± 3 db 50 to 12,000 cps; 3.75 IPS ± 3 db 50 to 7,000 cps. **Signal-to-noise ratio:** better than 45 db below full output of 1.25 volts/channel. **Harmonic distortion:** less than 2% at full output. **Bias erase frequency:** 60 kc (push-pull oscillator).

MODEL TR-1AH: Two-track monophonic and stereo record/playback with fast forward and rewind functions. Two TE-4 Tape Electronics kits. Shpg. Wt. 36 lbs. **\$15.00 DN., \$13.00 MO. \$149⁹⁵**

TR-1AH Specifications—Frequency response: 7.5 IPS ± 3 db 40 to 15,000 cps; 3.75 IPS ± 3 db 40 to 10,000 cps. **Signal-to-noise ratio:** 45 db below full output of 1 volt/channel. **Harmonic distortion:** less than 2% at full output. **Bias erase frequency:** 60 kc (push-pull oscillator).

MODEL TR-1AQ: Four-track monophonic and stereo record/playback with fast forward and rewind functions. Two TE-4 Tape Electronics kits. Shpg. Wt. 36 lbs. **\$15.00 DN., \$13.00 MO. \$149⁹⁵**

TR-1AQ Specifications—Frequency response: 7.5 IPS ± 3 db 40 to 15,000 cps; 3.75 IPS ± 3 db 40 to 10,000 cps. **Signal-to-noise ratio:** 40 db below full output of .75 volts/channel. **Harmonic distortion:** less than 2% at full output. **Bias erase:** 60 kc (push-pull oscillator).

HEATHKIT



Write today for free catalog describing over 100 easy-to-build kits in hi-fi—test—marine and amateur radio fields.

Send for FREE Catalog

HEATH COMPANY / BENTON HARBOR 25, MICH.

 subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

☐ Please send the latest Free Heathkit catalog.

name

address

city & state

Enclosed find \$.....
Please enclose postage for parcel post—express orders are shipped delivery charges collect. All prices F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice.

QUANTITY	ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE



CHESTER SANTON*

The symbol ● indicates the United Stereo Tapes 4-track 7 1/2 ips tape number. When Mr. Santon has listened to the tape only, the tape number is listed first. Otherwise, the corresponding tape number is furnished by United Stereo Tapes.

POP RECORDINGS had a relatively easy time during stereo's formative years.

Compare the earliest pop and classical releases from RCA Victor, to take one label almost at random. Issued at the same time, the Abbe Lane (LSP-1554) and Hi Fi Fiedler (LSC-2100) stereo discs provide quite a contrast. Play them with today's pickups and you'll find less distortion in the pop release. The wider dynamic range of classical music created another problem for the first stereo cutting heads. If you recall, it was a long time before the level on the classical disc came up to the present-day figure. Even the succeeding models of stereo cutters were not immediately used at full level because some of the pickups, in the monitoring of test pressings, gave a false picture of permissible recording level. At the present time, classical and pop recordings are pretty evenly matched but, while this column is in progress, I shall be listening to the former for relaxation.

STEREOPHONIC

Johnny Desmond: Once Upon A Time
Columbia CS 8194

This release strikes me as the most successful recreation to date of an outfit that has become a legend—the Glenn Miller Air Force Band. Johnny Desmond first hit the limelight as vocalist with Miller's military aggregation. Now, fifteen years later, more than half of the original members of the orchestra assembled for this recording session to accompany Desmond in the original ballad arrangements he had used with the band in personal appearances and on V-Discs. I found it impossible to listen to this record with any semblance of detachment. During my early days in broadcasting, I had announced, for an entire summer, the first series of network remotes by the Miller band when Mutual carried them from Atlantic City. The band was so new at the time (it had been organized in Boston only a few months before) that its theme song didn't have a title and Glenn spent every spare moment before broadcasts trying to get the best sound with

the batch of "saltshaker" Western Electric mikes we had.

Although the Air Force Band recreated on this record emphasized strings in its ballads, the reeds and brasses are still in the style that had its origin in the late thirties. Johnny Desmond, obviously moved by the reunion, sings with great warmth in *Night and Day*, *Where or When*, *All the Things You Are*, *Amor*, and *Symphony*. The voice is centered in stereo that's spacious enough to recall the band's theatre appearances.

Japan: Its Sounds and People

Capitol ST 10230

This is a very useful item to have on hand when comparing stereo pickups, especially the newer jobs that can do justice to some of the material on this record. There are plenty of early stereo discs around that do not sound significantly better with an up-to-date cartridge but this on-the-spot recording by Japanese engineers should arouse interest among audio fans. Some of the sounds associated with everyday life in Japan have been processed by Capitol with wave-fronts steep enough to present a cruel facade to most stereo pickups available today. In one of the episodes, a night watchman on the lookout for fires strolls past the microphones clapping together polished blocks of very hard, seasoned wood. My next-to-last cartridge, valued for its pleasing musical quality in earlier stereo days, simply does not make the grade on these transients. Similarly, the tug boats and temple drums do not reach full definition in the bottom lows until I switch to my latest stereo pickup.

Other insights into Japanese life include wrestling matches, a tuna fish auction, gongs and fireworks. The songs of geisha girls and the music of native string instruments round out the local color. The record, quite incidentally, also reveals how much Western influence is to be found in Japan by now. The traffic, fire engines, and trains sound very like our own. Perhaps the oddest touch in the album is a brief portion of a service held in Tokyo's Greek Orthodox Cathedral.

Clebanoff: Songs From Great Shows

Mercury SR 60065

Each new Clebanoff stereo release crumbles away some of my former objection to a studio full of mikes. Mercury's Chicago crew has worked out a system of multiple-channel recording that can lull the ear into the belief that it's getting normal stereo. The first clue to the arbitrary nature of the proceedings is the absence of room noise that usually would surround a group of this size. Closer listening reveals that the playback area has a lateral series of dovetailing tonal images that reach from speaker to speaker. Each image represents the signal of a separate group of instruments. Clebanoff's solo violin shares little of the acoustical environment belonging to the violas and cellos. Accustomed to stereo's directionality, the ear accepts most of this concept. His songs from Broadway shows of the past two decades are grist for the Clebanoff approach. His mikeside manner is still the most soothing in the business. Neatly balancing the

soloist are cellos miked for optimum gruffness and a percussion section comprising tam-tam, xylophone, vibraharp, and the small hand cymbals of India.

Lena Horne: Songs By Burke and Van Heusen
RCA Victor LSP 1895

Lena Horne is still the queen of the carefully chiseled casual phrase and this collection of Johnny Burke-Jimmy Van Heusen tunes tallors easily to her style. As a matter of course, Lennie Hayton's orchestra takes care of instrumental duties in Victor's Studio A. Stereo placement is straightforward—the now almost standard center location for the vocalist. There is a mature disinclination to toss the accompaniment from one part of the orchestra to the other. A trace of sibilance sometimes encountered with condenser mikes accompanies some of the lyrics. Pickup of voice is clean enough to accommodate mild rolloff of highs. This disc is sure to receive repeated plays wherever top styling is admired. Some may miss the rapport with an audience that was an important part of Lena Horne's Waldorf-Astoria session but the essential magic is still here.

Sammy Davis: Porgy and Bess

Decca ●ST 7-8854 Dec. 78854

One of the first Decca recordings released by United Stereo Tapes carries a few surprises for Davis fans as Sammy swaggers through lead tunes from Gershwin's *Porgy and Bess*. The feminine songs are handled with smooth authority by Carmen McRae. The advantages of tape show up best in the recording of the solo voices. In this respect, realism exceeds that of the disc previously issued. A partial explanation lies in a reasonably smooth frequency response that doesn't imitate some of the peaks found on other four-track tapes. Although three different conductors take turns on the podium, Sammy Davis ties together one of the more likeable and believable *Porgy and Bess* albums.

George Wright: Have Organ Will Travel
Hi Fi ●R 721

The four identical woofers in my reviewing rig jumped forward to the end of their excursion when I fed them the pedal notes in this recording of the Wurliizer organ at the Fox Theatre in San Francisco. George Wright is an old hand at this sort of foot work. His mono discs contained more than an inkling of extreme lows but it takes a tape to really let them loose. The travel theme gives Wright a good excuse to indulge his sense of humor in non-domestic settings of *Granada*, *Istanbul*, *April in Paris*, and *Sabre Dance*.

Sabicas: Furioso

Decca ●ST 7-8900 Dec. 78900

Cuadro Flamenco

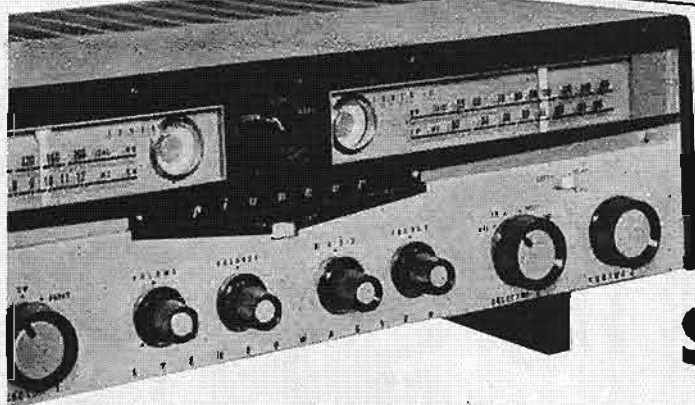
Elektra ●ETC-1504 Elek 259X

Flamenco recordings show every sign of carving their best niche in the tape catalogs. Castanets, guitars, gypsy singers, and dancers manage very well within the present frequency range of four-track open-reel tape. I like the way a good stereo disc handles orchestral overtones above 10,000 cps but it must be admitted that tape alone can now take the full wallop when the performer's heels strike the floor in Flamenco dancing. Dolores Vargas, known in her world as the "Gypsy Earthquake," scorchers the boards of the floor in this performance. The team of guitarists accompanying Sabicas, Los Compañeros del Flamenco, helps to fill out the stereo area. A solo guitarist, no matter how talented, still sounds rather lonely in stereo. The sound is the most vibrant I've heard so far on four-track.

Elektra's Flamenco team, two dancers, a singer and a guitarist, doesn't have the flair and virtuosity of the Sabicas group. On the other hand, several Spanish ensembles now before the public would sound tame under similar comparison. If you're not too familiar with most of the Flamenco recordings on the market, the Elektra entry will fill the bill. The aficionado will prefer Sabicas.

(Continued on page 73)

* 12 Forest Ave., Hastings-On-Hudson, New York.



A TRUE STEREOPHONIC AMPLIFIER

Equipped with Independent
AM-AM/FM Tuners

SM-Q140

The SM-Q140 is a stereophonic amplifier equipped with two independent tuners, one an AM-Short wave tuner and the other an AM-FM tuner. It provides not only stereophonic playback of disc recordings but also reception of AM-AM stereophonic broadcasts, AM-FM stereophonic broadcasts, or simultaneous reception of two different broadcasts. In addition, it is capable of simultaneous playback of two different disc recordings using two separate record players, simultaneous playback of disc recordings and reception of radio broadcasts, or even simultaneous recording of these various program sources in conjunction with a tape recorder.

SPECIFICATIONS OF THE SM-Q140

Tubes Used: 14 tubes plus 4 germanium diodes
Tuners: Channel 1: AM medium wave and AM shortwave
Channel 2: AM medium wave and FM
Maximum Outputs: Monophonic Operation—15 watts
Stereophonic Operation—6 watts per channel
Rated Outputs: Monophonic Operation—12 watts
Stereophonic Operation—5 watts per channel
Channel Separation: -52 db
Dimensions: Width 19" x Depth 11" x Height 6"
Weight: 27 lbs.



TRANSISTOR HEAD-AMPLIFIER (Preamplifier)

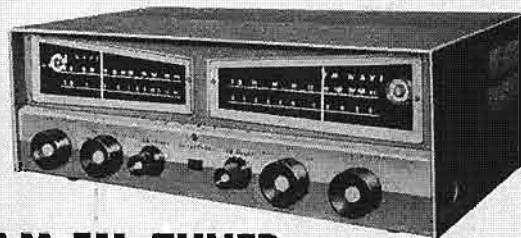
For Use With High Quality Low Output Magnetic Cartridges

The STP-1 is 4-transistor stereophonic head-amplifier (preamplifier) designed to enable the use of high quality low output magnetic type pickup cartridges in conjunction with amplifiers designed mainly for use high output with crystal or ceramic type pickup cartridges. When using variable reluctance moving-magnet, or moving coil type low output pickup cartridges, all you do is connect the STP-1 between the pickup and the amplifier, using the shielded coaxial cable provided.

STP-1



Through the use of transistors, the signal-to-noise ratio is extremely high and there is absolutely no hum or noise. Using high quality cartridges in conjunction with the STP-1 and a PIONEER SM-Q140 will provide the ultimate in high quality playback of stereophonic disc recordings.



AM-FM TUNER AFT-11

The AFT-11 is a highly versatile tuner unit incorporating two independent AM and FM tuners. It may be used for reception of stereophonic broadcasts in conjunction with all types of amplifiers.

FUKUIN ELECTRIC, TOKYO, JAPAN

5, Otowacho 6-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Not so long ago the mahatmas of hi fi were solemnly preaching anent loud-speaker enclosures that "the bigger the box, the better the sound." Since the advent of stereo, this catch-phrase is no longer heard. The reason, obviously, is purely commercial. The monaural market was able to swallow one big box, but the stereo market couldn't swallow two.

Since necessity is the mother of invention, this situation created a galaxy of new geniuses. Though they had never thought of it before stereo, or even said it couldn't be done, there suddenly appeared a rash of small boxes, even "shelf-size," all with the most astonishing attributes. They were "even better" than their big brothers. Actually, they were nothing more than smaller versions of the same old bass-reflexes and folded-horns with their inevitable boom and distortion.

Some time before this stereo-forced miniaturization, an entirely new, definitive and compact loudspeaker enclosure was invented . . . an invention of such outstanding novelty and merit that fifteen claims . . . all that were asked . . . were allowed by the Patent Office. Equally valuable foreign patents were also granted. The principle was ingenious, logical and scientific, and should appeal at once to anyone who has perception enough to grasp the idea.

The best loudspeaker enclosure is, obviously, the totally enclosed cabinet because it is entirely neutral and neither adds to, nor takes from, speaker performance. Unfortunately, it must be large (20 cubic feet) or the enclosed air acts as a cushion upon cone movement, thereby impairing reproduction. The Bradford Baffle, by its patented pressure relief valve, eliminates this air pressure, and can, therefore, be made compact . . . only a few inches larger than the speaker itself . . . without sacrificing any of the performance values inherent in the large infinite baffle. Furthermore, there is no cabinet resonance, boom or distortion. For these reasons, the Bradford Baffle was and is the only compact cabinet fully equal to, or better than, the large enclosures, either before or after stereo.

Totally enclosed "acoustic suspension" systems have become popular. The Bradford Baffle was the original "acoustic suspension," only better, for the degree of "suspension" is automatically self-adjusting.

The Bradford Baffle is made in two sizes . . . one for 8s, 10s, and one for 12s and 15s, in all popular hardwoods, priced from \$34.50 to \$69.50. Made and finished better than most expensive, custom furniture.

Sold separately, for only \$85.00, is the Bakers Ultra 12" speaker. For those who appreciate natural facsimile instead of calculated artificiality, this is the finest speaker ever made. Its superiority is accomplished by ingenious cone design, plastic foam surround, 18,000 gauss magnet, and other exclusive features, without which ultimate reproduction is impossible.

If you love music, unalloyed; if boom and distortion shock your nervous system; and if you have ever stopped to wonder how the "bigger the box, the better the sound" advocates can now promote "shelf-size," bass-reflexes and folded-horns that are "even better than ever," write for literature. Bradford Audio Corporation, 27 East 38th St., New York 18, N. Y.

Advertisement

AUDIOMAN NO. 6

Robert F. McDonald, lithographer, long-time hobbyist, organ builder, kit constructor, Siamese cat breeder, rifleman, sports car enthusiast, and occasional tennis player, joins list of Audiomen.

MANUAL DEXTERITY appears to be the main element in common among the various hobbies of this month's Audioman—with the possible exception of Siamese cat breeding, which he does only in a small way anyhow. But it is interesting to note that those who have made a hobby of audio seem also to share their time with other hobbies that involve working with their hands—we rarely encounter an audioman who is an avid student of history, for example.

Mr. McDonald, who lives in Oakland, California, first became interested around 1921, when his late father was building radio receivers, using them for a while, and then selling them to friends or neighbors (sounds familiar, doesn't it?). He remembers loose couplers, variometers, filament-current volume controls, storage-battery power supplies (with occasional holes in the carpet from spilled sulphuric acid), and even the old Kellogg set which used tubes with heater connections on a unique dual top cap—and the Kellogg set they had has been reconverted into a bar. His first P.A. "system" was put together in school to simulate a broadcast-station studio so the kids could put on their own programs—a telephone transmitter, a battery-operated Westinghouse amplifier using WD-11's, and a morning-glory horn.

His first entry into the business professionally was as a P.A. rental operator with a high-school friend, and he remembers as a big event the acquisition of a Brush Sound-Cell microphone, for which they had to build a preamp. When they went out on a job, it looked as though they had half of NBC with them, considering the amplifiers, preamps, preamp power supplies, speakers and field exciters, and remote boxes. After getting married, Mr. McDonald either found no time or no money for audio equipment, so his own rig had to wait until he had some spare time in Japan while he was in the service.



But since then he has moved upward continually and his equipment roster is now as follows: Heathkit SP-2 stereo preamp and XO-1 electronic crossover, National Criterion tuner and Horizon 20 amplifier, Bogen DB-20, two Pilot AA410's, a Rek-O-Kut turntable, two Pickering arms and three pickups, a Fairchild 225 pickup, and a speaker array consisting of an Electro-Voice 15WK, Wharfedale 12CS/AL and a 3-in. tweeter, a 12-in. Tannoy, and a JBL D-130 in a Harkness enclosure. His tape recorder is a Magnecord M-30, and he is one of the first builders of a Schober organ kit.

The illustration at the lower left shows the mounting of preamp, turntable, tuner and tape recorder in a River-Edge chair-side cabinet, and one of his current projects is converting the Magnecord to stereo. The E-V speaker is in a home-built Georgian enclosure, which is topped with another enclosure that houses the two 12-in. cones and the 3-in. tweeter. For test equipment, Mr. McDonald relies on Heathkits again for tube checker and VTVM.

Like most avid audiophiles, Mr. McDonald has some ideas about equipment he would like to see on the market. One unit in particular would combine the functions of the usual preamplifier-control unit with its normal complement of inputs but would include, in addition, a recording amplifier with bias and erase provisions for each channel as well as tape-head amplifier with proper equalization to permit monitoring off the tape. In brief, what he wants, he says, is "complete electronics for every need, leaving the tape deck to mechanical considerations only as is the case with disc turntables."

A highly commendable suggestion, we say, and one which would be simple enough if all tape decks had the same requirements.

AE





Verdict:

Collaro

stereo
record players
are innocent
of rumble,
wow, flutter



or any noises
that
interfere
with enjoyment
of music



The Constellation, Model TC-99—\$59.50



The Continental II, Model TSC-840—\$49.50



The Coronation II, Model TSC-740—\$42.50
*The Conquest II, Model TSC-640—\$38.50



Transcription Turntable, Model 4TR-200—\$49.50



Manual Player, Model TP-59—\$29.95



Every Collaro stereo record player is built with typical British attention to every detail. They are precision engineered and rigidly tested to give truly professional performance and the ultimate in operating convenience. Here are some of the more important features that make Collaro the logical choice for stereo or monophonic records. • Performance specifications exceed NARTB standards for wow, flutter and rumble—with actual performance test reports accompanying each model TC-99. • Extra-heavy, die-cast, non-magnetic turntables (weighing up to 8½ lbs.). Extra-heavy weight is carefully distributed for flywheel effect and smooth, constant rotation. • Shielded four-pole motors are precision balanced, screened with triple interleaved shields to provide extra 25 db reduction in magnetic hum pick-up. • Detachable five-terminal plug-in head shells (on TC-99, TSC-840, TSC-740, TP-59) provide two completely independent circuits, guaranteeing ultimate in noise reduction circuitry. • Transcription-type stereo tonearms are spring-damped and dynamically counterbalanced to permit the last record on a stack to be played with virtually the same low stylus pressure as the first. • All units are handsomely styled, available with optional walnut, blond and mahogany finished bases or unfinished utility base. There's a 4-speed Collaro stereo record player for every need and budget! Prices slightly higher in the West. For free catalog on the Collaro line, write to: Rockbar Corporation, Dept. A-3, Mamaroneck, N. Y. (*Not shown. Similar in appearance to The Coronation.)

AUDIO ETC.

Edward Tatnall Canby

Don't Throw it Out

1. Columbia 360

I have a persistent way of keeping track of certain of my more elderly pieces of equipment, long after they are written up in *AUDIO* and written off as no longer of current interest. The longer they stay around usefully, the better I like them. Mostly, these odds and ends of past epochs are farmed out to friends, in part just because I am interested to find out what happens to them under such dreadful duress and—when it does, how they go about describing the trouble to me and/or what they do themselves to get it fixed.

(Do I have my finger on the public pulse in this respect! Other day, for instance, a girl who sings in my chorus lamented that her phonograph was on the blink; she said it sort of groaned and the music played too slow. Changer motor gummed up, I thought, and so I asked her—remember, she's musical—I asked her did the pitch sag when the machine played slow, did it get lower? "Oh no," she said brightly. "It stays right on pitch. No change at all! But the trouble is, the music *plays too slow*. What *can* I do?" She's got me stumped, there. What would you suggest?)

Anyhow, back some six years ago, I think it was, I wrote at length here about the first of the home-type "hi-fi" phonographs, the Columbia 360 in its original format. The machine was then really quite enterprising and original in design, of its now-familiar sort, and was the prototype of millions since, both good and terrible. It had two small speakers, one on each side of the cabinet, and the top closed to make a resonant chamber that peaked up a considerable blast of fairly effective bass—for a table box. The cartridge was a good Sonotone turnover ceramic, the single tone control wisely did no more than provide a limited roll-off, enough to compensate for differences in room acoustics. And, finally, an optional extension speaker for highs (with clock) provided a tricky pseudo-stereo spread of sound, long before stereo itself had made this idea attractive to an inquiring public.

It was a good machine and, relatively, a well made one. After a couple of years I turned it over to the kids in our summer community in Connecticut, for music, dancing, and whatever else kids usually do with a phonograph.

They did it. The original kids have grown up and departed but the current crop tells me that the thing broke down and they took it to the nearest big-small town radio repair, \$18 including a new sapphire needle. It broke down again (they say) and went back a second time. It must have been on this trip that it acquired a new cartridge. I was horrified—the excellent Sonotone was replaced by a cheap all-groove model of highly doubtful tone and worse effect upon our records.

Then one boy took it to college with him for the winter—by this time it was thought of as mainly a piece of junk, and to be sure, it looked it. Sounded it, too. He needed something—anything—and this would do. I guess, come to think of it, he had the all-groove cartridge put in, for about \$10. (Bet it cost the service man all of 50c.) He fussed around with it a bit, but the machine just sounded worse and worse and he almost threw it out—only it wasn't his.

So back it came and last summer I went to a folk dance party and met up with the old beast once more, for what most certainly appeared to be the very last time. In fact, the dance had to be cut short halfway through. The longer the old 360 played, the more fuzzy and fainthearted did the sound become, until finally it was so dreadfully distorted we couldn't even catch the dance rhythms from it. Old piece of junk, said the kids. We ought to get a new one . . . and it was at that point that I boiled over (internally). Just let me look at it first, I said.

I took it home and turned it over to my competent assistant, Ray Prohaska, who knows a bit about electronics and hi-fi, which is more than some servicemen know. I was just darned well going to find out what was *really* wrong with that machine before it was junked for good. Isn't this what happens to virtually every old phonograph, after a year, or three or five? Are they *really* just "worn out"? Are the parts really gone, the resistors and capacitors shot or changed in value beyond practical repair?

Could be. But, this time, I was going to find out.

So we set 'er up in Ray's basement lab—and, allowing for the dismal cartridge, it sounded fine, at first. That is, it played, and seemed not to have anything seriously wrong with it but just old age. Yet I remembered that dance. I figured: it had been at least a half hour before the thing became really fuzzy. *Would any serviceman listen for that long?*

Ray already thought he knew the answer, and he turned out to be right. Sure enough, after a whole LP side of a battered "Sacre de Printemps" (Ray's only record), the famous Russian fertility rite began to go askew. The thumps and bumps became fuzzy, the volume trailed off, distortion rose to hundreds of per cents. That was it.

So—Ray opened the machine up, replaced a leaky capacitor that was throwing a positive current at the tube grids—after warming up—also replaced a small resistor and both 35L6 tubes, for safety; and put it all together again. Cost of parts \$2.57. The thing worked like new.

Except, of course, for the cartridge. We put in another Sonotone, twin of the original (what'll you bet it never was bad at all) and got us a diamond needle. But if it hadn't been for that, the proper repair

cost, counting labor, would have been around \$12 to \$14. Ray threw in a few odds and ends of improvement while we were at it, and polished up the wood work, cleaned and lubricated the changer—which still works like a charm. (I think it was a special V-M model, the type that doesn't shut off after the last record.)

And, by golly, I now have what amounts to a brand new Columbia 360 table phonograph. It sounds terrific, much better than I would have imagined it could. My point has been well proved, as far as this particular six-year-old is concerned. Its insides are in general perfectly good; there is no audible deterioration. The trouble was specific, in one particular part; it was *not* general debilitation, as most people expect and as dealers so often imply. Not out-of-date sound, either. Six years of ads have blown home hi-fi claims sky-high, but when you come down to earth, this Columbia 360 sounds just about as good as any comparable machine today and a lot better than some.

Nope, it's not stereo. And as a matter of fact I was stupidly absent-minded in not installing a turnover stereo cartridge (hooked up mono) so that the kids could play any old record on it, from 78's to stereo 7-inchers. Maybe I'll do that later. But for a mono machine it's a bargain, at \$12!

My conclusion: Servicing of component hi-fi is a problem almost anywhere and we could do better. But repairs on "ordinary" home phonographs are absolutely outrageous. It seems as though nine times out of ten, the way I hear it, service men carefully and expensively replace parts that don't need replacing and fail to fix what is really wrong. Often they do more harm than good, as in the all-groove cartridge deal, above. I won't go very far on a limb here; my experience is not all-inclusive and I haven't the facts and figures. No doubt many repair men do fix the old machines the way they ought to be fixed. But to date I haven't heard of any such happy occurrence, and my mistrust of such operations is therefore prodigious.

Maybe the home machines are junky. Probably they are far less sturdy and reliable than component parts. But, I hereby suggest, the junky innards and sleazy construction are less often the cause of final collapse than simply a series of ever-more-futile, ever-more-expensive wrong repairs, culminating in the inevitable "why don't you get rid of that piece of junk."

2. Empire 98

I am quite happy with my newest discovery in the way of phono arms, the Audio-Empire 98 "Stereo/Balance." No discovery for the trade, of course, since the arm is well known already; but in terms of first-hand satisfaction it has been a good discovery for me, so far. I first saw this arm in action at last year's High Fidelity Show in New York. I've been using it for some time now, with a Shure M3D cartridge in its detachable shell.

This is a current example of the type of arm that, to many people's utter amazement, will "play uphill," and in the stereo age this is a valuable feature. The arm is so balanced with its cartridge installed that you may tip the turntable sideways until loose objects slide downhill, yet the music plays on, never missing a groove—in the case of the Empire 98 even at 2 or 3 grams stylus force. Astonishing to watch, but also practical in all cases where turntables are apt to be out of level, which is virtually always in most homes, unless

(Continued on page 44)



IF YOU LOVE TO CREATE...BUILD **EICO** KITS

In **STEREO** and

Mono Hi-Fi...
the experts say
your Best Buy
is EICO



Stereo Amplifier-Preamplifier HF81†



Stereo Preamplifier HF85††



FM Tuner HFT90††
AM Tuner HFT94††
FM/AM Tuner HFT92††



100W Stereo Power Amplifier HF89
70W Stereo Power Amplifier HF87
28W Stereo Power Amplifier HF86



Stereo Integrated Amplifier AF4††



3-Way Speaker System HFS3
2-Way Bookshelf Speaker Systems
HFS5 and HFS1



Stereo Automatic Changer/
Player 1007



- Exclusive advanced systematized engineering
 - Latest and finest quality parts
 - Exclusive "Beginner-Tested" easy step-by-step Instructions
 - Exclusive TRIPLE quality control
 - Exclusive LIFETIME guarantee at nominal cost
- IN STOCK — Compare, then take home any EICO equipment — right "off the shelf" — from 1500 neighborhood EICO dealers throughout the U.S. and Canada.

HF81 Stereo Amplifier-Preamplifier selects, amplifies, controls any stereo source & feeds it thru self-contained dual 14W amplifiers to a pair of speakers. Provides 28W monophonically. Ganged level controls, separate balance control, independent bass and treble controls for each channel. Identical Williamson-type, push-pull EL84 power amplifiers. "Excellent" — SATURDAY REVIEW. "Outstanding... extremely versatile." — ELECTRONICS WORLD. Kit \$69.95. Wired \$109.95. Incl. cover.

HF85 Stereo Preamplifier: Complete master stereo preamplifier-control unit, self-powered. Distortion borders on unmeasurable. Level, bass, & treble controls independent for each channel or ganged for both channels. Inputs for phono, tape head, mike, AM, FM, & FM-multiplex. One each auxiliary A & B input in each channel. "Extreme flexibility... a bargain." — HI-FI REVIEW. Kit \$39.95. Wired \$64.95. Incl. cover.

New HF89 100-Watt Stereo Power Amplifier: Dual 50W highest quality power amplifiers. 200W peak power output. Uses superlative ultra-linear connected output transformers for undistorted response across the entire audio range at full power, assuring utmost clarity on full orchestra & organ. 60 db channel separation. IM distortion 0.5% at 100W; harmonic distortion less than 1% from 20-20,000 cps within 1 db of 100W. Kit \$99.50. Wired \$139.50.

HF87 70-Watt Stereo Power Amplifier. Dual 35W power amplifiers identical circuit-wise to the superb HF89, differing only in rating of the output transformers. IM distortion 1% at 70W; harmonic distortion less than 1% from 20-20,000 cps within 1 db of 70W. Kit \$74.95. Wired \$114.95.

HF86 28-Watt Stereo Power Amp. Flawless reproduction at modest price. Kit \$43.95. Wired \$74.95.

FM Tuner HFT90: Prewired, prealigned, temperature-compensated "front end" is drift-free. Prewired exclusive precision eye-tronic® traveling tuning indicator. Sensitivity: 1.5 uv for 20 db quieting; 2.5 uv for 30 db quieting, full limiting from 25 uv. IF bandwidth 260 kc at 6 db points. Both cathode follower & FM-multiplex stereo outputs, prevent obsolescence. Very low distortion. "One of the best buys in high fidelity kits." — AUDIOCRAFT. Kit \$39.95. Wired \$65.95. Cover \$3.95. *Less cover, F.E.T. Incl.

AM Tuner HFT94: Matches HFT 90. Selects "hi-fi" wide (20-9000 cps @ -3 db) or weak-station narrow (20-5000 cps @ -3 db) bandpass. Tuned RF stage for high selectivity & sensitivity. Precision eye-tronic® tuning. "One of the best available." — HI-FI SYSTEMS. Kit \$39.95. Wired \$65.95. Incl. cover & F.E.T.

New FM/AM Tuner HFT92 combines renowned EICO HFT90 FM Tuner with excellent AM tuning facilities. Kit \$59.95. Wired \$94.95. Incl. cover & F.E.T.

New AF-4 Economy Stereo Integrated Amplifier provides clean 4W per channel or 8W total output. Kit \$38.95. Wired \$64.95. Incl. cover & F.E.T.

HF12 Mono Integrated Amplifier (not illus.): Complete "front end" facilities & true hi-fi performance. 12W continuous, 25W peak. Kit \$34.95. Wired \$57.95. Incl. cover.

New HFS3 3-Way Speaker System Semi-Kit complete with factory-built 3/4" veneered plywood (4 sides) cabinet. Bellows-suspension, full-inch excursion 12" woofer (22 cps res.) 8" mid-range speaker with high internal damping cone for smooth response, 3/2" cone tweeter, 2 1/4 cu. ft. ducted-port enclosure. System Q of 1/2 for smoothest frequency & best transient response. 32-14,000 cps clean, useful response, 16 ohms impedance. HWD: 26 1/2", 13 1/2", 14 1/2". Unfinished birch \$72.50. Walnut, mahogany or teak \$87.50.

New HFS5 2-Way Speaker System Semi-Kit complete with factory-built 3/4" veneered plywood (4 sides) cabinet. Bellows-suspension, 5/8" excursion, 8" woofer (45 cps. res.), & 3 1/2" cone tweeter, 1 1/4 cu. ft. ducted-port enclosure. System Q of 1/2 for smoothest freq. & best transient resp. 45-14,000 cps clean, useful resp. 16 ohms.

HWD: 24", 12 1/2", 10 1/2". Unfinished birch \$47.50. Walnut, mahogany or teak \$59.50.

HFS1 Bookshelf Speaker System complete with factory-built cabinet. Jensen 8" woofer, matching Jensen compression-driver exponential horn tweeter. Smooth clean bass; crisp extended highs. 70-12,000 cps range, 8 ohms. HWD: 23" x 11" x 9". Price \$39.95.

HFS2 Omni-Directional Speaker System (not illus.) HWD: 36", 15 1/4", 11 1/2". "Fine for stereo" — MODERN HI-FI. Completely factory-built. Mahogany or walnut \$139.95. Blond \$144.95.

New Stereo Automatic Changer/Player: The first & only LUXURY unit at a popular price! New unique engineering advances no other unit can offer regardless of price: overall integrated design, published frequency response, stylus pressure precision-adjusted by factory, advanced design cartridge. Compact: 10 3/4" x 13". Model 1007D: 0.7 mil diamond, 3 mil sapphire dual stylus — \$59.75. Model 1007S: 0.7 mil & 3 mil sapphire — \$49.75. Includes F.E.T.

†Shown in optional Furniture Wood Cabinet WE71: Unfinished Birch, \$9.95; Walnut or Mahogany, \$13.95.

††Shown in optional Furniture Wood Cabinet WE70: Unfinished Birch, \$8.95; Walnut or Mahogany, \$12.50.

EICO, 33-00 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N. Y. A-3

Show me how to SAVE 50% on easy-to-build top-quality HI-FI. Send FREE catalog, Stereo HI-FI Guide plus name of neighborhood EICO dealer.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Listen to the EICO Hour, WABC-FM, N. Y., 95.5 MC, Mon. to Fri. 7:15-8 P.M., Sat. 11-12 P.M. Ask dealer about EICO's Stereo Records Bonus.

© 1960 by EICO, 33-00 N. Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y.

EDITOR'S REVIEW

LIGHT LISTENING

FOR YEARS, readers have been suggesting that we recognize the importance of "in-between" music which does not fall rightly into either M. Canby's classical *RECORD REVUE* or Mr. Robertson's *JAZZ AND ALL THAT*, but we have never found the right man to do the job to our satisfaction. But the resurgence of the stereo tape market, particularly in the four-track 7½-ips reel-to-reel field, has made this type of music more important to the listener than ever before. It is not the function of our record review columns to attempt coverage of every disc issued, particularly the 45-rpm singles, but there are many of us who enjoy music in the lighter vein at times when neither Frescobaldi nor Prokofiev seem to suit our mood, and when Brubeck and Hampton seem a bit too noisy for relaxation. At such times, we just might enjoy show tunes or possibly a *pot pourri* of listenable music for incidental listening, as contrasted to "cidental" listening—as described in these pages many years ago by an old friend, J. N. A. Hawkins.

We feel that we were fortunate in securing the services of Chester Santon to cover this particular area of music, which appears under *LIGHT LISTENING* beginning on page 10 of this issue. Predominantly, his reviews will be of four-track tapes, which are in practically every case paralleled by LP's.

Mr. Santon is well known to New York radio listeners—and over the QXR network in upper New York State and in Connecticut and Massachusetts—for his Sunday evening "Adventures in Sound" program which was on the air for several years, only recently having been displaced by another program with considerably less interest to most of us. He has a particularly large following in the Schenectady-Troy-Albany area, where he has been a guest speaker at meetings of the Tri-City Hi-Fi Association on several occasions. We feel that we are fortunate in having Mr. Santon join us and trust that readers will welcome this additional musical coverage.

SAN FRANCISCO HI-FI SHOW

While our comments last month on the Los Angeles High Fidelity Show were not altogether complimentary, we were unable—because of deadlines—to get in a few words about San Francisco's show. Perhaps, however, the contrast will not be as drastic when separated by a month as it would have been if both had been covered on the same page.

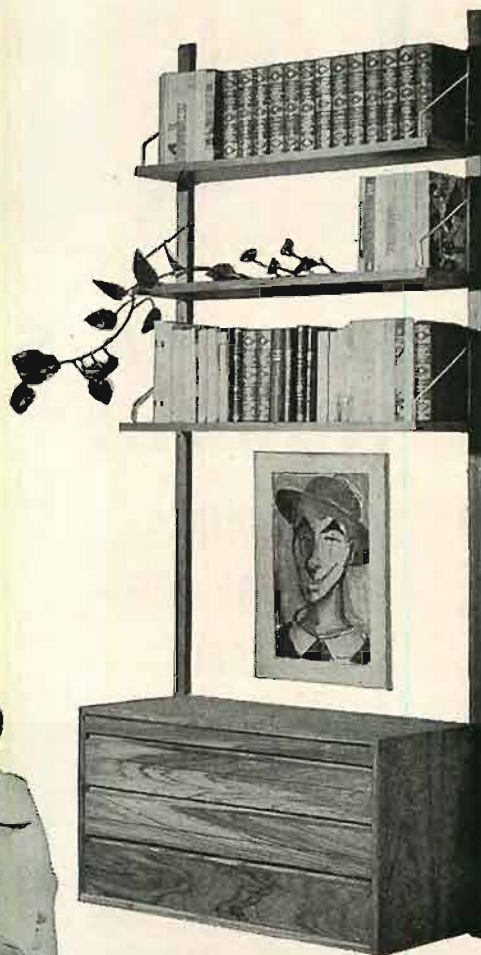
Jim Logan deserves a lot of credit for the layout

of his exhibit area and for some of the other features of the San Francisco show, and although the situation was still far from ideal as regards acoustics, it must be admitted that the Cow Palace is better suited for a hi-fi show than the Pan-Pacific Auditorium. To begin with, the ceiling—typical of a factory sawtooth roof—was lower and did not serve as a concentrator for all the sound originating under it. The exhibits were in one of the side halls, and not in the cavernous main arena area of the Palace, which would undoubtedly have been as objectionable as the Pan-Pacific. Booths were arranged in rows, separated by wide aisles, and each row of booths faced on its own aisle so there were no facing entrances from booths across the aisle from each other. The exceptions were on one end, where the wall booths were facing the entrances to the demonstrating booths, but those along the wall were not supposed to make any sound anyhow—although a few did, nevertheless. Then, too, all of the sound booths were roofed with fiberglass which decreased the high-frequency sound radiation appreciably. True, there was a fairly high level of muffled sound in the aisles, but in the booths themselves it was possible to obtain a fairly good demonstration without too much interference. It was not perfect, by far, but we fail to see how any arena show can do much better.

Another innovation introduced by Mr. Logan was the provision of a nursery area for children—this feature alone must have saved exhibitors literally tons of literature—where the kiddies could be parked and entertained in a manner far more attractive to them than traipsing through the exhibits would have been. TV and radio personalities accustomed to entertaining children were on hand, and a registered nurse was in attendance at all times so parents could leave their offspring without a single worry. To these large points in favor of the S.F. show we must add that two large studios were available for recording aggregations who entertained the visitors, refreshments were conveniently available and parking was free with no more than about 500 feet to walk from your car to the Palace.

We feel that this was an excellent show, and that Mr. Logan deserves considerable credit for the way he carried it off. We won't say it was perfect, but we have yet to see a perfect set-up for a hundred exhibitors to create sound levels of 90 to 100 db in their own booths and still have the booths close enough for people to get from one to another without a block's walk. If anyone has ideas about how this can be done, we think the industry would be glad to hear about them.

MORE! FOR THE DIFFERENCE



Royal System Wall Cabinets designed by Paul Casulus.

Here is more for the best of everything in quality record reproduction—the more that makes the difference! more output!...more channel separation!...more response...more record life! In short—more to enjoy because there's more quality for more listening pleasure. Without question, Pickering's Collectors' Series 380 is the finest—with more features and more flexibility than any other stereo pickup in the world.

For example, the 380 is fully encapsulated in radiation-proof precious mu-metal for absolutely hum-free performance in any record player regardless of type—make—model. The only true way to judge a high fidelity component is to compare it with another...measure its performance with the most vital instrument of all...the ear. For—those who can hear the difference choose PICKERING*.

COLLECTORS' SERIES 380. Totally new and unique to high fidelity is the "Collectors' Ensemble"...a complete quality "pick-up-package" for reproduction of all records—stereo, micro-groove, 78's.

OUTPUT: 15 mv per channel. **CHANNEL SEPARATION:** 30-35 db. **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** + 2 db 20-20,000 cycles. **SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIO:** -65 db below reference. **TRACKING FORCE:** "A" type stylus—2.5 grams; "C" type stylus—3-7 grams.

Model 380E Collectors' Ensemble includes the Stanton Stereo FLUXVALVE with 3 "V-GUARD" styli for stereo, microgroove and 78 rpm records.\$60.00
Model 380A includes Stanton Stereo FLUXVALVE with D3807A "V-GUARD" stylus for transcription arms.\$34.50
Model 380C includes Stanton Stereo FLUXVALVE with D3807C "V-GUARD" stylus for auto-changer arms.\$29.85



Only the Stanton Stereo FLUXVALVE features the safe, comfortable, easily replaceable stylus assembly.

*PICKERING—for more than a decade—the world's most experienced manufacturer of high fidelity pickups...supplier to the recording industry.

†PICKERING AUTOMATED CRAFTSMANSHIP

FLUXVALVE, "V-GUARD" "T-GUARD" UNIPOISE PAC (TM)

PRO-STANDARD SERIES 371. Now, the new and revolutionary PAC† technique developed by PICKERING has effected economies in manufacture which permit a reduction in the price of the Pro-Standard Series...an industry standard and the universal choice of professionals. Features four coil push-pull hum rejection circuit.



OUTPUT: 10 mv per channel. **CHANNEL SEPARATION:** 20-25 db. **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 20-15,000 cycles. **TRACKING FORCE:** "A" type stylus—2.5 grams; "C" type stylus—4-7 grams.

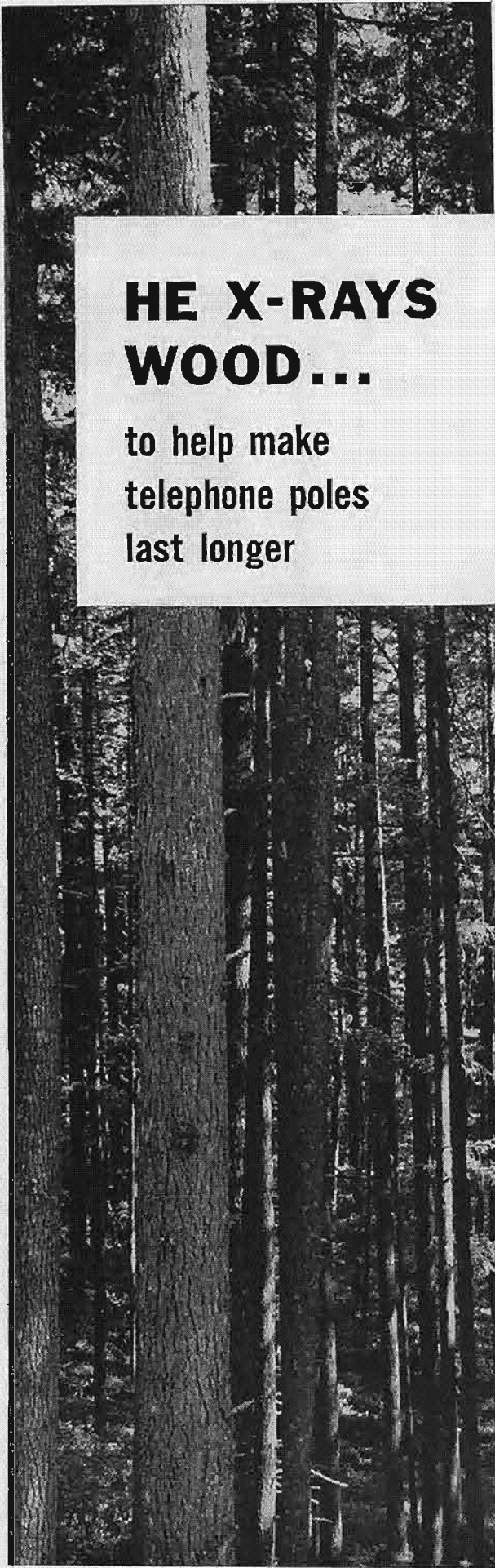
Model 371A Mk II Stanton Stereo FLUXVALVE Pickup now \$26.40
Model 371C Mk II Stanton Stereo FLUXVALVE Pickup now \$24.00
Model 196 Mk II UNIPOISE Arm with integrated Stanton Stereo FLUXVALVE Pickup now \$49.50

FOR THOSE WHO CAN HEAR THE DIFFERENCE



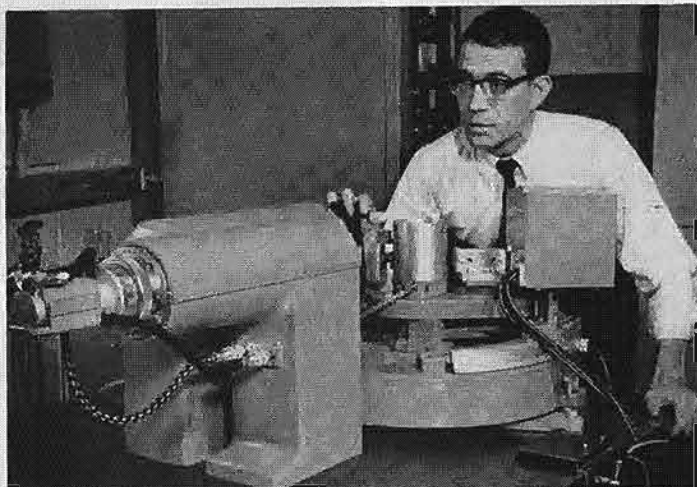
Pickering

PICKERING & CO., INC., PLAINVIEW, NEW YORK



HE X-RAYS WOOD...

to help make
telephone poles
last longer



Chemist Jack Wright developed the use of this X-ray fluorescence machine for testing the concentration of preservatives in wood. Here he bombards a boring from a test telephone pole with X-rays.

This Bell Labs chemist is using a fast, new technique for measuring the concentration of fungus-killing preservative in telephone poles.

A boring from a test pole is bombarded with X-rays. The preservative—pentachlorophenol—converts some of the incoming X-rays to new ones of different and characteristic wave length. These new rays are isolated and sent into a radiation counter which registers their intensity. The intensity in turn reveals the concentration of preservative.

Bell Laboratories chemists must test thousands of wood specimens annually in their research to make telephone poles last longer. Seeking a faster test, they explored the possibility of X-ray fluorescence—a technique developed originally for metallurgy. For the first time, this technique was applied to wood. Result: A wood specimen check in just two minutes—at least 15 times faster than before possible with the conventional microchemical analysis.

Bell Labs scientists must remain alert to *all* ways of improving telephone service. They must create radically new technology or improve what already exists. Here, they devised a way to speed research in one of telephony's oldest and most important arts—that of wood preservation.

Nature still grows the best telephone poles. There are over 21 million wooden poles in the Bell System. They require no painting, scraping or cleaning; can be nailed, drilled, cut, sawed and climbed like no other material. Scientific wood preservation cuts telephone costs, conserves valuable timber acres.



BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

World Center of Communications Research and Development

An Adjustable Power Supply

JOHN P. WENTWORTH*

For the many applications requiring a readily controllable d.c. voltage, this simple power supply will provide the answer. Not automatically regulated, the unit will provide voltages adjustable within close limits.

MANY CIRCUITS have been proposed for a power supply with variable output voltage, ranging from a simple rectifier-potentiometer combination to the ingenious controlled rectifier proposed by Peschel.^{1, 2, 3} However, the author has not seen to date a really simple circuit that will provide continuous variation of voltage from maximum all the way to zero, except for the primitive method employing a potentiometer in the output. The circuit shown in Fig. 1 fills this gap.

To understand the operation of this circuit, consider the simplified diagram at (A) in Fig. 2. Alternating voltages 180 deg. out of phase are applied to the grid and plate of each triode, so that, whenever the plate of one section is positive, its grid is driven negative. If the grid drive is sufficient, the tube remains cut off. On the other hand, when the grid is allowed to swing in the positive direction, the plate is negative, and there is again no plate conduction. Grid conduction is held to an insignificant value, as the small pulse of grid current on each cycle charges the coupling capaci-

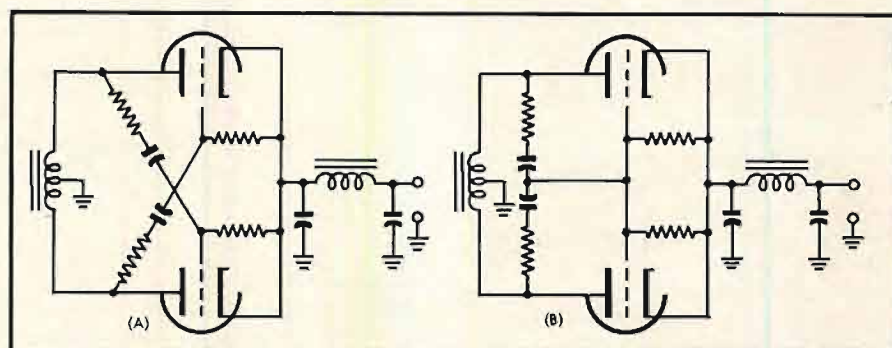


Fig. 2. Equivalent circuits of the power supply at (A) zero output setting, and (B) maximum output setting.

tors to maintain the grid voltage below cut-off during most of the cycle. The small pulse of charging current is supplied through a very high impedance, and does not produce a measureable output voltage.

Now suppose that a short circuit is connected between the two grids, as shown at (B) in Fig. 2. If the resistances in this circuit are properly proportioned, there will be no alternating voltage at the grids, and the triodes will operate continuously at zero bias, producing a high direct voltage output. If, on the other hand, a finite resistance is connected between the two grids, the output voltage will be somewhere between the two extremes. Use of a rheostat, as in Fig. 1, permits continuous variation in output.

The optimum values for the circuit

components will depend on the type of tube used for the rectifier. For the sake of simplicity, it was decided to use triodes, or triode-connected tetrodes or pentodes, rather than to worry about screen and suppressor connections. Of the many tubes that would be suitable for this application, including the 6AS7G and triode-connected 6L6's and 807's, the 6AS7G was chosen by the author, in spite of its high price, for the following reasons:

1. The two triode sections required for a full-wave rectifier are included in a single envelope.
2. The zero-bias resistance is lower than that of the other tubes, leading one to expect a higher maximum output voltage.
3. The high cathode-heater voltage rating (300 volts) and the 6.3-volt heater voltage permit use of the filament transformer winding to supply external loads, as well. However, the high heater drain of the 6AS7G (2.5 amperes) reduces the current available for other uses.

Consideration might be given to the use of a pair of 5AQ5's, with their heaters supplied from the 5-volt winding usually provided in power transformers for the rectifier filament.

The complete circuit, using a 6AS7G rectifier tube, is shown in Fig. 1. If a different triode is chosen, R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 should be selected so that the tube will be fully cut off when the rheostat is set at the zero position (maximum resistance). In general, the portion of the plate voltage needed to be supplied to

(Continued on page 69)

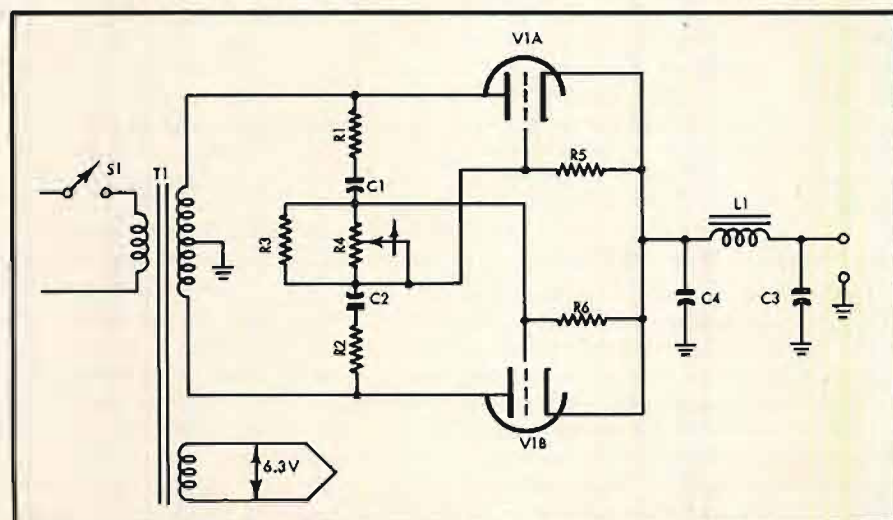


Fig. 1. Complete schematic of the variable power supply.

The Wood Panel That Talks

ABRAHAM B. COHEN*

A new loudspeaker system employs a heavy wood panel which is stiffly supported, but it reproduces low frequencies with a minimum of piston motion which results in low distortion and high electromagnetic efficiency.

IN MODERN LOUDSPEAKER APPLICATION, the large packing crate type of enclosure has given way to the "book-shelf" type of system; the "high-efficiency" driver has been superseded by the "low-efficiency" type; the complex baffle has been replaced by a simple sealed box. All these changes have brought us to a new level of quality—otherwise, despite size reduction, these small systems would not have been accepted. There is always room, however, for further progress toward higher plateaus of performance.

The speaker system to be described in this article was designed with several goals in mind. First, of course, it was to set a new plateau both of acoustic performance subjectively and objectively. Second, it was to be mininaturized not only in aspect but in depth as well. Third, it was to overcome the prevalently accepted philosophy that low frequencies do not have stereo directivity, and this was to be overcome by changing the pattern of radiation from hemispher-

* President, Advanced Acoustics, Inc., 67 E. Centre St., Nutley 10, N. J.

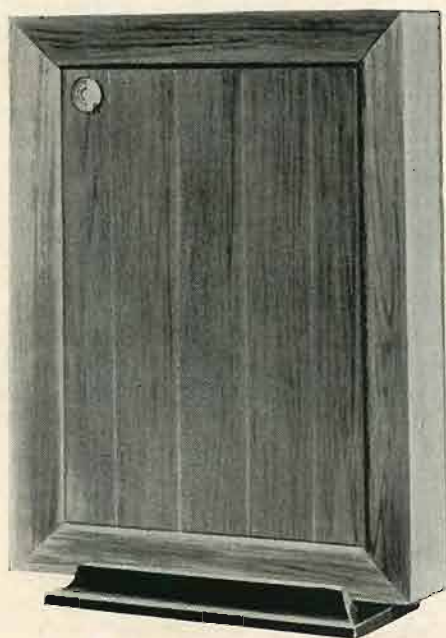
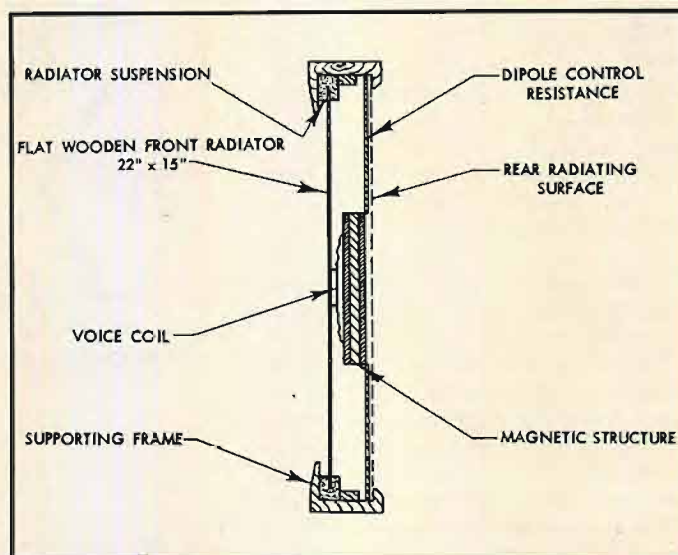


Fig. 1. The Bi-Phonic Coupler, measuring 18 by 24 by 4½ in. over-all.

Fig. 2. Essential elements of the Bi-Phonic Coupler.



ical contoured field (for the lows) to a beamed pattern so that low-frequency orientation would be as definitive as the high-frequency field.

In the consummation of these objectives, we arrived at a final structure which apparently flies in the face of conventional loudspeaker design. The system is completely un baffled, its vibrating element is literally as stiff as a board, and as flat as a pancake. This is, of course, a real far cry from the prevalently popular, very loose, deep conical structure, in a tightly sealed box. In the early stages of the development of this speaker, the question was asked, "What kind of a speaker is it and in what type of enclosure does it operate?" The answer was very simple: it is neither a speaker, nor an enclosure, and there it rested until it could be unwrapped. We have now unwrapped it, and its design details are now available.

Low Frequencies From Stiff Boards

However, before we go into these details, it would be worthwhile first to describe the system in its completed form and to illustrate its new characteristics as an acoustic radiator, which both mathematically and physically add a new spatial dimension even to mono-channel reproduction. Now, lest this seem a "sales pitch," the author begs the reader to reserve judgment until the

technical details are enlarged upon, at which time it will be recognized that this new dimension is literally one that can be measured by a physical yardstick. The best way to describe the system, shown in Figs. 1 and 2, is to illustrate its differences from conventional systems. The typical deep compounded-pulp woofer cone has been replaced by a large 15 x 22 in. braced flat wooden panel, which is the main acoustic radiator. The "long throw"—usually about ½" travel—excursion of the conventional low-efficiency woofer has been replaced by only microscopic motion of the large radiation panel. The low level of electrical damping in the low-efficiency systems due to the incomplete linkage between the voice coil current in the overhanging coil and the magnetic gap has been replaced by the maximum possible coil-to-magnetic-circuit coupling factor without loss of linearity since the radiating panel motion is so microscopic in magnitude. The low level of acoustic radiation efficiency, typical of a 12-in. speaker with an effective piston area of 75 square inches, has been superseded by high acoustic radiation efficiency of the 330 square inch flat panel radiator. The closed sealed box has been replaced by a completely open frame supporting the flat panel vibrating structure, a completely un baffled radiator. On this last item, we have with-

out fail been asked at every preview how it is possible to get 30 eps response from an un baffled speaker. The answer comes first in the listening, and then in the mathematical analysis of the free radiating system.

Low-Frequency Musical Instruments

On the matter of the mathematical treatment of the system we will in due time take it up in detail. There are, however, some interesting thoughts that should be explored concerning the manner in which low frequencies are originally produced by musical instruments themselves, and how the conventional loudspeaker that is called upon to reproduce these bass notes deviate so radically in its philosophy of design. Consideration of this problem led to the design principles behind the Bi-Phonic Coupler.

If we were to examine some of these well recognized *bass-producing* musical instruments we would find that instead of producing sound by means of loosely suspended piston devices, they use tightly secured wooden or metal panels, or tightly stretched membranes. Secondly, rather than being "boxed in" devices with solid non-vibrating acoustic restraining walls, they are completely free radiators with no acoustic baffling or damping other than that provided by the acoustic radiation upon the driving system itself. We have in reference such instruments as the piano, the string family, and the percussion family, from where stem most of the orchestral bass notes. A beautiful example of these *stiff plate, un baffled* musical instruments is the grand piano where in the bass end of the keyboard the acoustic spectrum goes down to 27.5 eps.

In this discussion we should not think of the usual resonators of musical instruments as baffles. In our acoustic terminology, baffle is specifically meant to imply an acoustic deterrent to the destruction of the wavefront from one side of the loudspeaker by the wavefront from the other side. In the case of the sealed box, the piston rear wave is completely imprisoned. In the vented box, the piston rear wave is angularly accelerated in phase so that it emerges from the vent in phase with the front wave; front wave deterioration is thereby reduced. In the true infinite baffle, complete front-to-back radiation separation is obtained by the wall holding the speaker, with the piston radiating independently into the two "half space" areas on either side of the wall. These are baffles in the true acoustic sense, and are not primarily resonators.

With this simple statement concerning acoustic baffling we may return to the case of the grand piano. The piano key-

board hammer strikes a stretched string causing it to vibrate at its fundamental frequency and its many harmonics. Now we know that if the string were in open space it would not create much sound, anymore than does a tuning fork unless brought in contact with some resonator device. In the instance of the piano, the string that is struck is stretched tightly over two supports in direct communication with the massive metal frame that supports the wood sounding board in the body of the piano. The vibrations of the struck string energize the sounding board putting it into vibration with the string. It is this massive taut "diaphragm" which radiates the sound wave originated by the struck string. Now this radiator is *not a loosely suspended light diaphragm*. It is practically an *immobile pinned down wooden plate*. It is *not boxed in* to prevent front to rear radiation. It is completely open to space on both sides, *allowing both sides* to radiate equally. The radiated sound due to the mechanical flexing of this sounding board is not imprisoned on one side—it is not boxed in, but free to radiate from both sides. In fact, the piano lid itself in its raised position, does more than just reflect the sound out to the listener. It is also sent into sympathetic vibration by the sound hitting it from the sounding board; it vibrates as an independent panel (but in synchronism with the original note) completely unrestrained on either side: un baffled, unboxed, but yet an efficient low-frequency radiator.

The bass viol is another instrument which reaches far down into the lower acoustic spectrum, and deviates in some highly thought-provoking ways from commonly accepted "enclosure" practice. It may at first glance seem that the body of the bass violin is a resonated vented box. However, mathematical analysis will show that the open "f" holes in the body of the instrument are far too small to resonate the large physical volume of the instrument for the lowest frequencies it reproduces. Applying the standard resonator formula, calculations will show that the first cavity resonance of instrument to be about an octave or more higher than its first fundamental bass note. Even were the body volume and "f" hole areas compatible to resonate to the low frequencies, the body walls of the instrument are themselves comparatively vibratile, not at all flexible free as is required by good standard acoustic enclosure practice of "at least 3/4-in. plywood, rigidly braced, or 'sand filled' walls." In short, the body of the bass violin is not primarily a resonator; it is a driven (double) panel structure. The strings impart the vibrations to the bridge, which energizes the entire belly panel. The belly panel in turn transmits

its vibrations to the back panel via the sound post which rigidly and mechanically couples the front to the back, and via the surrounding belt of wood which holds the front and back together. This results in both front and back of the instrument both being energized as sound radiators with very complicated phase relationships between them. In effect, then, the bass viol is essentially a double vibrating panel structure without any acoustic baffling to prevent front-to-rear wave cancellation. In addition to the absence of any baffle structure, the vibrating panel structure is itself a solid heavy rigidly secured panel compared to its conventional loudspeaker counterpart. Despite its *un baffled* condition, and the "infinitely" *stiff* suspension of its vibrating panels, the bass violin is productive of the most respected low frequency notes in the musical repertoire; yet its vibratile parts appear practically immobile—when at the same time to reproduce these notes the conventional loudspeaker employs a boxed-up violently vibrating element.

It was primarily through a feeling that despite the profoundly excellent performance of some of our present loudspeaker structures, that reproduction more nearly duplicate of the original could be obtained if our reproducers were themselves built more nearly like our musical instruments, based on the above analysis.

Stereo Advantage of Low-Frequency Dipole Operation

From this study then, emerged the basic "Bi-Phonic Coupler." As we observed in detail above, the essential characteristic of the low-frequency musical instrument is the (a) *heavy*, (b) *rigidly suspended*, (c) *un baffled vibratile panel*. Of these three aspects of design, the un baffled characteristic promised to be most intriguing on the basis that the spatial radiation pattern from an un baffled source is not circular, but a "figure 8" cosine function. As shown in Fig. 3, a completely baffled radiator produces essentially a hemispherical radiation pattern for low frequencies. However, when un baffled, a loudspeaker piston acts as a dipole radiator with characteristically doubled looped, or "figure 8" pattern, even at, or shall we say especially at, low frequencies. When this fact is assimilated, there will come the realization that this latter condition is one that should be highly desirable to overcome the "spread eagle" effect of low-frequency ambiguity in stereo reproduction.

This low-frequency ambiguity has, of course, been put to use in creating stereo systems of the satellite or outboard speaker type where the direction of origin of the middle- and high-frequency

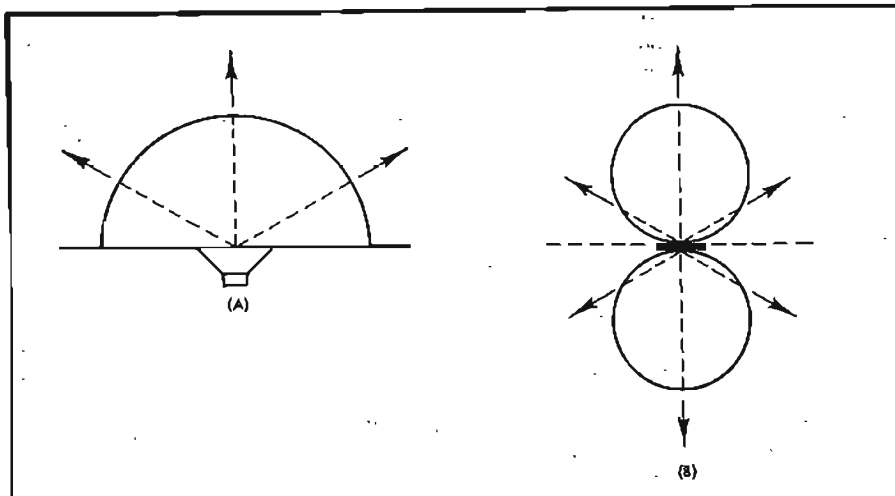


Fig. 3. Whereas baffled pistons produce hemispherical low-frequency patterns (A), baffled dipole systems (B) produce directional fields improving low-frequency orientation.

components of the bass notes created an apparent source for the basic low-frequency notes themselves. This system "works" because the low frequencies from baffled speakers are so spherically diffused, that they are joined to the disembodied middle and higher frequencies in some other part of the room. These outboard stereo systems work, but there are profound problems of space phasing between the diffuse woofer radiation and the woofer harmonics originating elsewhere in the room. To overcome these problems where space permits, completely identical systems are used for both stereo channels. Though we may have overcome space phasing problems between component harmonics of low frequency tones we have not overcome the basic low-frequency ambiguity due to the hemispherical radiation and diffusion of lows from completely baffled speaker systems. The unbaffled radiator, however, with its sharpened "figure 8" pattern for all frequencies, including the very lowest, may serve to eliminate this low-frequency directional ambiguity not only for stereo reproduction but for monochannel reproduction as well.

Thus, for purposes stemming both from a desire to simulate more nearly the basic structural operation of bass-producing instruments, and at the same time to gain a stereo directional advantage—the unbaffled radiator approach was specified as one of the prime design parameters. We were now faced with the problem of choosing the diaphragm structure itself, and the determination of its size to produce the necessary bottom of acoustic response.

Radiation Panel Design

The starting point of the diaphragm design lay in doing away with the fragile paper cone—such a device just does not exist in musical instruments—neither in terms of the paper pulp from which it is made, nor the shape of the struc-

ture which it is given. Of course, the shape of the conventional cone is governed by the simple fact that to give the paper strength and rigidity for large woofer excursions it just had to assume the deep conical shape. In fact, the more excessive the excursion of the diaphragm, the deeper does the paper cone have to be to maintain its stability. As a matter of fact so prevalent is the break-up characteristic of conventional pulp diaphragms that many a commercial loudspeaker design as actually predicated upon lack of piston action, through which defection spectrum band separation is obtained between high frequencies and low frequencies. This condition is usually referred to as "mechanical crossover." Well, for obvious musical reasons, whereby a paper cone does not find existence, and from years of field experience with cone break up, the first step that had to be taken to return to basic musical acoustics seemed to call for retiring the paper cone.

For both decor and musical instrument design the choice of the radiator construction was a wooden panel that would be both functional in a musical sense, and be intrinsically decorative so that it could take its place in the home without being hidden behind a grill cloth. From all considerations it seemed that a flat wooden panel vibrator was called for since we could, through proper bracing, (such as the bass bar beneath the body of the violin) give the panel structural rigidity even though flat, and at the same time give it a musical instrument type of finish. A step to be taken simultaneously with putting the paper cone out to pasture was one whereby the actual sound reproducing element for all practical purposes would stand "still" while it is radiating, like the sounding board of the piano or the body panels of the bass violin, rather than flex back and forth over comparatively great distances as do the conven-

tional loose cones when reproducing the bass tones.

This much we did know, that no matter how we redesigned the loudspeaker we weren't going to rewrite any of Mother Nature's laws of physics, we were only going to re-interpret them to our better advantage. Now, this simply means that if a 12-in. diaphragm has to transverse a given axial distance to produce a certain sound pressure at our ear drums, we can't simply say to the piston, "Stop vibrating, but mind you keep developing the same sound pressure at our ears." This would mean the rewriting of our acoustic laws, for which we are as yet inadequately prepared. However, we can look at the diaphragm with the intention of redesigning it so that even though its vibratile motion is decreased, its sound power output may still be retained. There is a standard formula in our art which, on the face of the problem, makes it fairly simple to maintain a given fixed sound pressure at a distance as the size of the vibrating piston changes. After some mathematical manipulation, the final succinct and simple formula for the soundpower output in watts of a vibrating piston is given as $P = r_{ma} \times 10^{-7}$ where χ is the piston displacement and r_{ma} is the mechanical resistance seen by the vibrating piston. This tells the simple story that the greater the piston displacement the more the power output; it also tells us that the greater the resistance r_{ma} seen by the diaphragm, the more power can be transferred from the diaphragm to the air load responsible for the resistance.

Baffle Conditions Affect Piston Radiation

Now this radiation resistance is not a simply written quantity. It is a function of the size of the piston, the frequency of operation, and the condition of baffling. This relationship is shown in Fig. 4 for three general conditions: (A) where a piston is vibrating in the plane of an infinite baffle, (B) where it is vibrating in an infinitely long tube with the piston terminating one end of the tube, and (C) where the piston is completely unbaffled. Curve A is frequently seen in the literature, and equally as often applied in practice. To clarify later discussion however, a few words about curve (B) in this figure would be germane. While the values represent the resistive loading upon a vibrating piston at the end of an infinitely long tube, it may be applied to any type of structure where the rear radiation of the piston is completely absorbed but where the front face of the piston is not integral with any other baffling surface sharing the same plane. Beranek¹ says

¹ Leo L. Beranek, "Acoustics," page 103. McGraw Hill.

on this point: "In many instances sound is radiated from a diaphragm whose rear is shielded from the front side by a box or a tube. If the box does not extend appreciably beyond the edges of the diaphragm, its performance may be estimated by comparison with that of a rigid piston placed in the end of a long tube." Somewhat later in the same reference,² "The magnitude of the front radiation impedance depends on whether the box is very large so that it approaches an infinite baffle, or whether the box has a dimension of less than 7.6 cubic feet . . . in which case the radiation impedance is approximately that of a piston in the end of a long tube." Similarly, Olson³ "... the radiation resistance for a vibrating piston in an infinite baffle is two times the radiation resistance of a vibrating piston located in the end of an infinite tube."

Curve (C) of Fig. 4 is seldom confronted in practice, for one hardly ever thinks of operating a speaker in an un-baffled condition. But this particular parameter is precisely the set of conditions with which we will be dealing in the direct explanation of the system.

But before we get down to considering this new design in detail, we must lay some groundwork by discussing some interesting facts concerning the first two conditions. Both of these situations are relatively common in practice. Whenever a loudspeaker is mounted in a wall or in the face of a large cabinet where there is a large flat space coupled directly to the loudspeaker piston plane (and where there is no front to back radiation) then condition (A) holds. For a given size of piston and for a given frequency we may readily find the radiation resistance into which the outward face of the piston works. It will be observed, for instance, that when the circumference of the piston is equal to twice the wavelength being radiated, that the radiation resistance per unit area, curve (A), just about reaches the levelling off maximum of 42 ohms per square centimeter, above which frequency the radiation resistance remains fairly constant. We are at present interested in the condition that prevails below this settling down plateau, since it is in this toboggan-slide area where most of our loudspeaker problems arise.

For example, consider a 12-in. loudspeaker. We will stretch a point and credit this 12-in. speaker with a piston of 11-in. effective diameter. Now, put it into a true infinite baffle and feed it a signal which, from today's standards, we should expect it to really reproduce.

Converting 40 cps into terms of wavelength in centimeters ($C = \lambda f$) we get 860, and converting the 11-in. (effective) diameter piston to circumference in centimeters we get 87.6, so that the circumference/wavelength ratio becomes very nearly 0.102; this, in turn, yields a radiation resistance per square centimeter of 0.210, considerably removed from the 42-ohm maximum! How can we raise it to a more optimum value? Simply (!) by increasing the speaker size to let us say 15 in. (with an effective piston diameter of 14 in.). Proceeding through the same arithmetic as before for this new size of piston, again operating at 40 cps we arrive at a C/λ ratio of 0.13 which yields a radiation resistance of 0.378 ohms per sq. cm. as against a value of 0.210 for the 11-in. piston. Now, multiplying these unit values by the respective total areas of their pistons we get $0.378 \times \pi \times (7 \times 2.54)^2$ for the 15-in. speaker and $0.210 \times \pi \times (5.5 \times 2.54)^2$ for the 12-in. unit, the ratio of the two being 2.8. In other words, the 15-in. unit produces better lows than the 12-in. one because the total radiation resistance that the former sees is close to three times as great as that seen by the latter.

Now, lest it seem that we have dwelt too long on some of the simple facts concerning basic loudspeaker performance, we wish to explain that the design of the bi-phonic coupler is specifically based on modifications of the above type of analysis. We are concerned with determining the parameters of the design of an unbaffled radiating panel which will provide the desired low-frequency response. A rider to this parameter is that the panel be of such a size that when reproducing the proper frequency at a desired sound pressure, the motion of the panel be reduced to a value that the hand can feel, but the eye not see.

This, of course, implies a completely "no throw" voice coil, in contrast to the "long throw," which leads to some interesting and important discussions concerning efficiency and transient response.

But to continue our thesis concerning the unbaffled radiator, we have seen that a small sealed box is by no means an infinite baffle in an acoustic-radiation sense. The radiation from the piston falls back and folds around the box, which completely alters the character of the load upon the diaphragm. Actually, for a given frequency below the transition point where the piston circumference to wavelength ratio is less than 2 (see Fig. 4), the radiation impedance of the boxed piston is essentially half of that when placed in a true infinite baffle, with essentially half of the radiated power of the latter. In the case of the small closed box, the piston radiates into a "full spherical" space of 4π steradians⁴ by diffracting around the box. In the case of the true infinite baffle, the baffle divides space into two parts with the piston radiating into one of these "half spaces" while at the same time the baffle creates an image of the sound source placed within it to be re-radiated along with the original sound power thus doubling the total sound power, as against that obtained from the small box type of radiator.

Unbaffled Load Upon the Piston

In full recognition of these baffle complications and configurations, and furthermore whetted by the desire to sharpen the low-frequency radiation directivity, we determined to free ourselves of the baffle problem entirely, and the only way to accomplish this was to provide a completely free-space piston vibrating without any baffle restriction whatever. Now off hand, there should be a virile chorus of objections that such a system just cannot work, that doublet radiation would immediately cancel out all radiated power for those frequencies where the wavelength was large compared to the piston size. Certainly, there are valid objections, but only insofar as they may be numerically verified. The fact of the matter is that from the set of curves of Fig. 4, it is possible to put a straight edge along any one horizontal level indicating any desired unit radiation resistance value and pick off as at points (1), (2), and (3) the circumference-to-wavelength ratio for a piston in an infinite baffle, a second value for one in a small box, and a third value for one completely unbaffled. From these values we could then determine, for a fixed frequency, a rising progression of different piston sizes to produce a given sound pressure for the conditions of infinite baffling to no baffle at all.

(Continued on page 65)

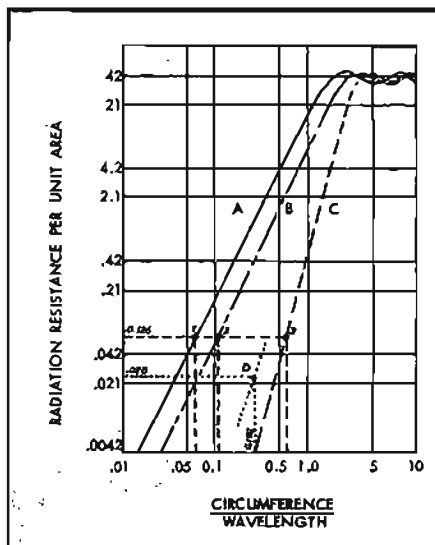


Fig. 4. Radiation resistance for pistons in (A) infinite baffle, (B) small box, and (C) free space.

² *Ibid.*, pages 215, 216.

³ Harry F. Olson, "Acoustical Engineering," page 98. D. Van Nostrand 1957 edition.

Audio Engineering Society

SEVENTH ANNUAL WESTERN CONVENTION AND EXHIBIT

THE 1960 WESTERN CONVENTION of the Audio Engineering Society will be held March 8th to 11th at the Alexandria Hotel, 210 West 5th Street, Los Angeles, California.

In addition to the presentation of the technical papers listed below there will be the customary exhibit of professional audio equipment, silently displayed, allowing engineers to see and evaluate new methods and devices under suitable testing conditions.

A special attraction at the convention this year will be an exhibit of early sound and recording equipment. The New Almaden Museum, run by Douglas Perham, has loaned the Society many historical pieces of equipment for display. Among them are the first magnetic phonograph pickup; one of the first amplifier-loudspeaker combinations, made by Telemegophone; an early Victor His Master's Voice disc phonograph; and what is believed to be the first commercial radio broadcast microphone, a carbon unit manufactured by Western Electric. In addition to these, there will be on display a very early Marconi loudspeaker, an Edison Gem recorder, and two mechanical amplifiers designed for elec-

trical application and which predate vacuum tubes. Many other museum pieces have been loaned for the exhibit by AES members and friends throughout California. The entire display has been planned as a representation of the periods and progress of the recording and reproduction of sound.

In order to defray expenses, there will be a registration fee of \$1.00 for members and \$3.00 for non-members. Upon registration, a lapel card will be issued which will admit holders to all exhibits and technical sessions. For non-members planning to attend the exhibits only, the admission fee will be \$1.00.

The symposium on Friday night, March 11th, will be open to all previous registrants free of charge. There will be a \$1.00 admission charge for all others.

Registration opens at noon on Tuesday, March 8, on the second floor of the Alexandria Hotel in time for the first session which begins at 1:30 p.m. Many of the forty papers have never been presented before and cover the most recent developments in the audio field.

Tuesday, March 8.

1:30 p.m. MAGNETIC RECORDING

Walter T. Selsted, Ampex Corp., Chairman.
A Multichannel Language Laboratory Recorder.
Ralph H. Sogge, Magnasyn Mfg. Co. Ltd.
Recent Achievements in Missile-Borne Magnetic Tape Recorders.
Mark M. Sierra, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.
Professional Recorder Design, Service, and Maintenance.
James I. Stultz, Ampex Corp.
The Multichannel Recording for Mastering Purposes.
Mort Fujii, George Rehkla, and John McKnight, Ampex Corp.
Synchronized Separate Sound for the TV Tape Recorder.
Ross H. Snyder, Ampex Corp.

7:30 p.m. MAGNETIC AND DISC RECORDING.

Ross H. Snyder, Ampex Corp., Chairman.
Audio Message Synthesis.
Louis MacKenzie, MacKenzie Electronics, Inc.
New Techniques in Miniature Recorders.
Walter Stancil, Stancil Hoffman Corp.
Maximum Peak Velocity Capabilities of the Disc Record.
J. W. Stafford, Westrex Corp.
The Use of 35-mm Sprocket-Type Magnetic Film in Recording Phonograph Masters.
John G. Frayne and J. W. Stafford, Westrex Corp.
35-mm Sprocket-Type Magnetic Film Compared with One-Quarter Inch Magnetic Tape.
Frank G. Lennert and John G. McKnight, Ampex Corp.

Wednesday, March 9.

9:30 a.m. STEREO AND MONOPHONIC REPRODUCTION.

John G. McKnight, Ampex Corp., Chairman.
Synchronous Audio-Visual Display Techniques.
John T. Mullin, Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.
Quality Control Stereophonic Review Equipment.
Pell Kruttschnitt, Capitol Records, Inc.
Eliminating the Stereo Seat.
John Mosely, Audio Fidelity, Inc.
Auditory Transmission of Information without Conscious Awareness.
Lawrence Zeitlin, Dunlap and Associates, Inc.

Performance Criteria and Design Consideration for Language Laboratory Systems.

E. H. Taylor, DuKane Corp.

1:30 p.m. AUDIO CIRCUITS.

Norman Chaffin, Hughes Aircraft Co., Chairman.
Automatic Phasing of Stereophonic Signals.
B. B. Bauer, A. A. Goldberg, and G. D. Pollack, CBS Laboratories.
Practical Transformerless Complementary Symmetry Audio Output Amplifiers.
W. F. Palmer and A. Finneault, Sylvania Electric Products Co.
A Signal-Biasing Output Transformerless Transistor Power Amplifier.
Richard C. Heyser, California Institute of Technology.
A Low Distortion Volume Expander for Home Use.
R. J. Matthys, Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company.
A New Bias Method for Power Amplifiers.
George Brettell, Ampex Corp.

7:30 p.m. AWARDS BANQUET

Thursday, March 10.

1:30 p.m. LOUSPEAKERS, ENCLOSURES, AND ACOUSTIC DEVICES

Dr. Vincent Salmon, Stanford Research Institute, Chairman.
Stereophonic Earphones.
B. B. Bauer, CBS Laboratories.
An Electro-Pneumatic Loudspeaker.
John K. Hilliard, Altec Lansing Corp.
Electrostatic Earphones.
Walter T. Selsted, Ampex Corp.
A New Extended-Range 8-Inch Loudspeaker for Minimum Volume Enclosures.
Edmond A. May, James B. Lansing Sound.
A New High-Frequency Loudspeaker.
Earl Matsuoaka, University Loudspeakers, Inc.

7:30 p.m. STEREO BROADCASTING AND STUDIO INPUT SYSTEMS.

Sidney P. Alder, Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Chairman.
A Flexible Combination 3-Channel Stereo Microphone and Recording Console.
Phillip C. Erhorn, Audiofax Associates, Inc.
L-300-D Compressor Limiter Expander.
Donald F. Dimon, Hallex, Inc.
An Advanced Audio Console for TV Broadcasting.
Theodore B. Grenier, American Broadcasting Co.

Modern Recording Studio Techniques.

DeWitt F. Morris, United Recording Corp.
Recording Studio Control Room Facilities of Advanced Design.
Milton T. Putnam, United Recording Corp.

Friday, March 11.

9:30 a.m. ACOUSTICS, REVERBERATIONS AND AMBIPHONIC TECHNIQUES.

Pell Kruttschnitt, Capitol Records, Chairman.
Industrial Acoustics—A Survey.
Dr. Vincent Salmon, Stanford Research Institute.
The Unconventional Use of Conventional Materials to Obtain Highly Desirable Results in Auditorium Acoustics.
Ludwig W. Sepmeyer, Systems Development Corp.
Practical Sound Reinforcement for Churches.
Lauren Matson, Audio Consultant.
Loudspeaker Response in Rooms.
William B. Snow, Consulting Engineer.

1:30 p.m. AUDIO MEASUREMENTS AND ANALYSIS.

Ward Widener, Ampex Audio, Inc., Chairman.
Some Phenomena of Underwater Acoustic Propagation.
Dr. H. G. Ferris, Hughes Aircraft Co.
The Convergence Zone Effect in Acoustic Transmission in Deep Water.
A. Lubell, Hughes Aircraft Co.
Use of High-Speed Digital Computers for Ray Tracing of Underwater Acoustic Paths.
Don A. Murphy, Hughes Aircraft Co.
Acoustic Instrumentation for Measurements in the Minute-Man Missile Silo.
D. N. Keast, Bolt Beranek & Newman, Inc.
Precise Measurement of Large Dynamic Response Characteristics of Passive and Active Audio Networks.
David S. Cochran, Hewlett-Packard Co.
The Advantages of the Peak-Indicating Volume Meter Over the Standard ASA Moving-Coil Volume Meter as Applied to Recording.
Stephen F. Temmer, Gotham Audio Development Corp.

7:30 p.m. SYMPOSIUM (See note below)

The Recording Industry—Its Past, Present and Future.
Harry L. Bryant, Radio Records, Inc., Pres., AES, chairman.

NEW 30-WATT STEREOPHONIC PREAMPLIFIER-AMPLIFIER

BY

Pilot



\$129⁵⁰

Slightly Higher in the West

THE **Pilot** 240

WITH TWO REVOLUTIONARY NEW FEATURES (1) Pilot's exclusive Simpli-matic Test Panel—Now you can balance your output tubes using your speaker system as an indicator . . . No need for any external meters . . . (2) Pilot's Stereo Plus—provides a center channel signal—the sum of A + B—to solve the "hole-in-the-middle" problem. Designed and engineered to professional standards, the Pilot 240 includes these additional features:

- 4 Independent tone controls — Exclusive Pilot TroLoK mechanically locks the Bass controls together and the Treble controls together, at your option, to permit simultaneous (ganged) adjustment of Bass and Treble for both channels.
- Three pairs of high level inputs for permanent simultaneous connection of FM-AM tuner, Multiplex Adapter and Tape Recorder.
- Two pairs of low level inputs for permanent connection of record changer and turntable.
- Non-shorting inputs throughout permit recording and playback using a permanently connected tape recorder without short circuiting the tape recording signal, or the necessity for changing of plugs.
- Direct tape playback facilities are provided by connecting the tape head to one of the phono inputs. NARTB tape equalization is provided at calibrated positions on the tone controls.
- Amplifier terminals permit you to connect a set of extension speakers in another room. Front panel Speaker switch conveniently selects either the main or extension system, or both.
- Electronic Crossover feeds low frequencies to Channel A and high frequencies to Channel B for monophonic bi-amplifier use.
- Loudness Switch modifies the frequency response for enhanced listening at low sound levels.
- Exclusive PILOT automatic shut-off switch enables the record changer, at your option, to turn off the complete system after the last record has played.
- Provides automatic cancellation of undesired vertical response of a stereo cartridge when playing a monophonic recording, with Mode switch set to Mono—and eliminates necessity for separate Stereo-Mono switch.
- 11 Front Panel Controls — Input Selector, Mode (including Stereo Reverse), Dual TroLoK Tone Controls (Treble Channel A, Treble Channel B, Bass Channel A, Bass Channel B), Stereo Balance, Master Volume, Speakers, Automatic Shut-off, and Loudness.
- Specifications — Power Output: 30 watts total; 15 watts per channel, music power (in accordance with proposed IHFM standards). Sensitivity for full output: 3 mv for phono record changer, phono turntable; 110 mv for FM-AM, multiplex, tape recorder. Harmonic Distortion: 1%. Hum and Noise: 80 db below full output. Frequency Response: ± 1 db 20-20,000 cycles.
- Dramatic design — brushed-brass escutcheon with 24K gold-plated frame and heavy duty knobs. Supplied complete with black vinyl-clad steel enclosure.
- Price — \$129.50 including enclosure. Slightly Higher in the West

WRITE TODAY FOR THE COMPLETE PILOT STEREOPHONIC COMPONENT CATALOG

PILOT RADIO CORPORATION • 37-04 36th STREET • L. I. CITY 1, N. Y.

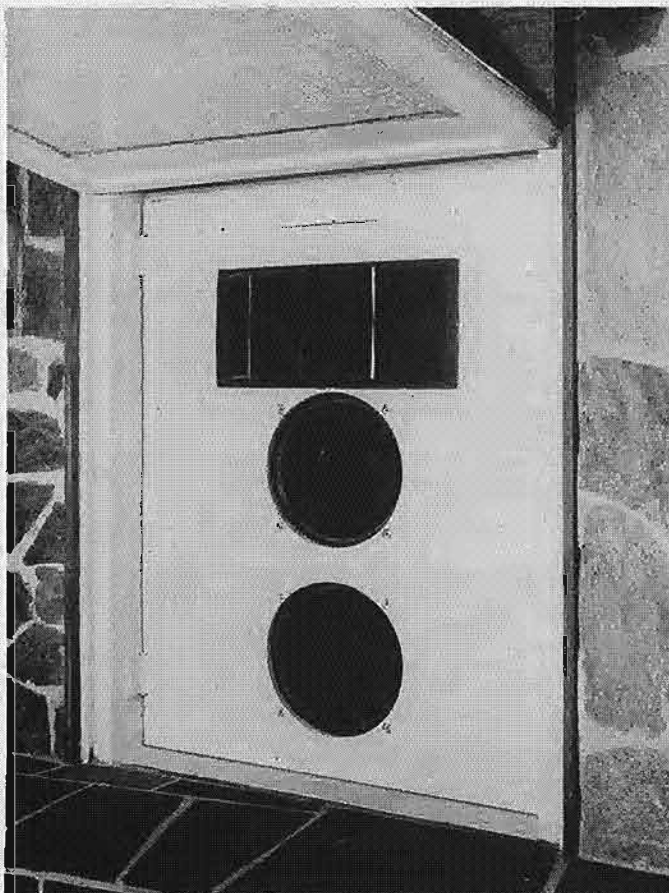
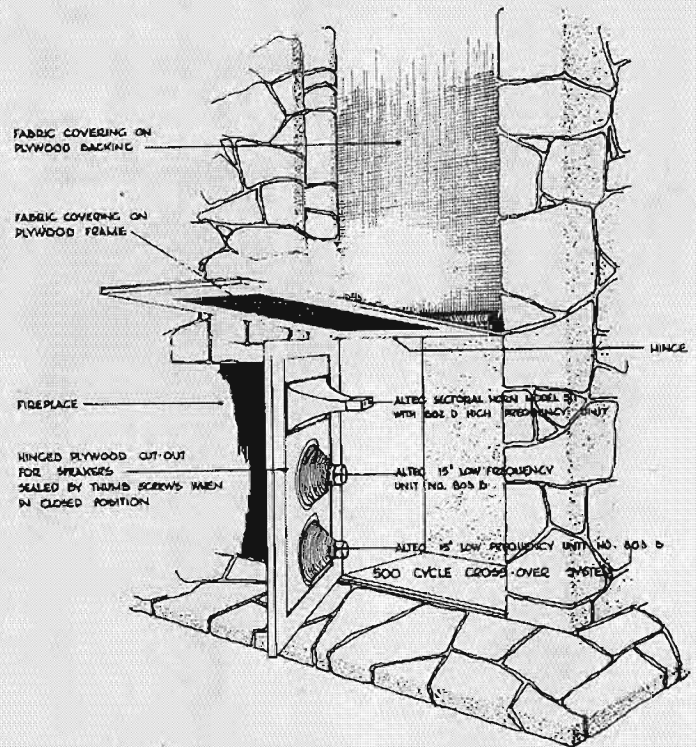
Hi-Fi System with a Roof

Twenty-five ton stereo loudspeaker enclosure proves that its owner and designer practices what he preaches—and ends up with superb sound and a truly magnificent decor.

ONE OF THE HIGH POINTS of our recent trip to the two West Coast hi-fi shows was an opportunity of seeing and hearing the installation pictured on the cover. Although we had already seen pictures, we are of the opinion that no sound installation can be judged solely from photographs, so we just *had* to see and hear it. Since we had committed ourselves to use the photo on the cover of *AUDIO*, it was quite simple to wangle an invitation.

To begin with, the house itself is located on a hilltop in Cowan Heights, a section of Santa Ana, California, with a 270-deg. view which extends, in one direction, to the islands some 25 miles offshore. The two-acre site precludes next-door neighbors—always a disadvantage to dyed-in-the-wool hi-fi enthusiasts, of which group Dr. John K. Hilliard is practically a charter member. In his spare time he is Vice President and Director of Advanced Engineering of Altec Lansing Corporation, whose main offices and plant are located in nearby Anaheim.

The house, designed by architects Ramberg & Lowrey, fits the location perfectly, and the living room is the center of attraction—both to the eye and to the ear. Dr. Hilliard planned the basic dimensions of the room, 30 feet across the fireplace wall, tapering down to 20 feet at the opposite end so as to have no parallel walls. The beam at the top of the fireplace is 20 feet high, while at the opposite end, some 40 feet back, it is only 16 feet high, thus continuing the non-parallel configuration. The fireplace-loudspeaker enclosure structure contains 25 tons of stone, with each



speaker section comprising 300 cubic feet. The "grille cloth" extends from floor to ceiling and is pale gray Belgian linen, the same as the draperies in the room. The size of the speaker grilles completely eliminates the feeling that there are two loudspeakers—one of the deterrents to good stereo listening, for if you can see two speakers, you can hear two, and they do not blend into a wall of sound as a good stereo system should. No trace of this sensation is felt when listening to this system.

The interior of each enclosure is 4 feet square by about 18 feet high, giving an almost true infinite baffle. The drawing above shows the internal arrangement, while the photo at the left shows the physical appearance of the speaker panel. Each channel consists of two Altec S03B low-frequency drivers, one Altec S02D high-frequency driver on a 511B sectoral horn with a 500-cps crossover, together with an N-500D network. The electronic complement consists of Altec 445A stereo preamp, 345A stereo power amplifier, and 306A AM-FM tuner, an Ampex 960 tape reproducer, a Garrard 301 turntable, and a Pickering 196 Unipoise arm and Fluxvalve. All of these units are installed in a closet at the left side of the room. In addition, five Altec 40SA speakers driven by a monophonic Altec 355A amplifier are located in the lanai, workshop, and bedrooms for "ordinary" listening.

The superb reproduction from this "unramped" stereo system has been heard by a number of local and distant architects of fine homes, notable among them being Frank Lloyd Wright, Jr., who presently is designing similar systems in several homes for his clients. Unlike the proverbial cobbler who has holes in his shoes, Dr. Hilliard—in the high fidelity business—has the best possible system in his own home.

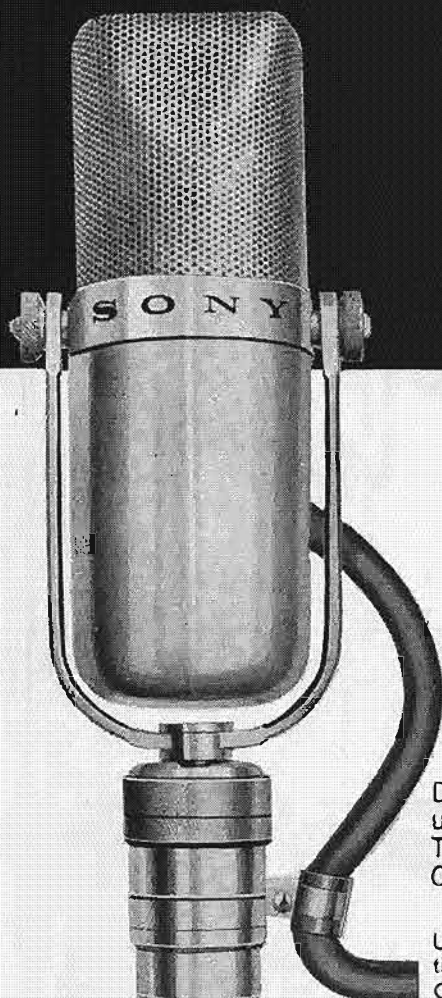
AE

Where Precision Counts...
IT'S SONY AROUND THE WORLD!

SONY

C-37A

**CONDENSER
MICROPHONE**



CP-2 POWER SUPPLY

Custom matched to each microphone

Designed to meet exacting professional standards where utmost performance, dependability and fidelity is essential. The exceptionally smooth frequency response of 20—20,000 CPS* is completely free of resonant peaks and dips.

Uni-directional and omni-directional: Maximum front to back sensitivity of more than 15 db provides unequalled Cardioid pattern.

Output Impedance: 200 ohms balanced

Output Level: Uni directional -50 db
Omni-directional -52 db

* Actual anechoic response curve and descriptive brochure available upon request.

SONY CR-4

RADIO Wireless MICROPHONE

The Sony model CR-4 is a complete professional wireless microphone with an all-transistor FM transmitter, a dynamic lavalier microphone and an 8-tube FM receiver.

TRANSMITTER

- Self powered with 2 inexpensive miniature batteries
- Detachable small dynamic microphone
- Can be held, used as lavalier, or concealed
- Flexible, detachable antenna
- No FCC license is required.

RECEIVER

- Small size and lightweight, very attractive for desk use
- High sensitivity and low noise
- Squelch circuit for elimination of interference
- Neon light for selective tuning
- Built-in monitor speaker with volume control



For free descriptive literature and name of nearest franchised dealer in U.S. write:

SUPERSCOPE, INC., Audio Electronics Division/Sun Valley, California.

SUPERSCOPE

INCORPORATED

The Tape Guide

Maintaining Frequency Response in Recorders

If you are not satisfied with the frequency response you are getting from your tape recorder, this article may tell you why and it may also tell you what you can do to correct it.

HERMAN BURSTEIN*

IN TWO PARTS—PART I

AS IS USUAL in discussions of frequency response, we are concerned with response that is smooth, full at the low end, and maintained substantially to the upper limit of the audio range—at least to 12,000 cps and preferably to 15,000. In the case of tape recording and playback, the greatest problem is to preserve the high frequencies, and so it is this particular aspect of the subject of frequency response that will figure largest in the following discussion. Preservation of the upper audio range is relatively more difficult in tape recorders than with other elements of an audio system. This is particularly true when tape speed is 7.5 ips or less.

While a tape machine may perform well initially, its frequency response may

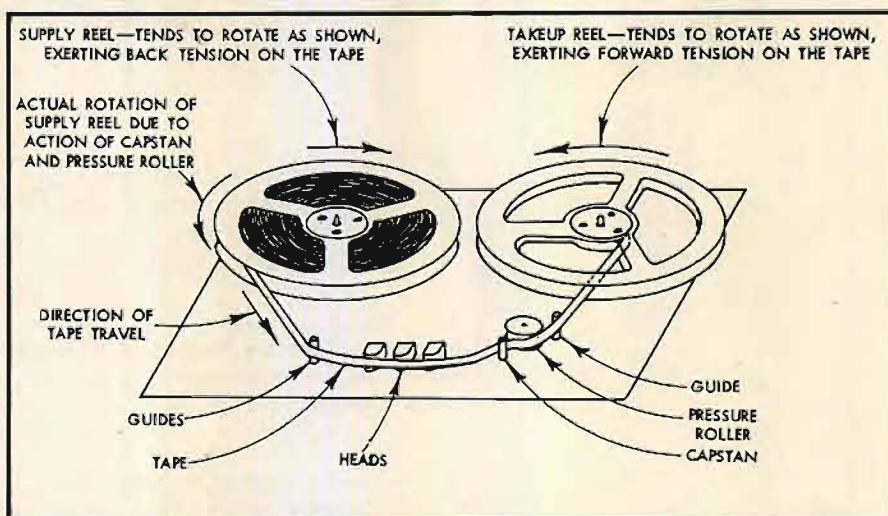


Fig. 2. Use of tape tension to achieve firm contact between the tape and the heads.

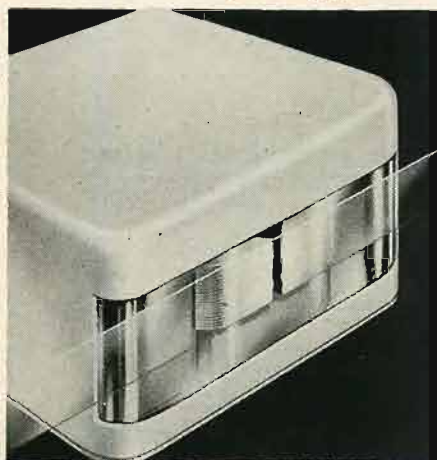


Fig. 1. Erosion of the gap of a tape head due to abrasive action of the tape.

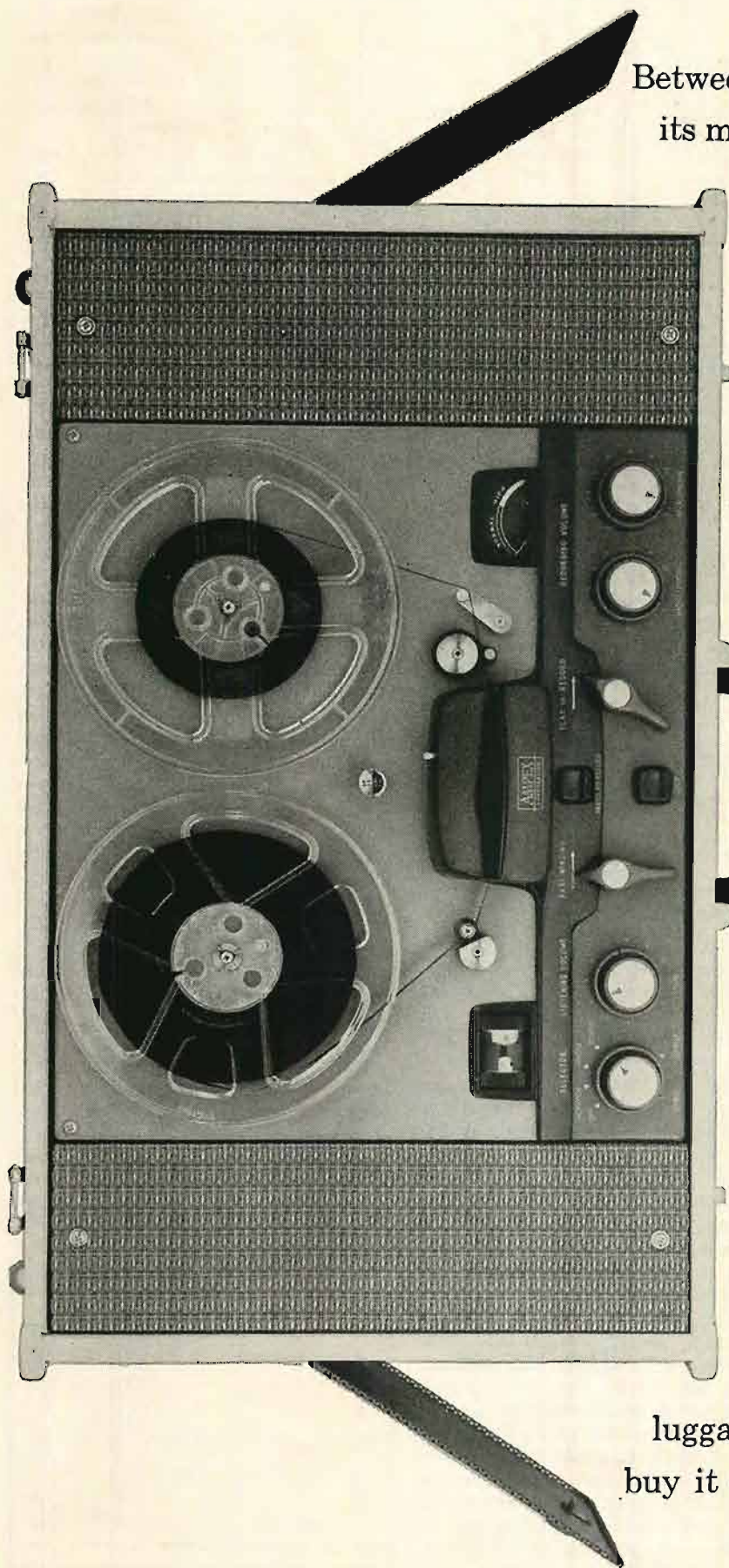
deteriorate with age, use, or mishap. Maintaining frequency response as it should and can be requires care on the owner's part. On the other hand, frequency response of a tape machine may not initially be all that it should be. Alert to this possibility, the purchaser is in a position to reject a particular model or a particular unit of a given model that cannot deliver a desired standard of performance. Through comprehension of the various factors that enter into a tape machine's frequency response, the prospective purchaser or the present owner maximizes his chances of obtaining suitable frequency response.

At the same time, one obtains very little for nothing in the electronics

realm. When maximizing frequency response in the sense of extending the range to 15,000 cps or so, sacrifices may be required with respect to distortion, signal-to-noise ratio, or both. Accordingly, the problem may be of finding a suitable compromise among conflicting considerations, namely treble response, distortion, and noise.

Tape Speed

Frequency response is closely associated with tape speed. In recording, certain losses occur that increase with frequency, and the slower the tape speed the greater the loss at any given frequency. In playback, there are losses associated with the playback head that similarly increase with frequency and



Between this adjustable baffle and its mate below, both directing sound from matched 7" speakers, is the most unique stereo tape system on the market. It's just one single piece (only the lid comes off) that lets you enjoy all the benefits of stereo sound. Records stereo live, from records, or off-the-air; plays new 4-track and earlier tapes.

This marvel is the **New Ampex Monitor 970 Stereo Recorder/Player** from the world leader in the field of magnetic recording. This new unit has separate record and playback pre-amps, dual-channel amplifier; operates at two speeds, $3\frac{3}{4}$ and $7\frac{1}{2}$ ips.; can record sound on sound, monitor what you record as you're actually recording it. The price for the complete unit with its own gray

luggage case is just \$750, and you can buy it on convenient budget terms.

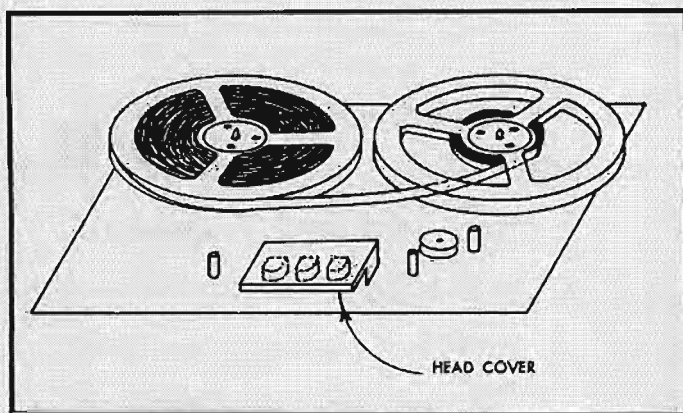


Fig. 3. Winding the tape directly from reel to reel can reduce head wear during re-winding.

become more acute as speed is reduced.

For some time it has been possible at 7.5 ips to achieve results consistent with the concept of high fidelity—namely, response extending to 15,000 cps or at least to 12,000 cps. Quite recently, it has appeared feasible to reach out to 12,000 cps or better at 3.75 ips as well, and even 1.875 speed has been gaining a place in home use. While it may be adequate for moderate quality reproduction of the voice and some forms of background music, as yet this last speed is incapable of high fidelity performance. Nevertheless, considering the constant progress that takes place in the tape art, it is conceivable that not too many years from now it will be possible to have high fidelity at 1.875 ips. At such a time the 15/16 ips might then play the role of a secondary speed where results of only moderate quality are required. Returning to the present, it may be said that nothing less than 3.75 ips is compatible with a first-rate home music system, and that to be really sure of good results it is still necessary to operate at 7.5 ips.

Head Losses

Head losses are of two kinds: (1) frequency-dependent and (2) speed-dependent. Frequency-dependent losses have nothing to do with tape speed and are electrical in nature. Specifically, they are eddy current and hysteresis losses, which have to do with the construction and material of the head, and they increase with frequency. In modern heads, these losses are very small within the audio range and may be left out of the following discussion.

The principal head loss is due to gap width of the playback head and varies inversely with tape speed. The narrower the gap, the higher is the maximum frequency that the head is capable of reproducing. As a rough approximation, one can use the following formula to estimate the upper response limit of a playback head:

$$f = \frac{S}{2G}$$

where f is the approximate upper frequency limit in cps, S is tape speed in

inches per second, and G is the physical gap of the head, in inches, as specified by the manufacturer.

To illustrate, assume that tape speed is 7.5 ips and the gap of the playback head is .00025 in. according to its manufacturer. Then $f = 7.5 / (2 \times .00025) = 15,000$ cps. At a tape speed of 3.75 ips, however, the upper response limit for this head would be only about 7500 cps. It is therefore apparent why gaps considerably narrower than .00025 in.—heretofore widely used in machines of

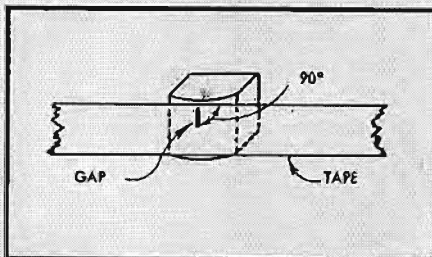


Fig. 4. Meaning of azimuth alignment.

good quality—are required if extended response is to be achieved at 3.75 ips. The newer heads have gaps in the vicinity of .0001 in. Inserting this value into the above formula, with speed at 3.75 ips, the upper response limit appears to be 18,750 cps. This is the feasible response in playback. In recording there are very serious losses that make it difficult to maintain this kind of treble response at 3.75 ips.

It should be noted that the physical gap is not the same thing as the magnetic gap. The above formula takes into account that in a well-made head the magnetic gap tends to be about 10 per cent wider than the physical gap. However, in a poorly constructed head, where the gap is not extremely straight and sharply defined, the magnetic gap may be considerably more than 10 per cent in excess of the physical gap, so that the upper response limit is correspondingly lower than indicated by the formula. As a result, it is quite possible that a head with an advertised gap of .0001 in. may afford better treble response than another head with an advertised gap of .00009 in., or 90 micro-inches.

While a head may initially have a gap

sufficiently narrow and linear for good treble response at the speed in use, the gap may widen due to head wear and thereby cause a noticeable fall-off in reproduction of high frequencies. The rapidity and extent of head wear depend upon the following factors:

1. *Head Construction.* Laminated heads generally wear better than non-laminated ones.

2. *Smoothness of the Tape.* Depending upon the brand and quality of the tape and therefore upon the extent to which the tape has been lubricated and polished, head wear will vary. Figure 1 suggests the nature of head wear due to abrasive action of the tape; for visual clarity, the effect of abrasive action has been exaggerated in the drawing.

3. *Pressure of the Tape Against the Head.* For good treble response it is important that the tape and the heads maintain intimate contact. However, the pressure required for close contact results in friction as the tape moves past the heads. Thus the pressure should be just enough to maintain good contact and no more. The reels tend to pull the tape in opposite directions, so that the tape is held more or less taut against the heads, as illustrated in Fig. 2. This is the scheme generally employed in semi-professional and professional tape recorders to achieve close contact between the tape and the heads. Excessive pressure can result from excessive back tension exerted on the tape by the supply and takeup reels. There is usually provision for adjusting back tension.

Most home machines rely on pressure pads to obtain firm contact between the tape and the heads, because the path followed by the tape does not assure such contact. If the pressure pad holder is improperly adjusted, head wear may take place at an excessive rate.

On the other hand, it sometimes happens that a brand new head will offer improved treble response after a moderate period of wear. What happens is that the head wears down to the point where the gap is narrowest. But eventually the gap will begin to widen with increased wear and high-frequency response will deteriorate.

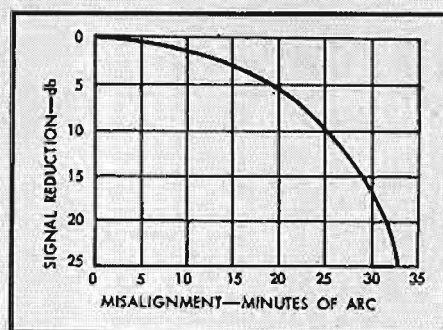
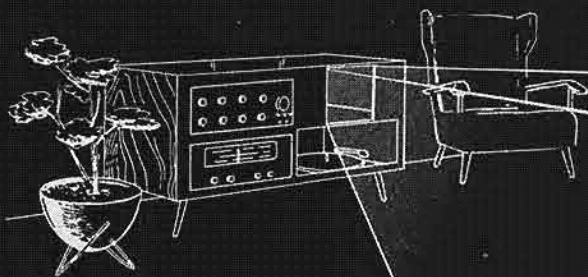


Fig. 5. Effect of azimuth misalignment upon response at 7500 and 750 cps at 7.5 ips.

NEW

The Viking Stereo Compact



SMALLER,
designed for
furniture mounting.

Big — VERY BIG —
in stereo
performance.



In the Stereo-Compact, Viking offers for the first time, all the performance capabilities of the famous 85 deck, plus integrated stereo recording amplifiers. Amplifiers are the equivalent of the new RA72 Record Amplifiers, with VU-meter level indicators and "hot-spot" erase and record bias peaking adjustments. Front of panel selector provides for selection of stereo, monaural, or sound-on-sound (cross channel) recording modes.

The Stereo-Compact provides amplifiers for recording only. Utilizes the music system stereo preamplifier for playback and monitoring during recording.

Available in quarter-track recording model with exclusive wide-gap record head and short-gap play heads. (Ask for the Viking Stereo-Compact RMQ.)

Available with half-track erase and record heads and short-gap quarter-track play heads. (Ask for the Stereo-Compact ESQ.)

Both models employ high performance *laminated heads* and feature head shift for use with either half-track or quarter-track tapes.

The perfect memory for your music system. Sold through high fidelity dealers.



Viking OF MINNEAPOLIS

9600 Aldrich Avenue South, Minneapolis 20, Minnesota

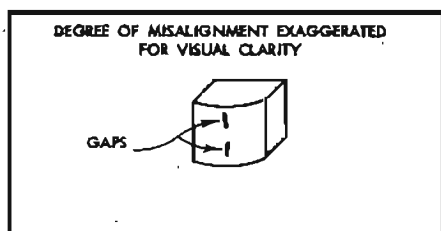


Fig. 6. Relative misalignment of the gaps of a stereo head.

4. *Manner in Which the Tape is Wound and Rewound.* When the tape is wound rapidly in the forward or reverse direction, some machines "lift" the tape slightly away from the heads. Many, possibly most, home machines fail to space the tape away from the heads during rapid wind and rewind, thereby causing appreciable head wear, perhaps more wear than occurs during normal record and playback. To avoid this unnecessary head wear, it is generally possible to wind the tape directly from one reel to the other without going past the heads, as illustrated in Fig. 3. It is merely necessary to lift the tape out of its normal path past the heads—usually a guide slot—and allow it to take the shortest path between reels. The possible disadvantage of this procedure is that the tape may not be wound as smoothly as if it were following its normal path.

5. *Care of the Heads.* Head wear can be minimized through suitable care, which includes regular cleaning of the heads to remove accumulated tape oxide, and the application of lubricants to minimize friction between the heads and the tape. Once the gap of the playback head has widened appreciably, nothing can be done except to replace the head, which is a good deal more costly than preventive maintenance. The gap does not have to widen very much before the head becomes unable to reproduce high frequencies. To illustrate, a gap of .0001 in. permits response to 18,750 cps at the 3.75 ips speed. If the gap widens by just one ten-thousandth of an inch, the upper response limit is reduced to 9375 cps at 3.75 ips, which is too low for high-fidelity purposes.

Azimuth Alignment

Improper azimuth alignment is one of the most common reasons for inadequate treble response. The gap of a correctly aligned head forms an angle of exactly 90 deg. with respect to the length of the tape, as shown in Fig. 4. If the angle differs from 90 deg., however slightly, there are losses that increase with frequency. For a given degree of misalignment, the loss at any given frequency goes up as tape speed is reduced. On the other hand, the narrower the track—for example a half-track recording compared with a full-track one, or a four-track stereo tape

compared with a two-track one—the proportionately smaller are the azimuth losses.

The foregoing assumes that different heads are used for recording and playback. If the same head is employed for both modes of operation, the azimuth error cancels. However, when a misaligned record-playback head is used to play a commercial recorded tape, then treble response of course suffers.

Figure 5 shows how severe the losses due to azimuth misalignment can be. The curve shows the drop in response at 7500 cps for various degrees of misalignment when a half-track head is employed at 7.5 ips. It may be seen that misalignment of one half of 1 degree reduces output by more than 17 db

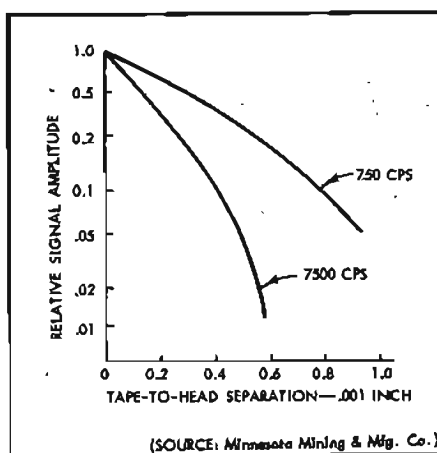


Fig. 7. Separation losses when recording frequencies of 7500 and 750 cps at 7.5 ips.

under the stated conditions. If the frequency were greater than 7500 cps, if the tape speed were reduced, or if the track width were increased, the losses would be greater.

In the case of stereo heads, it is important to realize that it is possible for the two gaps to be out of alignment with each other, as shown in Fig. 6. Ideally, the two gaps should be in a perfectly straight line. If they are not, as sometimes happens, then it is not possible to obtain correct azimuth alignment on both tracks. Aligning one gap automatically throws the other gap out of alignment. Else one has to find a compromise position where both tracks are equally affected. The best solution is to replace the head, unless the degree of misalignment is so slight as not to cut response more than two or three db at the upper end of the audio range.

As stated before, the effect of azimuth misalignment decreases as track width is reduced. Hence four-track stereo heads have an advantage over two-track heads, because for a given degree of misalignment between gaps the effect upon treble response will be less with four-track heads.

Tape-to-Head Contact

Intimate contact between the tape and the heads is vital to preservation of high-frequency response. Failure of the tape to hug the heads may be due to various factors; inadequate pressure when pressure pads are used; inadequate tension when pads are not used; accumulation of tape oxide on the heads.

Losses due to separation of the tape and the heads can occur in recording as well as playback, although they are generally more severe in playback. Figure 7 shows the losses at 7500 cps and 750 cps for various amounts of separation in recording at 7.5 ips. The curve for 7500 cps shows that separation of about 0.4 thousandths of an inch, which can occur due to accumulation of tape oxide on the record head, will reduce the recorded level to about one-tenth of the level in the case of perfect tape-to-head contact—a loss of 20 db. The curve for 750 cps exhibits considerably smaller, but nevertheless substantial, losses. At frequencies above 7500 cps, the losses would be much greater than indicated in Fig. 7.

Figure 8 shows the separation losses for a playback head. Here it may be seen that at 7500 cps at a speed of 7.5 ips a separation of 0.1 thousandth of an inch reduces the signal to about one-fourth of its potential level, a loss of 12 db, compared with a loss of about 6 db in recording for the same amount of separation. If the same head is used in recording and playback, and if separation is .0001 in. at both modes, then a loss of 18 db altogether can occur at 7500 cps.

The moral is clear. Heads must be regularly cleaned every few hours to remove tape oxide. To be on the safe side, cleaning should take place before every recording or playback session. In addition, at suitable intervals, the machine should be checked to ascertain that tape tension is correct or that pressure pad holders are properly adjusted.

TO BE CONTINUED

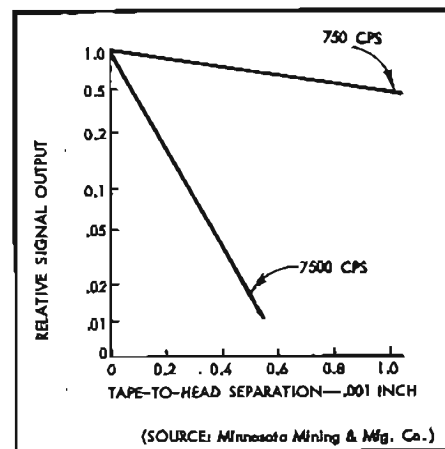
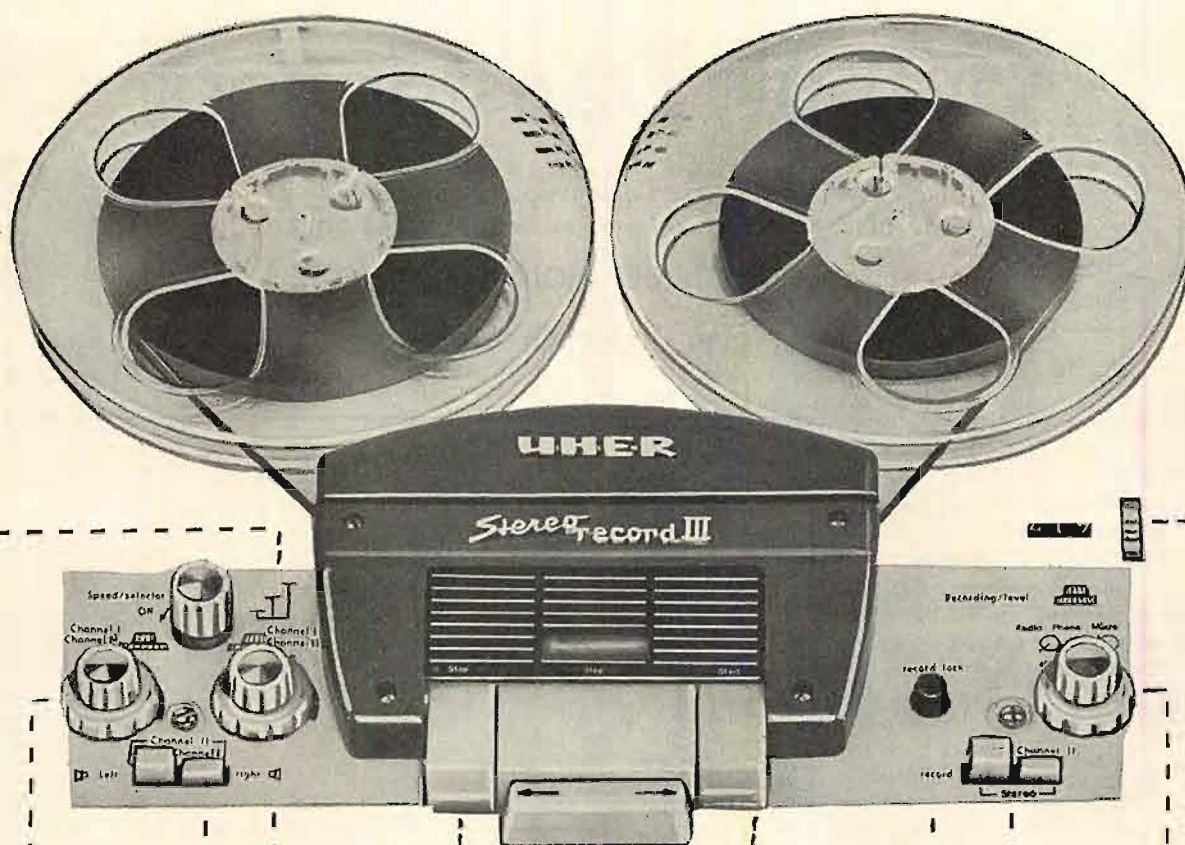


Fig. 8. Separation losses when reproducing frequencies of 7500 and 750 cps at 7.5 ips.



PAUSE STOP START
FAST FORWARD AND REWIND

1/4 TRACK MONAURAL OR STEREO RECORD

CHANNEL 1 & CHANNEL 2 SPEAKERS RECORDING LOCK BUTTON

INDIVIDUAL PLAYBACK VOLUME CONTROLS

INDIVIDUAL TONE CONTROLS

RECORDING VOLUME CONTROLS

DUAL PLAYBACK AND RECORDING LEVEL INDICATORS

3 SPEEDS: 7 1/2; 3 3/4; & 1 7/8 IPS

DIGITAL TAPE FOOTAGE COUNTER

7 1/2 IPS FREQ. RESP. 30-20,000 CPS

WOW AND FLUTTER .1%

SIG TO NOISE R-55 DB

SOUND-ON-SOUND RECORDING EFFECTS

MONITORING ON ALL TRACKS

STEREO & MONAURAL INPUTS & OUTPUTS FOR TAPE DECK OPERATION

REMOTE CONTROL (opt.)

AKUSTOMAT (VOICE OPERATED) (opt.)

AUTOMATIC TAPE STOPS, NO RUN-OFF

HYSTERESIS SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR

UHER 3 CHANNEL STEREO

THE UHER STEREO RECORD III • (illustrated above and below)

4 TRACK • STEREO RECORD / STEREO PLAYBACK

THANK YOU!

Extremely heavy demand by knowledgeable tape enthusiasts for the Uher Stereo Record III resulted in a temporary short supply. We appreciate the patience you displayed and are happy to advise that the Uher Stereo Record III may now be seen and heard at your nearest dealer.

completely self-contained

AMPLIFIERS AND SPEAKERS
 IN ATTRACTIVE CARRYING CASE
 With 2 Dynamic Microphones

\$399⁵⁰



slightly
higher in
the West
and South

WRITE Dept. A-3 for descriptive literature and name of nearest franchised dealer

WARREN WEISS ASSOCIATES, Sole U. S. Agent, 1650 Broadway, New York

Output Transformers

An easy-to-understand discussion of the factors that affect the performance of all output transformers.

JAMES MOIR*

IN TWO PARTS—PART II

Though it seems a drastic step, all the high-voltage circuitry can be removed. Indeed when the performance of the valve and transformer is being considered, the whole of the valve circuit—valve, bias resistor and its shunt capacitor, grid capacitor, and grid resistor—can be removed and replaced by a single resistor having a value equal to the slope resistance r_a of the valve under its working condition. However, the valve is an active device in that it produces signal power and thus we have to add to our slope resistance r_a a generator that we can assume to produce the same power as the valve. When this is done the whole of the circuit inside the dotted box can be replaced by the two devices in (B) of Fig. 6, a resistor r_a and a generator, the combination appearing as a power generator having no resistance in series with a resistance equal to the valve slope resistance.

The output transformer itself is again a little more troublesome. The practical circuit is that of (A) in Fig. 4, two separate windings coupled by the iron core with the second winding supplying power to the loudspeaker. A start can be made by substituting a resistor R_{LS} for the voice coil to give (B) of Fig. 4, but at the moment the next step will have to be taken on trust for later verification. The transformer ratio, usually denoted by the symbol n , has no effect on the frequency response, so to avoid having to multiply every impedance by n^2 it is simpler to assume that the turns ratio is 1:1, the two windings having equal numbers of turns.

As was seen earlier in this discussion, a load resistor of, say, 1000 ohms connected across the secondary of a 1:1 transformer has exactly the same effect

* Technical Director, Goodmans Industries, Ltd., Wembley, Middx., England.

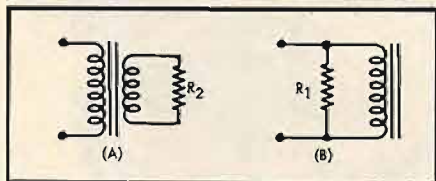


Fig. 4. When the ratio of primary to secondary turns equals n , the transformer and resistance of (A) can be replaced by (B), where $R_1 = n^2 R_2$.

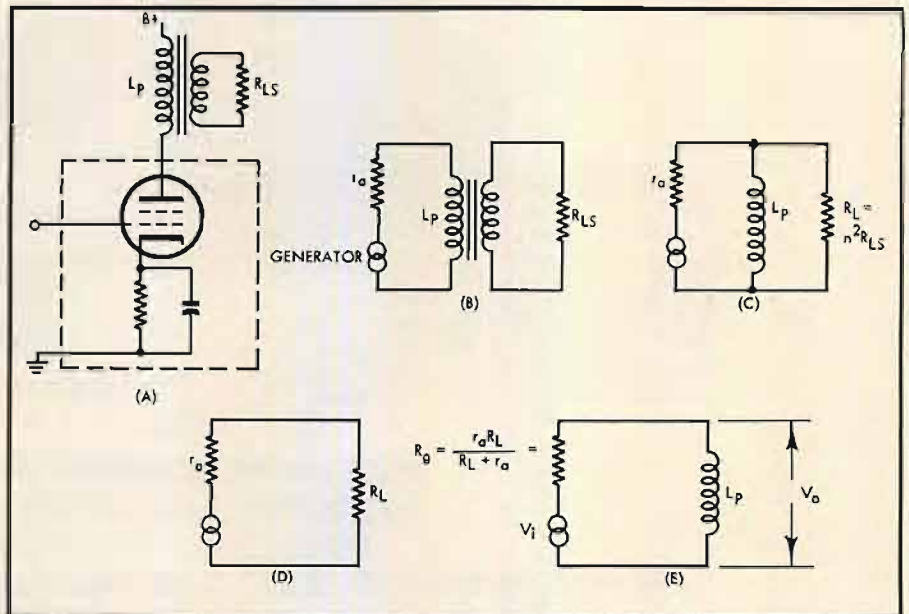


Fig. 6. Practical single-ended output circuit, (A), and its equivalents; (B), simplest form; (C), at low frequencies; (D), between 150 and 4000 cps; (E), final equivalent circuit at frequencies below 150 cps.

as the same resistance connected across the primary winding, at least at the low-frequency end of the audio range. The practical circuit has now been reduced to the much simpler circuit of (C) in Fig. 6 the transformer and speaker voice coil being reduced to a resistor R_L and an inductance L_p in parallel, the inductance being that of the transformer primary winding measured at some low audio frequency with the secondary winding open circuited.

If the generator is assumed to produce constant volts at all audio frequencies, the variation of voltage across R_L and L_p will follow exactly the same law as the variation with frequency of the voltage across the loudspeaker voice coil in the practical circuit. This is the simplification that is desired.

Even without putting values on R_L it is easy to see the sort of frequency response that will be obtained at low frequencies and to get an idea of the design steps that are necessary to get a flat response. With the generator (an a.f. oscillator) set to a near-zero frequency, current will flow around the circuit and the generator voltage will be dissipated across r_a in series with R_L and L_p in parallel. The voltage across R_L and L_p

will only be a small fraction of the total generator voltage for the reactance of L_p . ($X_L = 2\pi f L_p$) will be small.

As the generator frequency is increased the reactance of L_p will increase (being directly proportional to frequency) until at some higher frequency the reactance will be much higher than R_L . At, and above this frequency, the inductance L_p can be removed for it has no effect on circuit performance and the circuit then consists of the generator and two resistors, and R_L . At these frequencies the equivalent circuit r_a will be that of (D) in Fig. 6, the output voltage will clearly be

$$V_o = V_i \times \frac{R_L}{r_a + R_L}$$

and will be constant at this value at all higher frequencies (though see the later comment about high-frequency response). The requirements for a flat response are now fairly clear; the inductance of L_p should be sufficiently high to ensure that it does not shunt current away from R_L for when the current in R_L falls the voltage across R_L falls and the frequency response begins to deteriorate.

The more technically minded will see

MOST SENSITIVE!

MOST POWERFUL!



The New 60-Watt

FISHER 800

Stereo Receiver

THE NEW FISHER 800 is *twice as sensitive* as any other receiver in the over \$400 price range—and *50% more powerful!* THE STEREO AMPLIFIER features the new, revolutionary Type-7591 power output tube, producing 60 watts of Music Power totally devoid of audible hum, noise and distortion! THE FM TUNER provides 1 microvolt sensitivity for 20 db of quieting, with the *identical* GOLDEN CASCADE front-end built into the FISHER tuners used by broadcast stations! THE AM TUNER delivers a signal of *FM* calibre, free of hiss and birdies. THE STEREO MASTER AUDIO CONTROL has 22 controls, including an *exclusive, front-panel* Center Channel Volume Control! Before you buy any stereo receiver, *protect your investment*—remove the bottom cover from the 800 and *any* other stereo receiver. Compare the immaculate wiring assembly of the 800 to the others. *The difference will amaze you!* No other receiver can match the quality, the finger-tip simplicity and grand-organ flexibility of the FISHER 800. **\$429⁵⁰**

WRITE TODAY FOR DETAILED BROCHURE ON THE FISHER 800!

FISHER RADIO CORPORATION • 21-29 44TH DRIVE • L. I. CITY 1, N.Y.

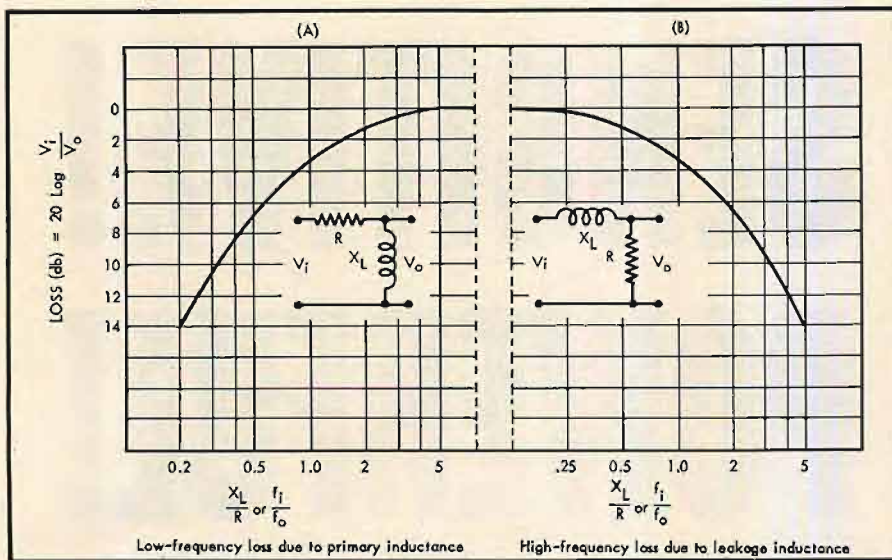


Fig. 7. Basic output transformer characteristics. f_0 is the frequency at which the reactance X_L is equal to the resistance R , and f_1 is the frequency at which the loss is to be determined.

a flaw in this reasoning. At those low frequencies where the reactance of L_p is low compared to R_L , the total circuit impedance will fall and the current drawn from the constant-voltage generator will rise and thus tend to maintain constant the voltage across R_L and L_p . A detailed analysis shows that this compensating effect can be exactly allowed for by assuming that the generator resistance has a value lower than the slope resistance r_a and in fact is equal to the valve slope resistance r_a and the load resistance R_L in parallel. The equivalent circuit then reduces to that of (E) in Fig. 6 and has the same voltage/frequency relation for V_o/V_i as the appreciably more complex circuit of (A) in Fig. 6, an effective demonstration of the advantages of equivalent circuits.

In a simple circuit such as that of (E) in Fig. 6, it is fairly easy to see that V_o will tend to approach V_i as the reactance of L_p becomes large relative to the resistor R_p . The reactance $X_L = 2\pi f L_p$ is directly proportional to frequency and thus it is clearly going to be difficult to maintain X_L large compared to R_p down to such very low frequencies as a few cycles per second. When transformers are used there is no alternative to accepting a frequency response that falls away at low frequency, but the frequency at which the falloff commences can be moved down to any desired fre-

quency by increasing the value of L_p .

For reasons that will emerge later, it is usual to take as the cutoff frequency, that frequency at which the reactance of L_p equals the resistance R_p , this being the frequency at which the output is down by 3 db. This is an arithmetical simplification rather than the point in the frequency range at which there is a significant cutoff, for the power output is only falling away at the rate of 6 db per octave.

The shape of the frequency response, i.e. the relation between the ratio V_o/V_i and frequency, is controlled by the ratio of X_L to R_p and thus is unalterable. All output transformers have the same shape of frequency response but a good transformer is up to its level value at a very low frequency whereas a poor transformer does not achieve its "flat" value until a much higher frequency is reached. It is convenient to display this universal response in the form of a single curve Fig. 7, f_0 being the frequency at which the reactance X_L of L_p equals the resistance R_p . From this it will be seen that at this cutoff frequency where $f_1/f_0 = 1$, the loss is 3 db, but at half this frequency the loss is only 7 db. Some of the simpler relations are given in Table I.

Some realism is put into the picture by taking a look at the sort of values of primary inductance L_p that are required in practice if a flat frequency response is to be obtained. The two EL34's used in the earlier example require an anode-to-anode load of 3400 ohms and have a quoted slope resistance r_a of 15,000 ohms, though as a push-pull stage is being considered the effective source resistance can be taken as 30,000 ohms. This is some ten times the required anode-to-anode load, a relation typical of tetrodes and pentodes and it results in the effective generator resistance R_g being 3000 ohms, only slightly lower

than the required anode-to-anode load 3400 ohms. If it is decided to allow a loss of 3 db at 50 cps the reactance of the primary inductance L_p must also be 3000 ohms at this frequency and L_p is then $3000 / (2\pi \times 50) = 10H$ approximately. If the 3-db point must be at 10 cps, then the inductance must be five times higher or 50 henries.

Practical Design

While dealing with a specific example it is worth calculating the number of turns and the size of transformer required to obtain the primary inductance suggested. Any required value of inductance can be obtained in either of two ways; a small number of turns on a large iron core, or a large number of turns on a small iron core. A large core and few turns should result in small signal power losses and a high price, with the converse being true if a small core and a large number of turns are adopted. The choice of core size is thus somewhat arbitrary unless the permissible power loss can be specified. An examination of the lists of some of the leading manufacturers shows that their high-quality transformers have an over-all volume of about two cubic inches per watt, suggesting that a 1½-in. stack of the laminations shown in Fig. 8 will handle 20 watts, though this is a point that will be checked more closely at a later stage when the distortion products are being studied.

The inductance of a coil wound on a closed iron core such as Fig. 3 is given (but only approximately) by

$$L = \frac{3.2 T^2 \mu A}{10^8 \times l} \quad (3)$$

where T = number of turns.

A = cross sectional area of core.

μ = permeability of core.

l = length of flux path.

(all dimensions in inches)

All the factors that appear in this formula are unambiguous except μ , the permeability of the core material, and this is difficult to specify because the permeability of any of the usual core materials is a function of the core flux

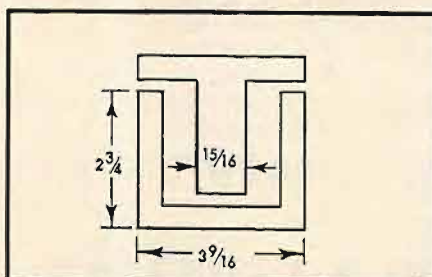


Fig. 8. Typical lamination shape.

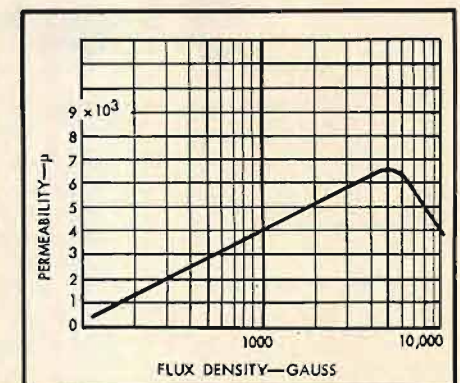


Fig. 9. Typical relation between core flux density and permeability for transformer steel.

It is an axiom in high fidelity that no single speaker is capable of ideally reproducing the entire musical range of a symphony orchestra. At least two speakers, each specifically designed to reproduce a part of the sound spectrum, are needed to do a really adequate job.

ELECTRO-VOICE ULTRA-COMPACT SYSTEMS OFFER MORE THAN JUST BASS RESPONSE

Ultra-compact systems are no exception to this rule. This is why two year's research went into the development of Electro-Voice's new ultra-compact line. In its tradition of providing the finest, Electro-Voice would not introduce a system in which only the bass speaker and enclosure had been engineered to the special requirements of the compact system. Each component within that enclosure had to be designed to make certain it was a perfect match to the other elements in the system. Laboratory measurements and exhaustive listening tests had to be coordinated and differences resolved. The result of these efforts can now be heard from the new Leyton, Esquire 200, Regal 300, or Royal 400. These speaker systems produce bass of astounding definition and solidity, clear undistorted treble, and remarkable brilliance in their upper ranges.

One of the key factors in producing this purity of sound was the judicious choice of crossover points, restricting each of the specially designed speakers to cover only the range over which its performance is most perfect. In all models, for example, the crossover from woofer to mid-range occurs at 200 cycles per second. With this degree of specialization, all forms of distortion are held to the lowest levels possible. Operating below 200 cycles, the bass speaker is not required to reproduce any of the mid-range spectrum and can act as a true piston.

The specially designed mid-range speaker can then be made to provide exceptionally flat response, with its level matched perfectly to that of the woofer. The very-high-frequency compression driver faces only the necessity of adding "sparkle", and dispersing high-frequency sound throughout the room. The result is a clarity and definition of sound that can best be described as transparent — enabling you to feel the deepest bass, marvel at the effortless clarity in the mid-range, and delight in the brilliant definition of the upper harmonics.

Whether you intend to purchase a new high-fidelity speaker system now or later, we urge you to visit your Electro-Voice dealer for a demonstration of these remarkable instruments. You may also write directly to the factory for a complete description of these new units. Ask for High-Fidelity Catalog No. 137.



Cutaway
view of
Esquire 200
Speaker System

Mahogany, Limed Oak, or Walnut...\$123.00
Unfinished Birch.....\$111.00

CONSUMER PRODUCTS DIVISION

Electro-Voice INC. DEPARTMENT 30A, BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

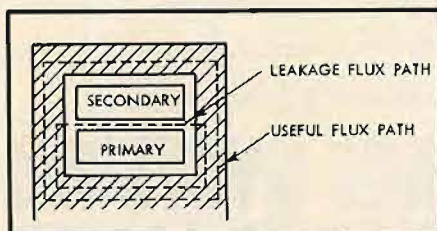


Fig. 10. Secondary wound over primary. Suitable only for transformers dealing with a restricted frequency range.

density. Typical variations in permeability with flux density taken from the data sheets in a manufacturer's lists, are illustrated by Fig. 9, but experience shows that these permeability values are not achieved under working conditions. Data for these curves are invariably taken on ring samples without air gaps and after annealing. Laminations punched from the same material are rarely annealed after punching, are then assembled with air gaps that are small but unavoidable and finally used in transformers that carry small unbalanced anode currents, all important factors in reducing the permeability below the ring-sample value. It is more realistic to use permeability values that are half those read from Fig. 9 when calculating the winding inductance from Eq. (3). The permeability will be seen to vary by a factor of about five times over a range of flux densities between 200 and 5000 gauss.

The inductance of the primary winding will also vary with flux density by the same factor of five times, so that the frequency response will change with power output unless the inductance measured at some low flux density is adequate to maintain a flat response. The choice of an appropriate flux density and the related value of permeability is somewhat arbitrary but if a value for μ of 1500 corresponding to a core density of 500 gauss is used, the final performance is likely to be very acceptable. However, this problem of core density will come up again at a later stage when harmonic distortion is being considered.

Using the two cubic inches per watt figure it might be expected that a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. deep stack of the laminations shown in Fig. 8 would handle 20 watts with ease. The core area of a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. stack is roughly $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ins. and the iron path length 8 inches. Inserting these values into Eq. (3) shows that about 1100 turns are required to give an inductance of 10 henries while 2400 turns are necessary to obtain 50 henries. When harmonic distortion is considered at a later stage, it will be shown that in general the primary inductance required to hold harmonic distortion to an acceptably low limit automatically ensures a good frequency response.

The specified number of turns can be

wound on to the core as a single coil having the secondary turns wound on top as in Fig. 10, though this is not the usual practice when a transformer having a high-quality performance is required. Why is this simple (and therefore low priced) construction not adopted? The answer is that the relative disposition of the two windings on the core controls the high-frequency performance, an aspect of the design problem that can now be considered.

It is best approached by returning to the first section of this discussion dealing with the choice of turns ratio. It was then stated that all the magnetic flux produced by the primary winding was confined to the core and thus interlinked both coils. When the turns ratio and number of turns are being considered, this assumption is perfectly valid but when the high frequency performance is under examination the assumption is too sweeping. In the simple example of Fig. 11 magnetic flux lines emerging from the top of the coil have two alternative paths that can be fol-

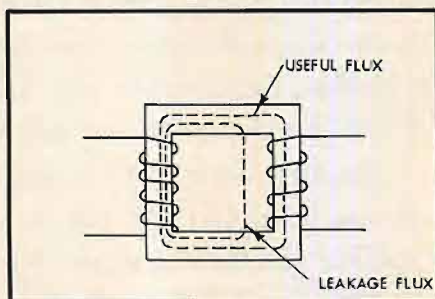


Fig. 11. Paths of working and leakage fluxes in basic transformers

lowed back to the bottom of the coil. The designed path is that through the iron core, the path that is followed by the great majority of the magnetic flux. However, a very small proportion of the total flux leaks out of the iron and follows paths through the air as indicated, with the result that all the flux from the primary winding does not link with all the turns from the secondary winding. In a good transformer as much as 99.9 per cent of the flux from the primary winding links with the secondary but the remaining 0.1 per cent is responsible for the majority of the high frequency losses. A return to the equivalent circuit of (C) in Fig. 6 will ease the explanation.

The primary inductance L_p appears in parallel with the load resistance R_L but above a quite low frequency (50 to 150 cps) the reactance of this inductance becomes so high in comparison to the resistance R_L that the current shunted off the load resistance becomes quite negligible. Above this frequency, L_p has no effect on the frequency response which is then determined by the resistances r_a and R_L and is thus independent of frequency, the conclusion arrived at when discussing the low-frequency per-

formance. A flat frequency response is maintained up to frequencies of a few thousand cps but it then begins to fall away again, an effect that is not predicted by the equivalent circuits as they stand in Fig. 6. The missing element is an inductance that represents the effect of the magnetic flux which strays from the iron path and thus fails to link both coils. It is omitted from Fig. 6 because it has no effect on the performance of the transformer at low frequencies.

The clearest mental picture is obtained by assuming that the whole of the flux produced by the primary winding bypasses a few of the secondary turns, leaving these few turns as an inductance outside the transformer and in series with the secondary load resistance R_L . It is really immaterial whether we consider that 99 per cent of the flux links with 100 per cent of the secondary turns or that 100 per cent of the primary flux links with 99 per cent of the secondary turns, for it is the product of (flux) $\times$ (turns) that is important; but a clearer picture of the process is given by the second approach. The inductance that exists as a result of the failure of the primary flux to link all the secondary turns is generally known as the leakage inductance and can be measured on any of the standard a.c. bridges by short circuiting the secondary terminals and measuring the inductance that appears at the primary terminals. The same final answer is obtained if the primary terminals are shorted and measurements made at the secondary terminals but the two measurements will differ in the ratio of the (turns ratio)².

The general effect of this leakage inductance on the frequency response is now fairly easily seen from a consideration of its position in the equivalent circuit where it appears in series with the secondary load resistance R_L as in Fig. 12. As the signal frequency rises, the reactance of L_{sc} rises proportional to frequency, eventually becoming comparable in value to the secondary load resistor R_L and with further increase in frequency the reactance of L_{sc} will exceed R_L . The signal voltage produced by the generator is now divided between three circuit elements— r_a the equivalent resistance of the generator, L_{sc} the leakage inductance, and R_L the secondary load resistance—and therefore V_o will fall off with increase in frequency at the rate of 6 db per octave.

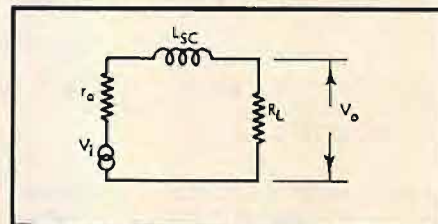
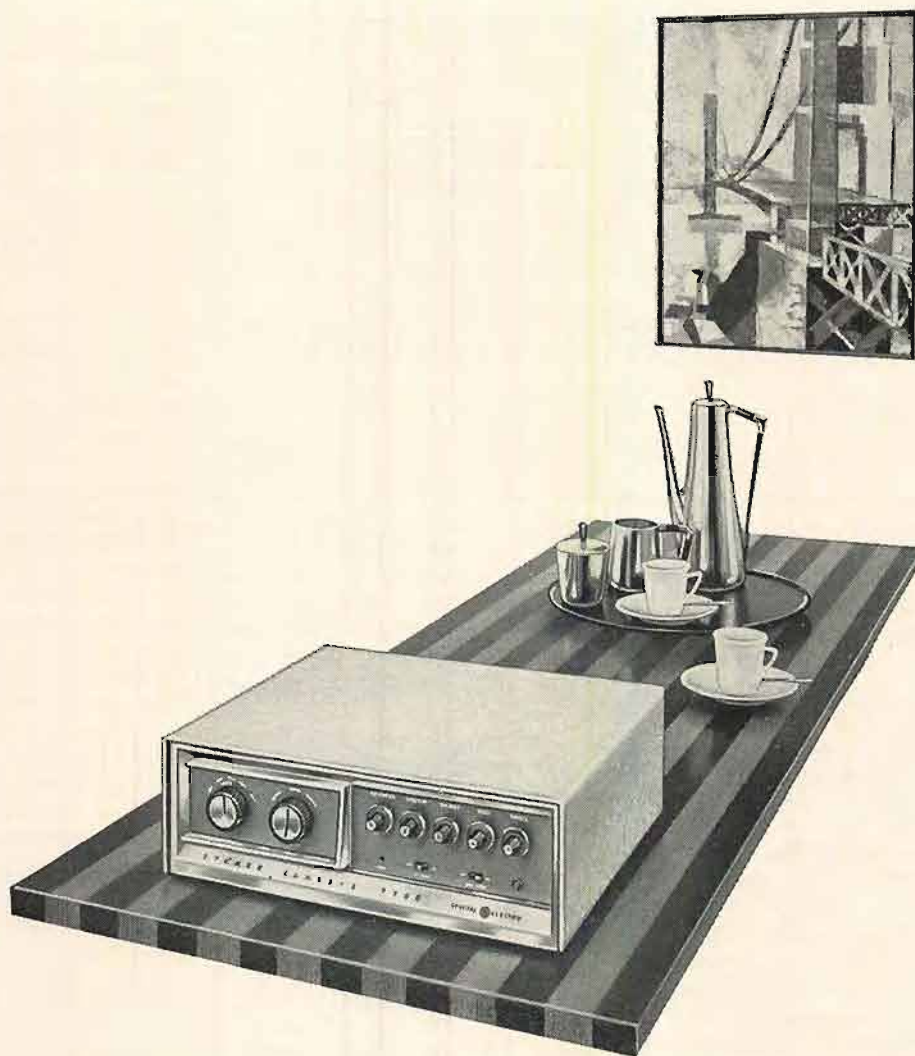


Fig. 12. Equivalent circuit at frequencies above 4000 cps.



General Electric 56-watt stereo amplifier—Superior in the four vital areas

When you select an amplifier for your stereo system, you should pay particular attention to its **power**, **versatility**, **ease of control** and functional **value**. These are the four areas which will chiefly determine the pleasure and satisfaction you derive from your amplifier, and these are the four areas in which the General Electric G-7700 is most outstanding.

Power: 56 watts (28 watts per channel) music power — more than enough to drive even low-efficiency speakers. Response is flat (± 0.5 db) from 20 to 20,000 cycles, with less than 1% distortion. Channel separation 40 db for maximum stereo effect.

Versatility: Two simple multi-purpose controls let you select a variety of inputs—stereo and monophonic cartridges (both magnetic and ceramic), tape heads, tape machines and tuners. The operating mode control gives you flexible selection of different combinations of stereo or monophonic operation.

Ease of control: Bass and treble control are convenient dual concentric type to permit adjustment of channels together or separately for matching or different speaker systems. Contour control provides automatic bass boost at low volume. Balance control is continuously variable to "off" on either channel.

Value: In General Electric stereo amplifiers you get all the most-wanted features—without expensive extras which boost the price but add little to performance or enjoyment. The result is honest-to-goodness quality at sensible prices.

The G-7700 comes complete in a beige vinyl case; the G-7710 in a white vinyl case. The price is a modest **\$189.95***, including case. (The G-7600 delivers 40 watts, 20 watts per channel, **\$139.95***.) Other General Electric stereo amplifiers at **\$119.95*** and **\$169.95*** including case.



FM-AM Tuner, Series FA-10. Receives even weak signals with unusually low distortion, hum and noise level. Drift-free. Visual meter for pinpoint FM center channel tuning and optimum AM signal tuning. RF amplifier stage in both FM and AM increases sensitivity, FM multiplex jack for stereo adaptor. Built-in AM antenna; FM dipole included. Cases to match all G-E amplifiers. **\$129.95*.**

General Electric Company,
Audio Products Section, Auburn, N. Y.

*Manufacturer's suggested resale prices.
Slightly higher in the West.



GENERAL ELECTRIC

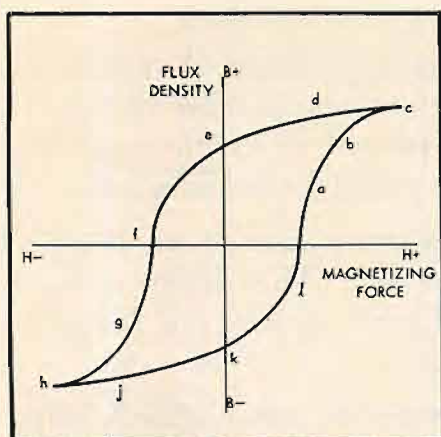


Fig. 16. Typical B/H relation for iron laminations.

ing coil. Neither of these requirements is met in a magnetic circuit that consists wholly of magnetic material. What does happen is illustrated by Fig. 16, a typical B/H relation for a transformer steel.

Starting from zero current in the magnetizing winding, but with the iron path magnetized by the previous cycles of the supply, the flux density in the iron rises roughly proportionately to the current up to point *a* in Fig. 16 then less than proportionately from *a* to *b*, and finally saturates at *c*; very large increases in magnetizing current are then required to produce very small increases in flux. If the direction of the current flow is reversed, *B* commences to fall, not along the path *c, b, a*, but along a new path, *d, e, f*, where the values of *B* are always higher than were obtained for the same values of *H* when *H* was increasing. The magnetizing current must be reversed to reduce *B* to zero at *f*, a symmetrical path *g, h, i, k, l* then being traced as *H* increases to a negative maximum, reverses, and returns to zero. The point of importance is that the path followed by the value of *B* encloses an area instead of merely following a straight line. From the B/H relation of Fig. 16 it may be deduced that a sinusoidal magnetizing current in the primary coil will not produce a sinusoidal flux waveform in the iron circuit. As the secondary voltage is proportional to the rate of change of flux, a sinusoidal secondary voltage can only be produced by a sinusoidal flux waveform and this will in turn only be produced by a non-sinusoidal current wave in the primary winding.

At this stage it would appear that an impasse has been reached for distortionless reproduction demands that a sinusoidal voltage on the grid of the output valve produces a sinusoidal voltage across the output transformer secondary, though it has been shown that this result can only be achieved by supplying a non-sinusoidal current to the transformer primary. However, the impasse is only the result of shallow thinking about the

problem as it may be shown that if the impedance of the source is very small, a sinusoidal voltage applied to the transformer primary will result in a non-sinusoidal primary current, a sinusoidal flux waveform, and a sinusoidal secondary voltage. The significant point is contained in the phrase "if the resistance of the source is very small" and the question that immediately jumps to mind is, how small? There are few abrupt discontinuities in nature and it is unlikely that the distortion will prove to be zero when the source resistance is zero and yet rise sharply for very low values of source resistance. Common sense is right on this point. A detailed analysis shows that the percentage distortion is related to the ratio of circuit resistance to the inductive reactance of the primary winding of the transformer and is a function of the maximum flux density at which the iron is worked. This latter result is to be expected for there is a fair degree of proportionality between *H* and the resultant *B* if the flux density is not allowed to exceed point *a* in Fig. 16. Unfortunately a low flux density means a large core and an expensive transformer.

The advantages of a low-resistance source in minimizing harmonic distortion are less obvious and need a more detailed explanation. If a generator of zero resistance and a sinusoidal voltage waveform supplies current to a resistive load, both the current and voltage have sinusoidal waveforms. When the resistance load is replaced by an inductance the voltage waveform remains sinusoidal but the current waveform is distorted by just the right amount to produce a sinusoidal flux waveform and thus a sinusoidal secondary voltage waveform. The primary current wave is then found to contain a high percentage of third, fifth, and seventh harmonics. In an intermediate condition when the circuit contains some resistance, the current drawn from the source is less distorted but the distortion of the voltage waveform is

increased. In general any resistance in the circuit prevents the inductance drawing the harmonic currents it requires to maintain a sinusoidal flux waveform. If a sinusoidal flux waveform is not maintained then the waveform of the secondary voltage will be non-sinusoidal.

When considering the low-frequency response of a transformer it was shown that the resistance that controls the response is the parallel combination of the source and load resistances. The same parallel combination also controls the harmonic distortion that is generated. If the transformer is a poor example with high resistance windings these winding resistances must be added to the load resistor before working out the parallel combination.

Most of the manufacturers of transformer steels have produced curves showing the relationship between distortion and the ratio of the effective circuit resistance to the reactance of the primary winding. Typical curves for a 4 per cent silicon steel commonly used in high quality transformers are shown in Fig. 17. The most significant information to be obtained from the curves is the very high distortions that occur even at low flux densities when the source resistance is comparable with the reactance of the transformer primary winding. Earlier in the contribution it was shown that a transformer having a primary inductance of only 10 henries would have a frequency response only 3 db down at 50 cps when used with two EL34 valves working into a load of 3400 ohms. It is interesting to calculate the harmonic distortion that is produced if such a transformer is used.

At a frequency of 50 cps an inductance of 10 henries has a reactance of 3140 ohms, approximately equal to the effective generator resistance when using two EL34's in push-pull. The left hand curve for $\omega L = R$ is then appropriate. The core flux density when the power

(Continued on page 68)

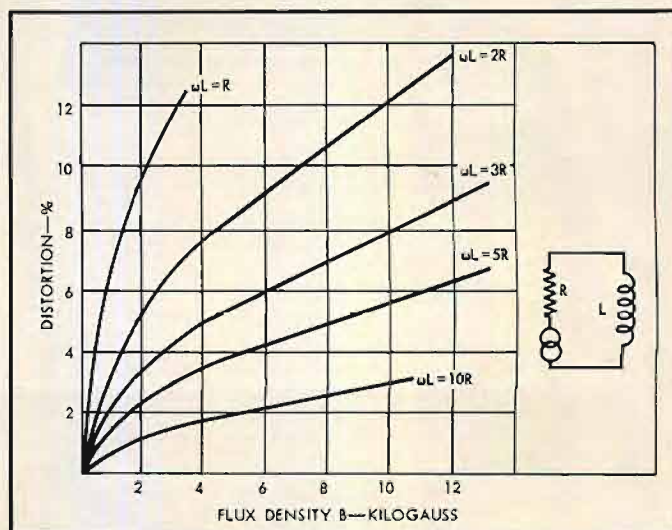
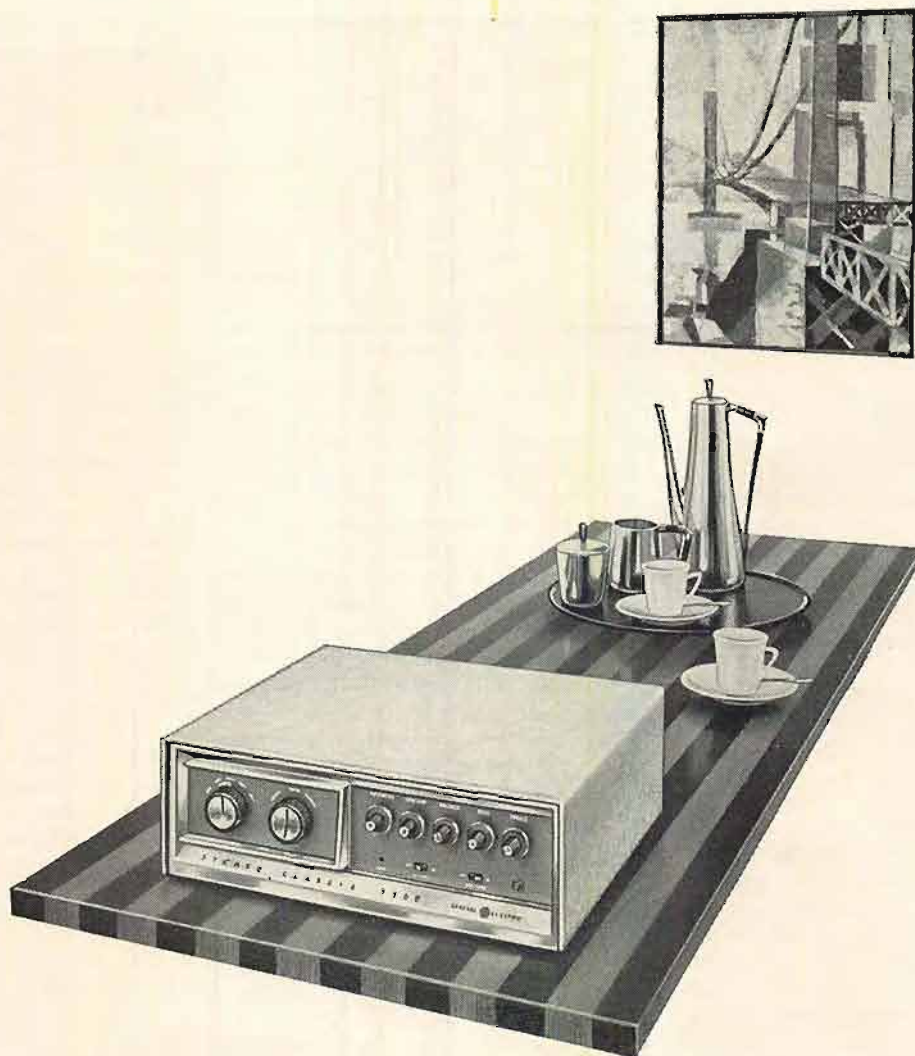


Fig. 17. Third-harmonic distortion in the voltage across *L* as a function of the flux density *B* for values of $\omega L/R$.



General Electric 56-watt stereo amplifier—Superior in the four vital areas

When you select an amplifier for your stereo system, you should pay particular attention to its **power**, **versatility**, **ease of control** and **functional value**. These are the four areas which will chiefly determine the pleasure and satisfaction you derive from your amplifier, and these are the four areas in which the General Electric G-7700 is most outstanding.

Power: 56 watts (28 watts per channel) music power — more than enough to drive even low-efficiency speakers. Response is flat (± 0.5 db) from 20 to 20,000 cycles, with less than 1% distortion. Channel separation 40 db for maximum stereo effect.

Versatility: Two simple multi-purpose controls let you select a variety of inputs—stereo and monophonic cartridges (both magnetic and ceramic), tape heads, tape machines and tuners. The operating mode control gives you flexible selection of different combinations of stereo or monophonic operation.

Ease of control: Bass and treble control are convenient dual concentric type to permit adjustment of channels together or separately for matching or different speaker systems. Contour control provides automatic bass boost at low volume. Balance control is continuously variable to "off" on either channel.

Value: In General Electric stereo amplifiers you get all the most-wanted features—without expensive extras which boost the price but add little to performance or enjoyment. The result is honest-to-goodness quality at sensible prices.

The G-7700 comes complete in a beige vinyl case; the G-7710 in a white vinyl case. The price is a modest **\$189.95***, including case. (The G-7600 delivers 40 watts, 20 watts per channel, **\$139.95***.) Other General Electric stereo amplifiers at **\$119.95*** and **\$169.95*** including case.



FM-AM Tuner, Series FA-10. Receives even weak signals with unusually low distortion, hum and noise level. Drift-free. Visual meter for pinpoint FM center channel tuning and optimum AM signal tuning. RF amplifier stage in both FM and AM increases sensitivity, FM multiplex jack for stereo adaptor. Built-in AM antenna; FM dipole included. Cases to match all G-E amplifiers. **\$129.95*.**

General Electric Company,
Audio Products Section, Auburn, N. Y.

*Manufacturer's suggested resale prices.
Slightly higher in the West.



GENERAL ELECTRIC

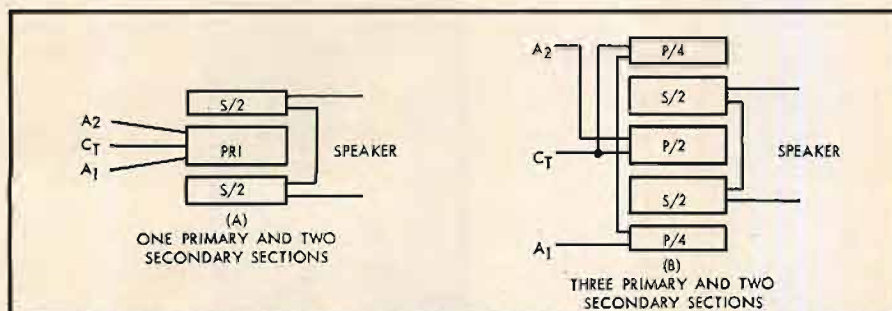


Fig. 13. Further subdivision of windings to reduce leakage reactance.

The point in the frequency range at which the falloff begins to be significant (rather arbitrarily, the frequency at which the response is 3 db down) is a function of the ratio of the reactance of L_{SC} to the combined total circuit resistance $r_a + R_L$. When $X_{SC} = 2\pi f L_{SC} = r_a + R_L$ the loss is 3 db and increases at the rate of 6 db per octave as shown at (B) in Fig. 7. The similarity between the relations governing the high-frequency loss and those governing the low-frequency loss will be apparent on comparing (A) and (B) in Fig. 7.

Leakage Reactance

Clearly if the response is to be well maintained up to the highest frequencies, L_{SC} must be reduced to a minimum so the factors that affect L_{SC} will now be considered. Little thought will be required to decide that the leakage inductance will increase as the number of turns on the windings increase, following the normal law that inductance is proportional to (turns)². Advantage cannot be taken of this relation to reduce the leakage inductance, for as we have seen earlier the total turns are fixed by the response that is desired at the low-frequency end of the range. The alternative course of action is to reduce the amount of leakage flux from the primary that fails to couple with the secondary winding. This is a question of bringing the secondary winding as close to the primary winding as is physically possible. Some possibilities will be considered.

The worst possible arrangement is that of the elementary transformer of Fig. 11 where the primary winding is arranged on one limb and the secondary winding on the other limb. Leakage flux then follows the path shown and may amount to an appreciable fraction of the total flux. It may be greatly reduced by winding the secondary on top of the primary winding as shown in Fig. 10 and abandoning the core type of lamination shown in Fig. 11 in favour of the shell type of Fig. 8. Magnetic leakage then follows the path shown in Fig. 10 and will obviously be a great deal less than in the simple arrangement of Fig. 11. Further reduction in leakage may be achieved by dividing either winding into two halves and disposing them about the other winding. This technique

of sub-division may be carried still further, both primary and secondary windings being sub-divided into sections and interleaved. Some typical arrangements are shown in Fig. 13. That of (B) has particular advantage in push-pull circuits in that the two half primaries can be made to have the same resistance by using P/4 and P/4 in series for one half primary, with P/2 for the other half. This also equalizes the leakage inductance from either half primary into the secondary.

There are two alternative approaches to the problem of reducing leakage inductance that are worthy of comment. Reduction of the spacing between the primary and secondary sections is clearly

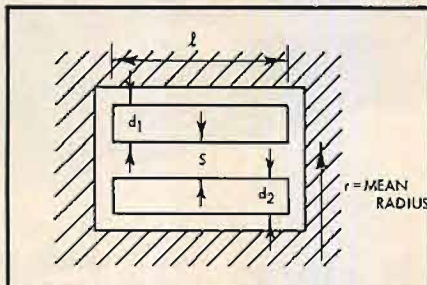


Fig. 14. Dimensions required for calculation of leakage inductance.

an advantage but a limit to this technique is set by the necessity of providing interwinding insulation between the sections capable of withstanding the plate supply voltage and signal voltage excursions. It is usual to operate amplifiers with the secondary winding at or very near ground potential but with the primary winding at B+ potential. The newer insulations with high dielectric strengths that are now appearing offer considerable advantages in reducing the thickness of the intersection insulation.

The leakage inductance of any partic-

ular arrangement of coils can be calculated with a moderate degree of accuracy and it is worthwhile examining the relationship for the light it throws on the factors responsible for leakage. A simple formula that gives good agreement with measured values is

$$L_{SC} = 3 \cdot 2 \times T^2 \times \frac{2\pi r}{l} \left(S + \frac{d_1}{3} + \frac{d_2}{3} \right) \times 10^{-8} H.$$

the symbols having the meaning shown in Fig. 14. From this it will be seen that the leakage inductance is increased by an increase in the radius r of the winding, by an increase in S , the spacing between coils or decreased by an increase in l , the wound length of the coil. A lamination having a long narrow window such as that of (A) in Fig. 15 will give a lower leakage inductance per turn than one with a square window such as that at (B). This is not quite the advantage that it appears at first sight, for laminations with long windows tend to have long iron paths and thus have a lower primary inductance L_p per turn than one with a square window. Nevertheless there is an advantage to be gained by an appropriate choice of lamination shape.

Distortion

The last performance characteristic to be discussed is the generation of harmonics and intermodulation distortion by an iron-core device. This is not such a well understood subject and in consequence will be covered in rather greater detail than was thought necessary for some of the earlier characteristics.

How does distortion arise in an iron-cored device? Fundamentally it is due to the non-linear relation between the magnetizing force H and the resultant flux density B produced in the iron core, but it is also due to the presence of hysteresis in magnetic materials.

In an ideal magnetic material, the magnetizing force H would produce a magnetic flux density B proportional to H . Thus if H were doubled (by doubling the current or the number of turns) B should double. Moreover, B should have the same value for any particular value of H , irrespective of the direction in which the current flows in the magnetiz-

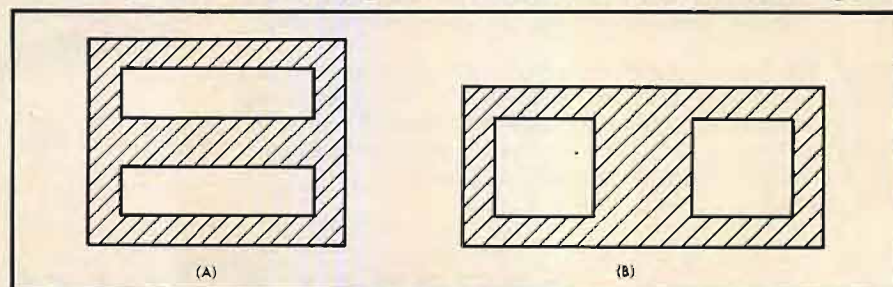


Fig. 15. Laminations having long windows (A) have lower leakage inductance than those having square windows as at (B).

U.S. PATENT 2,775,309

There are hundreds of United States Patents on loudspeakers. Most of them relate to minor improvements; a few have changed the face of the speaker industry.

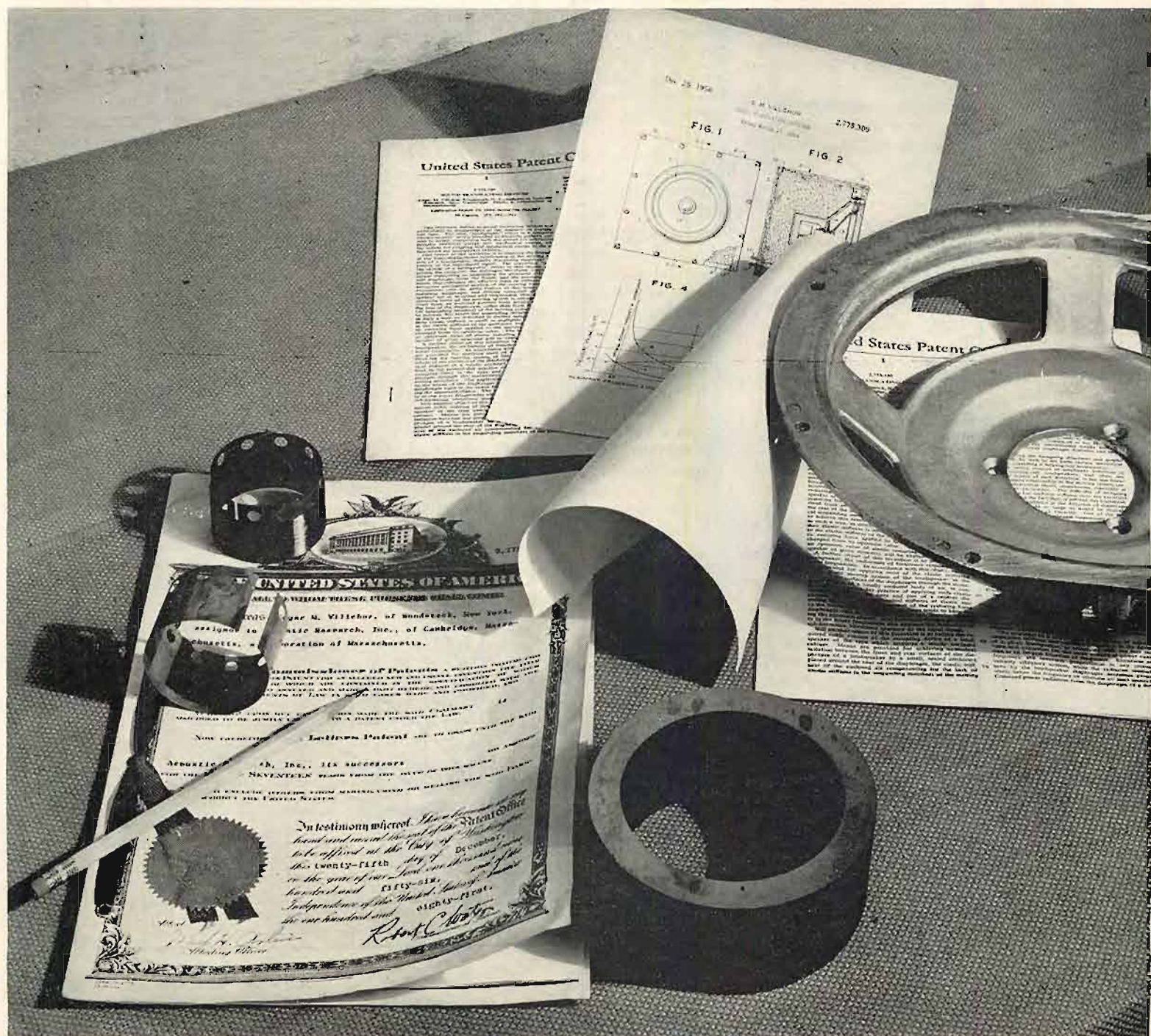
AR's patent on the acoustic suspension speaker system has had far-reaching effects. A very large number of speakers has been produced under the patent by AR and its licensees, and speaker design in general has been given a new direction. In our opinion this patent has proved to be the most significant issued in the speaker field since 1932, when Thuras was awarded a patent on the bass-reflex enclosure.

The basic idea of the acoustic suspension system is that the speaker works against an elastic pillow of air sealed into the cabinet instead of against mechanical springs of its own. This design makes possible vastly improved bass reproduction (particularly from the point of view of lowered distortion), and simultaneously dictates small cabinet size.

The acoustic suspension principle is now used in four AR models—the AR-1, AR-2, AR-2a, and AR-3, priced from \$89 to \$225. We invite you to listen to these speakers at your dealer's, or, if you live near New York City, at the AR Music Room in Grand Central Terminal.

Literature on AR speakers is available for the asking.

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH, INC. 24 Thorndike Street Cambridge 41, Massachusetts



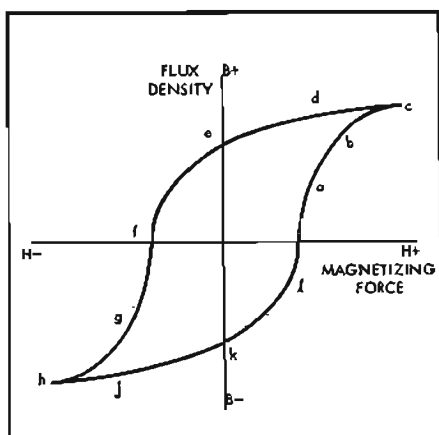


Fig. 16. Typical B/H relation for iron laminations.

ing coil. Neither of these requirements is met in a magnetic circuit that consists wholly of magnetic material. What does happen is illustrated by Fig. 16, a typical B/H relation for a transformer steel.

Starting from zero current in the magnetizing winding, but with the iron path magnetized by the previous cycles of the supply, the flux density in the iron rises roughly proportionately to the current up to point *a* in Fig. 16 then less than proportionately from *a* to *b*, and finally saturates at *c*; very large increases in magnetizing current are then required to produce very small increases in flux. If the direction of the current flow is reversed, B commences to fall, not along the path *c, b, a*, but along a new path, *d, e, f*, where the values of B are always higher than were obtained for the same values of H when H was increasing. The magnetizing current must be reversed to reduce B to zero at *f*, a symmetrical path *g, h, i, k, l* then being traced as H increases to a negative maximum, reverses, and returns to zero. The point of importance is that the path followed by the value of B encloses an area instead of merely following a straight line. From the B/H relation of Fig. 16 it may be deduced that a sinusoidal magnetizing current in the primary coil will not produce a sinusoidal flux waveform in the iron circuit. As the secondary voltage is proportional to the rate of change of flux, a sinusoidal secondary voltage can only be produced by a sinusoidal flux waveform and this will in turn only be produced by a non-sinusoidal current wave in the primary winding.

At this stage it would appear that an impasse has been reached for distortionless reproduction demands that a sinusoidal voltage on the grid of the output valve produces a sinusoidal voltage across the output transformer secondary, though it has been shown that this result can only be achieved by supplying a non-sinusoidal current to the transformer primary. However, the impasse is only the result of shallow thinking about the

problem as it may be shown that if the impedance of the source is very small, a sinusoidal voltage applied to the transformer primary will result in a non-sinusoidal primary current, a sinusoidal flux waveform, and a sinusoidal secondary voltage. The significant point is contained in the phrase "if the resistance of the source is very small" and the question that immediately jumps to mind is, how small? There are few abrupt discontinuities in nature and it is unlikely that the distortion will prove to be zero when the source resistance is zero and yet rise sharply for very low values of source resistance. Common sense is right on this point. A detailed analysis shows that the percentage distortion is related to the ratio of circuit resistance to the inductive reactance of the primary winding of the transformer and is a function of the maximum flux density at which the iron is worked. This latter result is to be expected for there is a fair degree of proportionality between H and the resultant B if the flux density is not allowed to exceed point *a* in Fig. 16. Unfortunately a low flux density means a large core and an expensive transformer.

The advantages of a low-resistance source in minimizing harmonic distortion are less obvious and need a more detailed explanation. If a generator of zero resistance and a sinusoidal voltage waveform supplies current to a resistive load, both the current and voltage have sinusoidal waveforms. When the resistance load is replaced by an inductance the voltage waveform remains sinusoidal but the current waveform is distorted by just the right amount to produce a sinusoidal flux waveform and thus a sinusoidal secondary voltage waveform. The primary current wave is then found to contain a high percentage of third, fifth, and seventh harmonics. In an intermediate condition when the circuit contains some resistance, the current drawn from the source is less distorted but the distortion of the voltage waveform is

increased. In general any resistance in the circuit prevents the inductance drawing the harmonic currents it requires to maintain a sinusoidal flux waveform. If a sinusoidal flux waveform is not maintained then the waveform of the secondary voltage will be non-sinusoidal.

When considering the low-frequency response of a transformer it was shown that the resistance that controls the response is the parallel combination of the source and load resistances. The same parallel combination also controls the harmonic distortion that is generated. If the transformer is a poor example with high resistance windings these winding resistances must be added to the load resistor before working out the parallel combination.

Most of the manufacturers of transformer steels have produced curves showing the relationship between distortion and the ratio of the effective circuit resistance to the reactance of the primary winding. Typical curves for a 4 per cent silicon steel commonly used in high quality transformers are shown in Fig. 17. The most significant information to be obtained from the curves is the very high distortions that occur even at low flux densities when the source resistance is comparable with the reactance of the transformer primary winding. Earlier in the contribution it was shown that a transformer having a primary inductance of only 10 henries would have a frequency response only 3 db down at 50 cps when used with two EL34 valves working into a load of 3400 ohms. It is interesting to calculate the harmonic distortion that is produced if such a transformer is used.

At a frequency of 50 cps an inductance of 10 henries has a reactance of 3140 ohms, approximately equal to the effective generator resistance when using two EL34's in push-pull. The left hand curve for $\omega L = R$ is then appropriate. The core flux density when the power

(Continued on page 68)

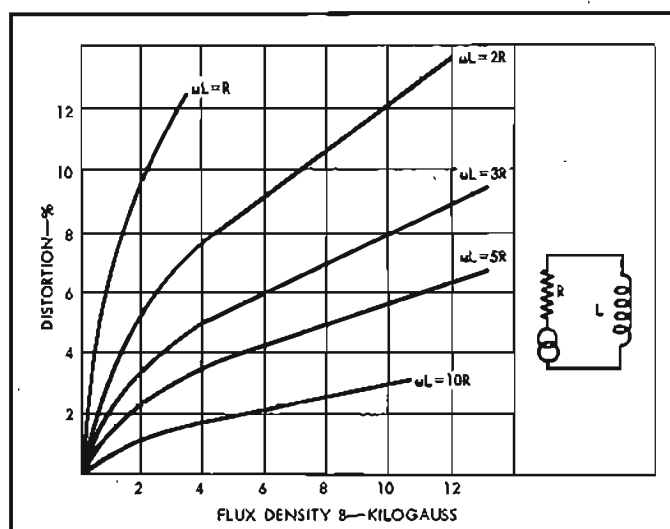


Fig. 17. Third-harmonic distortion in the voltage across L as a function of the flux density B for values of $\omega L/R$.

*another Presto precision recording tool
to make your job easier.*



**new PRESTO recorder/reproducer
converts instantly from 1/2" to 1/4" tape!**



The new Presto 850 is the only professional tape recorder that converts in seconds from 1/2" to 1/4" tape, and vice versa—and it's from Presto, makers of more professional sound-recording equipment than any other manufacturer in the world. The new, flexible 850 ends the need to keep expensive equipment sitting around idle. Conversion from 1/2" to 1/4" tape head assemblies requires only a screwdriver and a few seconds.

Based on the successful 800, the use-proved 850 provides such exclusive features as: an edit switch for one-hand runoff during editing and assembly of master tapes, eliminating messy tape overflow • a molded epoxy-resin drum brake system with double shoes to end brake-maintenance headaches • four-position plug-in head assemblies instantly interchangeable without realignment • three-track stereo master control (optional) for special recording effects • three Presto A908 amplifiers stacked on an easy-to-work-at console, in portable cases or for rack.

The 850 delivers a high production editing rate

at significantly lower operating costs. Separate switches provide correct tension even when reel sizes are mixed. Pop-up playback head shield for right-hand head disappears in STOP and FAST, completely exposing all heads for easy sweep loading and fast, sure editing. Safe tape handling at top speed is assured. Interlocks prevent accidental use of RECORD circuit.

To get complete specifications on the new 850, which is available in console, portable and rack-mounting models, mail this coupon today.

BP BOGEN-PRESTO, Dept. A-3, Paramus, N. J.
A Division of The Siegler Corporation.

Name

Address

City Zone State

PRESTO

AUDIO ETC

(from page 14)

levels are carefully checked and the table built into one permanent spot, immovably.

I will admit at once that my turntables are only sporadically level. For one thing, they aren't built-in. They sit, in boxes placed on tables or side shelves; or they stand on attached legs. I have yet to find a shelf or table that is automatically flat—or even flat all over; most are varyingly rounded over their minutely irregular surfaces. The legs on my floor-standing tables are adjustable, but the floor is too tricky for me to keep up with. My New York apartment building, for example, is relatively new and built on a steel frame, but the floors roll and heave like a stormy sea. Bookcases lean out from the walls and must be propped, tennis balls and such tend to roll downhill to the center of the room. Each time my table gets moved an inch or so for cleaning or the like, the legs are left with at least one and often two of them dangling in the air an eighth-inch or so.

I'm aware that good engineers *always* true up *all* turntable equipment. I don't—though I try. Neither does the public, I'll wager. So: I'm all for any arm that will play uphill and, more important, will play without side-pull and at correct pressure regardless of the billowing wooden waves in the normal American floor!

Oldsters will remember, in this connection, a large arm in the Pickering line that played uphill in similar fashion. It looked even more odd in the act, since it was long, heavy-looking, solid like a steel beam. But the general principle was the same then as now; arm weight is divided equally between the rear and front segments of the arm shaft, and stylus force is applied delicately as needed. But the Pickering arm pivoted only laterally; the vertical motion was taken care of up front by a built-in miniature "arm," somewhat as the Shure Studio Dynetic cartridge now operates at the front end of its long dart-shaped protuberance. The Empire 98 pivots both directions, in standard fashion, and its cartridge shell is also of the usual type, plugging into the front of the arm (with a screwtight holding ring to keep it there).

The specific principle of this arm involves a two-fold adjustment to a given cartridge, and this two-fold approach (also used in the ESL arm) had me so interested that even before I tried the Empire 98 I worked out a sort of adaptation of it, via movable weights, for my own older arms. More of that shortly. It works this way. First, you balance your arm to zero for the chosen cartridge by adjustment of the weight on the far side of the arm pivot. When this operation is complete, your cartridge just sits in the air, weightless. Perfect balance, fore and aft. Then you apply enough downward pressure upon the cartridge to give it the desired point pressure, and you're in business.

The Empire 98 adjusts to zero via a round rear weight that slides back and forth, with a set screw. (A bit of trouble with this; we removed the screw and rammed in a rubber plug that does a better job of holding.) When your cartridge floats, you move a handy dial-like knob on the side of the pivot housing, away from a point marked "0" and past a series of marks that say nothing, but imply grams of stylus force; the dial operates a nicely contrived spring that introduces downward push upon the front of the arm, gram by

gram. This calibrated adjustment—starting with the cartridge floating at zero force—is claimed to be more accurate than any commercially available gram scale; I'm not inclined to argue though I don't go in for micro-accurate stylus-force tests. The scale is clear, unhampered, positive and very simple, and the range of adjustment is widely spread out. If I am right, the spring is such that the downward force is virtually linear over the normal range of vertical arm movement.

Now this last is a vital point. A non-linear spring—and we have plenty of them in millions of older changers, pulling the arm upward against its own weight—drastically increases stylus force as a changer arm is lifted upward, lowers it as the arm drops. In the old days when heavy stylus forces were measured mostly in ounces, the difference was a drop in the bucket, to mix metaphors. But now, when stereo pressures are so slight and stereo styli are as sharp as needles—real needles—the slightest variation is serious. (And how many dozens of springs can you remember that gave one reading as you tightened them up, slipped to an altogether different one when the adjustment was turned the other way?)

Present stereo changers have done ingenious things to get away from this, towards a light and constant stylus force, regardless of the height of the pile of records, and also to provide an accurate and trustworthy force adjustment. But I still feel that this is one of the weaker areas in changer performance, perhaps by necessity under the circumstance, and that therefore the separate ("manual") arm is generally a safer bet for performance. Especially if it is fixed up like this Empire 98 model.

Once your stereo cartridge is mounted, the balance set for zero and the gram scale turned to provide the desired stylus force, the Empire 98 goes to work and shows its stuff.

Mine promptly went dead. Ugh, says I. Gremlins again. But this was a baby Gremlin—a bad connection in that crucial spot, the small-bore joint between cartridge shell and arm, where the multiple stereo contacts must be made securely and minus shorts. There was a bit of play in mine; if you wiggled the cartridge shell, the sound came and went. But after a close look, my engineer assistant fixed it up and his grumbles were only half-hearted, which implied that it wasn't much of a job. No trouble since; but you might check that point when you get yours.

The next flurry of excitement was strictly my fault—I skittered the arm across a record and maybe damaged a high-compliance stylus. Just goes to show that you must learn to "run" your equipment almost by instinct, as you do your car. I change arms so often that I don't get the right habits. The Empire 98 has an ingenious and really very workable self-locking arm rest; it tripped me up only once, right at the beginning as described. The arm goes in, down and towards you and stays put, but lifts easily out again with a slight back-and-up motion. (Reminds me of the old trolley poles that used to hook down under a similar catch when not being used.) Of all the light-arm resting systems I've tried, this one is for me the best, so far. Some, like the magnetic arm rest that tends to bounce, seems to me downright dangerous, unless—like the Shure Dynetic—the cartridge force is so light that a skitter

sidewise on the record does no harm but merely generates a perfectly hideous squawk. Bad for the nerves, anyhow, even so.

The minor troubles once corrected, the arm behaved beautifully and, indeed, has aroused in me a desire to convert my entire semi-permanent set-up to the Empire 98, a project that is technologically too drastic at the moment. The arm not only plays uphill and down and at any plane of inclination that my box happens to choose, but it also tracks like a breeze at almost no stylus force, which is an especial blessing for me.

You'll remember the old Canby Loose Floorboard test. I'd almost forgotten it; but I suddenly became aware that this arm was tracking merrily onward even while I trod heavily on the same old springy boards that in the past have so often thrown good cartridges into a tizzy of groove hopping. You can't bother this arm; as I understand it, the shocks and vibrations sort of cancel out—they hit both ends of the area, both sides of the pivot, and neutralize each other, A-A'. That is an inherently excellent virtue that should recommend any arm to you which can boast it. Groove-jumping from external shocks and resonances is still a major bother in present-day home hi-fi of many sorts, fancy and lowbrow alike.

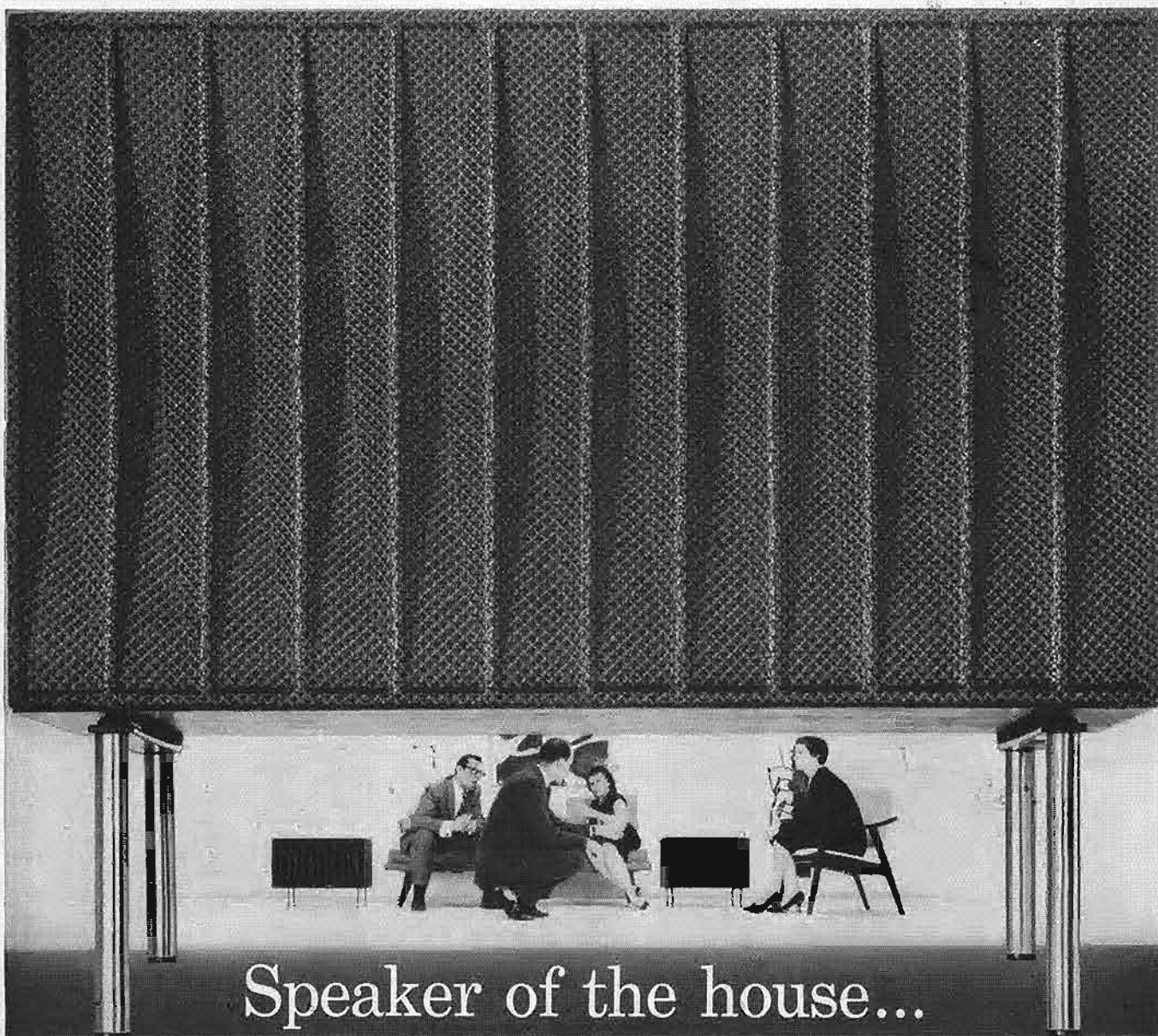
One recent record changer that I'm using at the moment in the country place goes into such violent oscillations on its spring mountings when I walk past it on certain of my familiar loose boards that the cartridge actually jumps up and down and skips as much as an inch of record. The blame there is mainly in the changer mounting; but it illustrates one more of the many household tracking hazards that must be coped with in every area where they occur, from floor boards to stylus. A stable, unshakeable arm like the Empire 98 is one very good element in a skip-proof set-up.

3. Floating Your Own Arm

I must describe my somewhat clumsy home-style flotation job, worked out on one type of arm that I've recently been using. Mine is not the only system worth experimenting with and it works only for flat-top arms—no tubular jobs. But it may at least start you thinking on your own modification of the idea. If you can do it without adding over-all weight, more power to you; I couldn't. It is possible that I've put on more extra weight than is desirable, but somehow I rather doubt it. I have a feeling that no harm is done and I refer the same to you technicians in case you want to verify it. The arms I used to try out floating system were a trio of the inexpensive viscous-damped arms imported from Japan—I reported on one of these some years ago upon receipt of it from a friend in that country. This little arm was excellent in its pristine state for mono use. (Mine is the simplest of the viscous-damped models; the fluid spills if you tip the arm sidewise for more than a few minutes.) It tracks marvelously—important for me—and it has a quick-change slider cartridge mount, which I need for comparing cartridges. The arm was cheap and I didn't mind buying three at a throw.

When stereo came, though, I almost threw them out. First, they weren't wired

(Continued on page 71)



Speaker of the house...

AUDAX

Audax systems were planned with intelligence, styled with boldness, built with precision. They are everything an outstanding speaker should be... a welcome combination of unusual beauty and versatility... a truly original achievement in furniture design. The 3-dimensional *Dynel Acoustiscreen* is a distinctive new face in speaker grilles, available in vertical or horizontal patterns to preserve the "honest" design. Place Audax as you want—on shelves, tables, in cabinets, or free-standing. Legs are available, if desired. All Audax Paraflex Speaker systems are custom finished in oiled walnut.

Audax sound is "natural" and spacious (Audax is more speaker than many units three times larger). The pat-

ented Paraflex speaker cone suspension permits infallible handling of the audio range. The ducted acoustic slot in the enclosure assures bass free of annoying boom. And, Audax is not a "power hog"... it will operate with lower powered amplifiers!

You're secure in choosing Audax... secure in knowing that you own the ultimate in speaker *sound and styling*.

CA-80—2 full range 8" speakers and matched tweeter. \$99.95 ■

CA-100, above—2 full range 10" speakers and 2 matched tweeters. \$139.95 ■ ...For the biggest and best sound in the smallest package! Model CA-60, right—9½" x 16" x 18". \$59.95

Send for free colorful brochure.



AUDAX • DIVISION OF REK-O-KUT CO., INC.

38-19 108th St., Corona 68, N. Y.



AUDAX, DIVISION OF REK-O-KUT CO., INC.
Dept. A-3, 38-19 108th St., Corona 68, N. Y.

Name

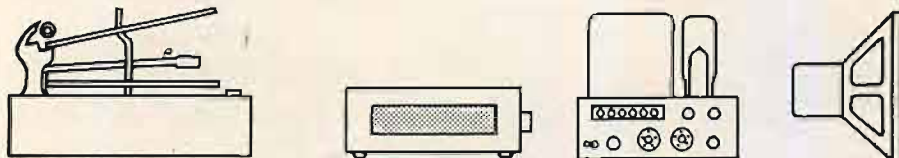
Address

City Zone State

RA 13

Export: Morhan Corp., 458 Broadway, N. Y. 13 • Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto

EQUIPMENT



PROFILE

H. H. SCOTT 299 STEREO AMPLIFIER

In the November, 1959, issue, this section profiled a Scott 299 amplifier which was one of the earliest units built and which had been in our hands since the previous April—in fact, the company had no record of our having received it for test and wondered how we had gotten it. Since the measurements were not expressed in the now standardized IHFM terms, H. H. Scott Inc. forwarded us two recent units to be checked and rated under the IHFM Standards.

Measurements under these Standards become rather involved, as is apparent to anyone who has read them carefully. For the specification of output, power in watts is measured for a rated percentage of distortion, which for the Scott amplifier is 0.8 per cent, in contrast to the recently adopted standard of the Electronic Industry Association which calls for a distortion of 5 per cent. We still believe firmly that all high fidelity component manufacturers should rate their products' outputs in "Hi-Fi Watts," which we have heretofore proposed as being the power output at 1 per cent distortion, in contrast to the much higher figure used by most of the so-called "package" manufacturers. However, 0.8 per cent is even better than 1 per cent, which

is to the credit of Scott.

In accordance with the Standards, therefore, the latest measurement on the 299 gives a figure of 18.6 watts on one channel and 19.1 watts on the other at 0.8 per cent distortion.

Power Bandwidth is the term which is used to specify the performance of an amplifier at the frequency extremes, and is stated as the highest and lowest frequencies at which the distortion is the rated value (in this case, 0.8 per cent) at 3 db below the rated output, which is 17 watts for the 299, according to the manufacturer. On the two channels, we measured 33 and 22 cps, respectively, as having the 0.8 per cent distortion at 8.5 watts (3 db below the rated 17) for the low end, and 22,000 and some value beyond the range of our distortion-measuring equipment. Therefore, the poorest Power Bandwidth figure would be 33 to 22,000 cps.

It should be reasonably obvious that measurement accuracy attains a rather high order when variations of less than 1 db are encountered; in this range, for example, from 16 to 20 watts is only 1 db. Power outputs are usually calculated from voltage measurements made across a load resistor (which in itself *should* be a pure resistance, which is almost impossible to obtain; a wire-wound resistor has considerable inductance, and this can cause unusual effects in the higher frequencies) and since power

varies as the square of voltage, the effective "power" scale is spread out on a volt-meter scale. For greatest accuracy, a calibrated oscilloscope should be used.

IHFM Standards have not yet been promulgated for measurements of intermodulation, distortion, and until recently we have applied our own rating to amplifier output on the basis of the power at which IM distortion was 2.0 per cent. Some engineers believe that present IM methods (two frequencies, 60 and 7000 cps, with the higher tone 12 db below the lower) serve only as a measure of low-frequency distortion of the amplifier, while others (including ourselves) believe that IM measurements give a closer measure of the audible distortion in an amplifier than do harmonic measurements, since music is largely harmonic in structure and harmonic distortion is not so detrimental to quality as is IM. This argument has not yet been resolved in the IHFM, although many other reputable organizations subscribe to IM measurements as being perfectly valid—notably the SMPTE, Westrex, and Altec. In any case, we made IM measurements on the 299, and at 1, 5, 10, and 15 watts the distortions were 0.13, 0.24, 0.33, and 0.64 per cent, reaching 1 per cent at 16.6 watts and 2 per cent at 18.0 watts. Thus we would normally rate this amplifier at 18 watts.

One other measurement relating to power output is described in the IHFM Standards, and this gives a higher numerical value than Continuous Power Output. The term "Music Power Output" is given to a measurement made with "significant supply voltages maintained at the same value as they were under no-signal conditions." Actually, this is an important figure, since the ability of an amplifier to handle instantaneous peaks of power is important with music waveforms where tones such as a piano have a high peak value but the integrated power output over any appreciable amount of time is considerably less. Thus, for example, it is likely that an amplifier with an MPO rating of 20 watts and a continuous power rating of 15 watts would undoubtedly sound better than a 15-watt amplifier with a MPO rating of only 16 watts. The usual (and simplest) method of making this measurement is to introduce a shunting resistor across any series resistance or choke in the power supply so that under high power outputs, when the output stage draws more current than in the no-signal condition, the voltage applied to the output tubes is the same as in the no-signal condition without the shunting resistor. Factors tending toward a high MPO rating are a large storage capacitor (the one from the output-stage supply tap to ground) and a low value of series resistance between rectifier tube and the supply tap. On the 299 measured, we found the MPO rating to be 21.2 watts on one channel and 22.0 on the other, both at 0.8 per cent distortion at 1000 cps, in accordance with the Standards.

IHFM Standards specify that hum and noise measurements shall be made using the weighted 40-db (A) curve of ASA Standard Z24.3-1944. The 299 measured showed, under these conditions, a hum and noise level of -69 db on the phono and tape-head inputs and of -86 db on the high-level inputs, both figures being significantly better than stated in the earlier PROFILE. For the information of anyone who cares to duplicate hum and noise measurements in accordance with IHFM Standards, a circuit consisting of a .03- μ f capacitor in series with 10,000 ohms can be used ahead of the high-impedance VTVM, which is then connected across the 10,000-ohm resistor. This will approximate the 40-db (A) curve of the ASA Standard.

C-24

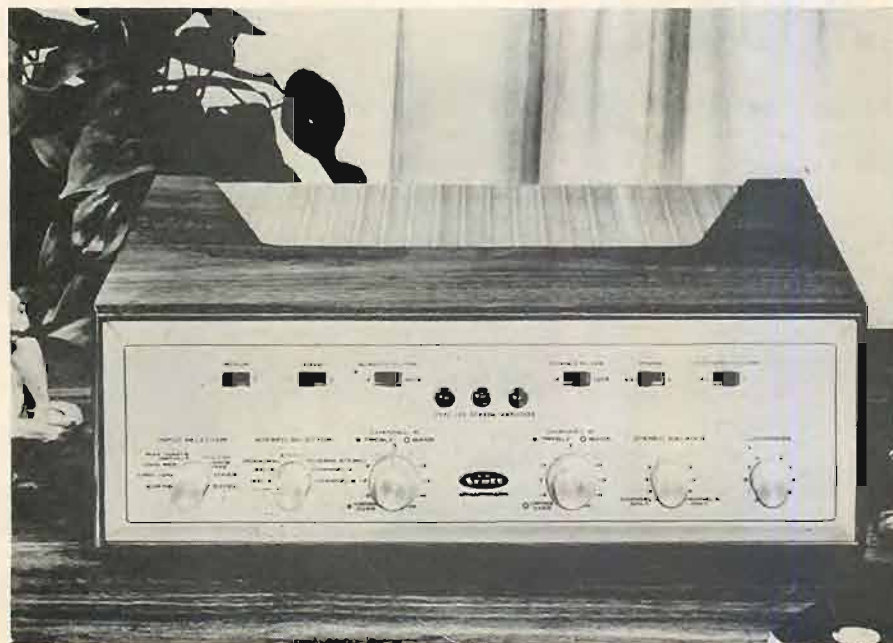


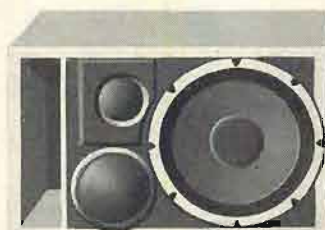
Fig. 1. H. H. Scott Model 299 Stereo Amplifier.

ANOTHER FACTOR IN
"INTEGRITY IN MUSIC"

does your
speaker system
CHANGE
the
music?



FOR INTEGRITY IN MUSIC...



RS-406 12" Acoustical Labyrinth System

When a speaker system has the unique facility of reproducing every sound within the effective hearing range without adding or subtracting from the music—you enjoy "Integrity in Music." This facility in Stromberg-Carlson's Acoustical Labyrinth®—our famous quarter wave length duct enclosure—results in five systems which offer you maximum performance.

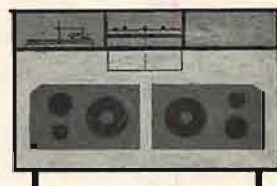
Most popular of the five is model RS-406. It has a 12" soft skiver woofer, a 5" mid-range and an induction tweeter—all Stromberg-Carlson products. Its effective frequency range is 30 to 20,000 cps. Over the range of 48 to 18,000 cps its IM distortion is 0.8%. Its shelf size, too—22 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ " face, 12 $\frac{7}{8}$ " deep. Complete with crossover network, set up and prewired at the factory for only \$119.95.*

Other Acoustical Labyrinth systems range from the RS-401 with 8" woofer plus cone tweeter, at \$44.95,* to the RS-424, a superb system featuring a 15" woofer, for \$199.95.* Decorator cabinets in contemporary, period and traditional styles and finishes are available for all Acoustical Labyrinth systems.

Stromberg-Carlson now offers 16 equipment cabinets in a wide variety of styles and finishes. They are designed to house complete Stromberg-Carlson stereo component systems and are factory assembled. They reproduce as faithfully as separately mounted components because of a unique mounting method that isolates the speaker systems from the other sensitive components.

See your dealer (in Yellow Pages) or write for a complete component and cabinet catalog to: 1418-03 North Goodman St., Rochester 3, New York.

**Prices audiophile net, Zone 1, subject to change. Decorator cabinets extra.*



"There is nothing finer than a Stromberg-Carlson"

STROMBERG-CARLSON
A DIVISION OF **GENERAL DYNAMICS**

Record Review

EDWARD TATNALL CANBY*

FORWARD WITH THE CLASSICS

Handel: Royal Fireworks Suite; Water Music Suite. Phila. Orch. Ormandy.

Columbia MS 6095 stereo

This is unregenerate Handel for those who go nuts over Bach-Stokowski. I suppose there really is a continuing market for such stuff, among people who have discovered that old Handel isn't so bad if you make him sound enough like Rachmaninoff. To tell the truth, I was once nuts myself (aged fifteen) over the Hamilton Harty arrangements (and the Beecham ones) of the Fire and Water music. But I went on to higher things and so, too, have we all as a group. Even kids now like Handel himself, these days, minus doctoring.

The Fireworks Suite is in the Harty arrangement, played here with the largest possible forces and the biggest possible blur. The Water Music is listed as arranged by Ormandy; the sound is that of the familiar Harty arrangement, touched up and enhanced with extra ultraviolet. Dreadful—absolutely dreadful, is all I can say.

(P.S. If huge sales on this disc help pay Columbia for the cost of some of its more worthy offerings, I can't complain too hard.)

(P.P.S. I forgot—there's also one of those dirge-like Corelli suites that date from the times before we had discovered that Corelli was a human being.)

Handel: Israel in Egypt. Dessoff Choirs, soloists, Symphony of the Air, Boepple.

Vox STPL 511.642 stereo

This is the first recording of the big Handel piece (double chorus, three soloists and orchestra) to do justice to its dramatic force—the very essence of the music as first conceived. I'm prejudiced, of course; I sang in this performance as a Chorus II tenor.

The performance was recorded at a concert, necessarily (with some re-recording afterwards), and suffers in some respects, inevitably—though not from coughs and noise; an attentive audience and good tape editing have virtually removed all sense of audience interference. The sound, picked up from fairly close-up mikes on the stage, is spatially not as ample as it might be and some sections of the large singing chorus are a bit too close for a good blend, notably the tenors of Chorus I. But the dramatic impact of an exciting, arresting performance is captured beautifully. Even the slight raggedness here and there of a stage performance not subject to leisurely re-takes will please any informed listener who is after the meat of the music, merely by its genuineness and sincerity.

And it is the meat that we hear, no two ways about it. This predominantly choral piece (only a few scattered solo arias) paints the great events in Egypt—the plagues, the crossing of the Red Sea on dry land, the overwhelming of Pharaoh's soldiers in the flood—with almost violently dramatic force, cumulatively, one thing hard upon another, building excitement. Boepple, this conductor, piles up the tension and draws out the pictorial magic straight through—where so many performances treat each piece as a static, separate "oratorio" number, minus a thought of drama. (See the incredible Huddersfield recording, on Angel.) Other recordings have aimed in this direction—but the Westminster Utah version

is raw and somehow collegiate in sound, musically unpolished, the ancient Concert Hall Brittitah recording is done with a tiny chorus in madrigal style.

The complementary drama of grand philosophizing that is Handel's most magnificent dramatic tool of all is gorgeously handled by Mr. Boepple—those great eight-part choruses of comment, glorifying the Lord and his works, the big, fugal climaxes recounting what has been accomplished. Good stuff here, even with a few amateurish yawps and shouts from over-enthusiastic singers and some bloopers of a minor sort in the orchestra.

The stereo is particularly good and useful in this double-chorus music, close-up miking adding more impact to the intended separation of the two choral groups. Even the orchestra is nicely spread out, though close.

Miriam Burton, Betty Allen, and Leslie Chabay are the three competent soloists, all very musical if not exactly Handel-type singers. There's organ and harpsichord (Prince-Joseph, Conant) nicely balanced. One soloist makes a serious mistake in one aria, but I'll bet you can't find it, so debt was the recovery, unless you follow with a score and have razor-sharp ears for parallel fifths.

Haydn: Horn Concerto in D; Trumpet Concerto in E Flat. K. Arnold, horn, W. Gleisler, trumpet; Pro Musica Orch. Stuttgart, Reinhardt.

Vox STDL 500.480 stereo

This attractive and simple album is one of a new international-type series on Vox, (Music of Five Centuries), manufactured for sale in various countries, the notes in this album printed in both English and French. After so many garish color-covers, this one's plain light blue with a pink label stands out by reason of its very simplicity. (But the cover tends to curl a bit.) My eye likes it.

An interesting listening-point comes up in respect to these two works. The musicological scholarship quoted in the notes tries hard to pin down the horn work as to its problematical date, but isn't very convincing; the familiar Trumpet concerto is well known as a late-Haydn piece, from 1796, the time of the big oratorios ("The Creation" and "The Seasons"), written after the last of the symphonies.

Now I maintain that any good listener who has heard a lot of Haydn, Mozart, Bach, and the like can spot the approximate dates of these two works without any help at all from scholarship, just by their sheer sound. If you've listened to the period, you'll recognize the styles as you can spot, say, a family photograph of the 1820's by the clothes the relatives wear as well as by their familiar faces.

No trouble with the Trumpet Concerto, which is here played admirably and without those once-usual modernizing alterations. This is obviously, in the listening, of the, shall I say, almost-Beethoven period. Being Haydn, it is not as emotional, as Romantic, as much late Mozart. But many a passage is already technically beyond Mozart, sounding like early Beethoven. And all the way through, you'll hear tunes right out of the "Creation"—if you know that work. Haydn, all right, even if you didn't get told of it officially.

The Horn concerto is much earlier—clearly, to any listening ear. It belongs in that interesting in-between period, before Mozart (or in his childhood), dominated by the Stamitzes and then the Bach sons, notably K. P. E.

Bach. You can tell, by the way it sounds, the "busy" effects, the ultra-simple harmonies, the quick arrival at the rudimentary "second theme" idea . . . but, as I say, these things are heard much more easily than they are described.

The musicologists have laboriously dated this music as "before 1781." Boosey & Hawkes publish its score as of 1767, "without," as the notes say, "quoting evidence to support" the date.

Well, the evidence is there all right. It's right in the sound of the music. Try it and see, in pleasing stereo, nicely recorded.

Chopin: The Fourteen Waltzes. Alfred Cortot, piano. (Recorded in 1934).

Angel COLH 32

What an extraordinary experience this release turns out to be! To hear this great pianist of another time play these works in his prime, in a manner that simply does not exist any more, is a joy indeed and a revelation of the true meaning of the waltz as Chopin composed it.

True, Cortot played a full hundred years after the composer himself, and we today have added a mere quarter century to the span. Nevertheless, time's horizon's are narrow, twenty-five years is just about the full span of living memory, and in this last quarter century the world—and music too—has changed with frightening speed.

It's hard for me to believe that in those very days, the mid-thirties, I myself bought a companion Victor 78-rpm album by Cortot, the 24 Chopin Preludes, and found them very dull, in my youthful snobbishness! Chopin himself was unbearable to me at that age; now, with these many years of listening behind me, I marvel at the fluid, alive sound of these waltzes, and so will you. Live and learn.

Above all, Cortot, in the manner of his time (which was the early part of the century, beginning even before 1900), was a master of what we call *rubato*, a most inadequate word used to describe the subtle art of irregularity in the time values of performed music. *Rubato* is taboo nowadays in most playing; when it does appear, it is no longer the old sort, or seems stiff, false, exaggerated and uneasy—the art of it is largely lost. Waltz time is waltz time, and that is that. But Cortot's waltzes are incredible. You can't possibly "beat time" to them; no two beats are alike, many are virtually non-existent, deftly shortened or even omitted where they have no expressive function, others are subtly lengthened, for the most poignantly lingering accents on those big moments of supreme poetry that make the waltzes live. The music under Cortot's hands seems to fly, as light as air, passionate, unending, poetic, ultra-intense but gentle and winsome too. Extraordinary!

No, I don't suppose we can prove that Chopin himself played like this. The printed music doesn't indicate it, and wouldn't in any case. But Cortot surely persuades us that this *must* be the grand tradition, the true intent of the music—it couldn't be otherwise! It is a way of playing that is now beyond recapture, except through such living recordings as this one.

Technically, the piano sound is excellent, scarcely ever distorted even in the loudest parts. Surface noise has been almost eliminated in the LP processing, no doubt from the original masters.

* 780 Greenwich St., New York 14, N. Y.

from

AUDIO FIDELITY RECORDS



NEW RELEASES . . . music for everyone's taste on AUDIO FIDELITY . . . custom recording techniques . . . outstanding performers . . . matchless purity in sound . . . the ultimate in high fidelity listening pleasure from . . .

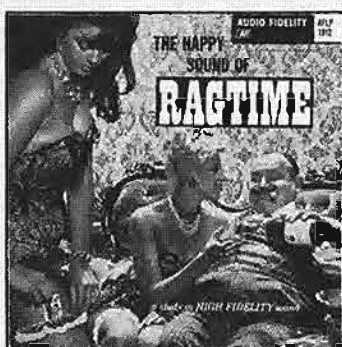
the highest standard in high fidelity!

AFLP INDICATES RECORDS AVAILABLE IN STEREO . . . \$8.95
EACH 12 INCH LONG PLAY . . . \$5.95



PIANO RAGTIME . . . DUKES OF DIXIELAND. New Orleans . . . storyville . . . high steppin' music with the plunking piano, whoppin' tuba and sliding trombones. Selections include: "Tiger Rag," "Original Dixieland One Step," and "Kansas City Stomp."

AFLP 1928/AFSD 5928



THE HAPPY SOUND OF RAGTIME . . . HARRY BREUER. The startling and exciting sounds of genuine Ragtime in effervescent rhythm played in the authentic happy manner of mallet virtuoso Harry Breuer. Selections include: "Templation Rag," "Bugle Call Rag," "12th Street Rag" and "Dill Pickles."

AFLP 1912/AFSD 5912



With his big band . . . **LIONEL HAMP-TON** at the vibes . . . playing "Hamp's Mambo," "Air Mail Special," and "Hey Ba Ba Re Bop."

AFLP 1913/AFSD 5913



Go west with **JOHNNY PULEO** and his Harmonica Gang while they play "Red River Valley," "Yellow Rose of Texas," and "On Top of Old Smokey," etc.

AFLP 1919/AFSD 5919

SATCHMO PLAYS KING OLIVER

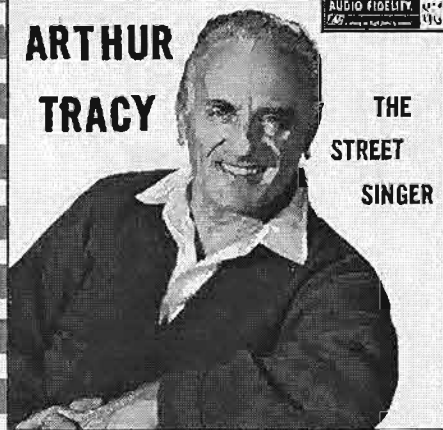


LOUIS ARMSTRONG plays jazz favorites born in the early 1900's . . . immortal classics that have withstood the test of time . . . music that is as vibrantly alive today as the day it was written. Satchmo played all the selections in this album with King Oliver, and, many of the selections were written by King Oliver himself. Listen now to Louis Armstrong play such classics as: "Saint James Infirmary," "Frankie & Johnny," "Jelly Roll Blues," "Big Butter & Egg Man," "Hot Time in the Old Town Tonight," "Panama," "I Ain't Got Nobody," "Dr. Jazz," "Drop That Sack" and others.

AFLP 1930/AFSD 5930

ARTHUR TRACY

THE STREET SINGER



Hear the rich, resonant voice of **ARTHUR TRACY** . . . **THE STREET SINGER** singing Marta, the song he made so famous. Hear also in brilliant high fidelity, renditions of "September Song," "Because," "You Are My Heart's Delight," "You'll Never Walk Alone," and "Beautiful Love."

AFLP 1929/AFSD 5929

OTHER NEW RELEASES!!!

• **ITALIAN STREET SINGER . . . Val Valenti . . .** a vibrant soaring voice singing such favorites as "Core Ingrato," "Mattinata" and "Tiri Tomba".
AFLP 1902/AFSD 5902

• **JO BASILE** his Accordion and Orchestra in Accordion d'Espana playing "Lady of Spain," "Doce Cascabeles," and "Pamplonica".
AFLP 1870/AFSD 5870

• Carnegie Hall concert of the phenomenal **DUKES OF DIXIELAND!!!** Selections include "Muskrat Ramble," "Royal Garden Blues" and "Moritat".
AFLP 1918/AFSD 5918

• **EDDIE JACKSON . . .** the struttin' vaudevillian singing "Waitin' for the Robert E. Lee," "Bill Bailey," and "Sweet Georgia Brown".
AFLP 1909/AFSD 5909

• Outstanding artistry . . . unequalled virtuosity . . . **LARRY ADLER . . .** playing "There's a Boat Leaving," "Genevieve," and "Summer Time".
AFLP 1916/AFSD 5916

FREE

a complete catalog is available from:
DEPARTMENT A-3
770 ELEVENTH AVE., N. Y. 19, N. Y.

Name.....
Street.....
City.....



Best for built-in systems

When planning a built-in high fidelity system, it is wise to specify speakers that work best in simple, easily-constructed enclosures.

This not only saves time and money in carpentry but avoids the possibility of disappointing performance caused by unavoidable alterations to dimensions of labyrinths, folded horns, and other tricky configurations.

Bozak speakers are the ideal choice — they are designed to give optimum results from the simplest enclosure — the infinite baffle. You can listen to a Bozak in a showroom and be assured of obtaining equally fine sound from your built-in Bozak System.

Bozak speakers are available as individual units and in a variety of fully-wired, ready to install panel systems. They are the best you can buy, yet surprisingly reasonable in price. Visit a Bozak Franchised Dealer soon and discuss your requirements.

Bozak

DARIEN, CONN.

THE VERY BEST IN MUSIC

Brahms and Strauss Lieder. Irmgard Seefried; Erik Werba, pf.
Deutsche Grammophon DG5 712018
stereo

This is just one more in the long series of records by this extraordinary singer, but it is as uniquely exciting as any in the past.

What makes a great singer? First of all, a keen musical ear—even before a great voice; but along with the ear, in lockstep with it, there must be personality, emotional intensity, passionate devotion. Seefried has a strange, almost unearthly instrument not like any I've ever heard before; I keep thinking that in some way, it is a tomboy voice, a wild, passionate, lusty, peasant-like, little-boy voice that quite often squeaks and yawns in strangely homely tones, yet somehow projects a musical sincerity and passion that—also—reminds me of, a peasant, Joan of Arc, Bernard Shaw's Joan, full of fire.

She makes a new thing of every song she sings, personalizing the music, bending the line and shape (within acceptable bounds) to fit her peasant-pure delivery, the flat, wobble-free low tones, the almost shrieking high tones, utterly true in pitch and emotional projection. This little gal will never bore you with her singing!

Erik Werba is her ever-excellent accompanist. The stereo sound is so-so, the piano rather distant and lacking in bass, the voice rather too noticeably off to one side for natural realism. In two minutes you'll forget all about such minor considerations.

Strauss: Don Quixote; Till Eulenspiegel.
Berlin Philharmonic, Kempe.
Capitol SG 7190 stereo

This is a limpid and lovely recording of the well known tone poems, leisurely, relaxed, low-voltage yet never dull. Those who have been nurtured on the high-tension Strauss of Fritz Reiner (on RCA Victor) may find this kind of Strauss hard to accept for awhile—it is very different. But, length aside, it is well worthwhile, Reiner notwithstanding (and I think Reiner is the greatest Strauss man alive).

Length is the main difficulty in "Don Quixote." It never fails to fascinate me at the beginning, this work—and I am always driven to saturation long before it ends. *Such* endless spinning-out of a good idea! Fortunately, a recording may be played in bits and pieces to taste; Capitol (EMI) obliges here by splitting the big piece onto two sides. Maybe you'll never get to side 2.

But you should, for "Till Eulenspiegel" gets its corresponding pleasing and gentle treatment there, in the same manner. In both works the stereo sound is quite lovely, a gentle, big, shiny sound but somehow very natural and modest, the many solo passages throughout the orchestra nicely located and related in the comfortably big space. Excellent.

Gershwin: Rhapsody in Blue; American in Paris. Leonard Bernstein, Col. Symphony, N.Y. Philharmonic.
Columbia MS 6091 stereo

Here is the familiar Gershwin pair in new-style stereo, with Bernstein the pianist in the "Rhapsody" and the conductor of both, and never has Gershwin been given the red carpet treatment so fully. Both works have a huge, monumentally symphonic air to them, bathed in a vast liveness according to currently prevailing tastes for "symphonic" music of the higher classical sort. Both have excellent jazz-style soloists—the clarinet and trumpet in the "Rhapsody" are very much in style—but they are distantly situated, far off in the vast concert-hall spaces, melting in a buttery sort of way into the great, golden symphonic sound.

Nope—this I don't like. I keep remembering (but can't find) the ancient Whiteman dance band version of the "Rhapsody" on 78-rpm records, done up in the dry 'Twenties style, snazzy, hard, close-to, without a trace of golden liveness or romantic bigness. This new version seems just right for a super-colossal movie spectacular, which isn't my idea of the Gershwin sound at all.

To be sure, Bernstein has an unerring sense of the right musical approach for the lilt, tipsy parts and he has picked soloists who play right, too, minus any symphonic snobishness. (Yet even so, that curiously sentimental, Chopinesque streak in Bernstein shows up here in the slow piano "blues" sections.) The musical sound is generally right, therefore, if pretty thick in texture. But why, then, does Columbia have to give it the huge symphonic treatment? I suppose because this was Gershwin trying hard to go classical! That must be the thinking, anyhow—unless it's done this way simply out of sheer habit, big liveness being standard for any symphony orchestra microphoning nowadays.

Perhaps if the disc had been done as a pops record, in another department, it might have had a more appropriate close-up treatment in the miking. But that wouldn't do—not for the Philharmonic and Bernstein.

The real trouble is that the Gershwin music is in itself a hybrid type, neither pops nor classical, and therefore simply will not fit into the machinery of either sort in the conventional way. Seems as though Columbia could have coped with this a bit more imaginatively—nobody wants a real pops stereo recording, with the clarinet one inch from one mike and the wah-wah trumpet a half inch from the other; but something could have been done to give a better and truer pops-jazz flavor to these works in their recorded sound.

Bartok: Piano Concerti #2 and #3.
Gyorgi Sandor; Pro Musica Orch. Vienna,
Gielen. **Vox STPL 511.490 stereo**

What wonderfully zestful music this Bartok is—now that we have grown to the point where we can take it without being horrified! The Second Concerto is the violent one, the most hi-fienic, out of the brassy, noisy 'Twenties and just before that sudden return to a softer near-Romanticism that came about in the whole musical world along with the Great Depression. If you have enjoyed the whirlwind music of the Bartok Music for Strings, Percussion and Celesta of slightly later (1935), you'll find this piece dear to your hi-fi heart. It's from 1931, and never were such marvelously furious sound generated in a piano and an orchestra. The opening movement uses winds alone, the second movement is for strings and the final movement turns on all the stops, with everything.

The Third Concerto is of a much gentler nature, from Bartok's last period, but this, too, has overwhelming attractions for those who know the Concerto for Orchestra of a year earlier.

I won't qualify the above enthusiasm one bit as far as the fit of this disc is concerned—it's a fine stereo, wisely and effectively miked with a good liveness but plenty of sharp, modern-style edge as well, the piano situated oddly off to the right and in excellent balance with the incisive orchestra. (It was to the right as I played it, anyhow.) But the performances are not up to my description, alas. I wish they were.

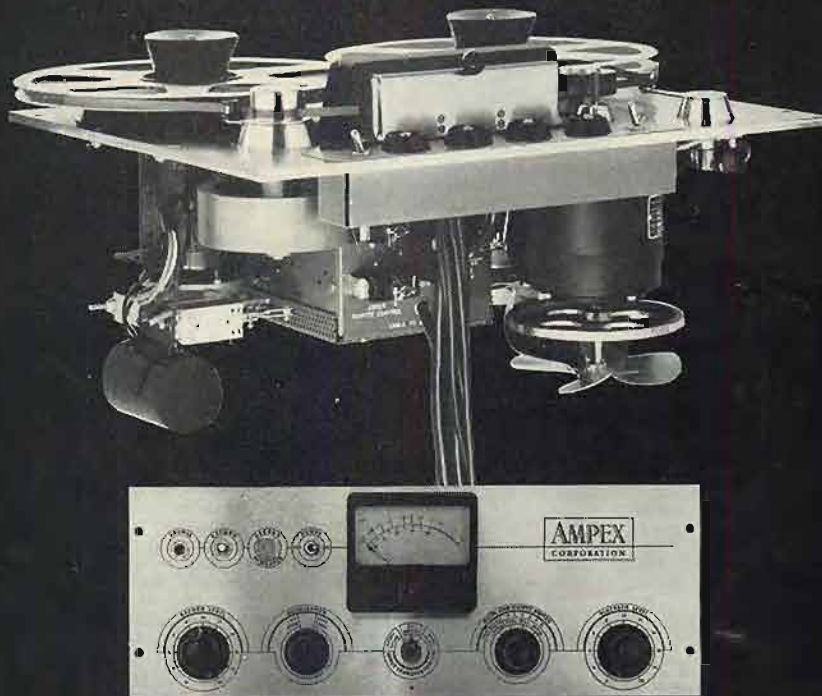
The pianist, Sandor, is a Hungarian and sometimes I think only a Hungarian can play this music. Sandor produces the requisite furiously, his fingers fly like the wind. But that isn't enough. The peculiar thing about Bartok is the immense, profound, Beethoven-like humanity in musical terms that lurks just behind all the sound and fury. It's enough to say that Sandor simply does not evoke that higher musical sense, as I hear it. His fingers are fast and furious, but the sense is missing. (He's better in the Third Concerto, a simpler and more easily projected work, which has been a specialty with him in the past.)

As for the orchestra, it betrays what seems to me a Viennese softness—quite unlike Sandor's hardness. The notes are all there, but the spirit is diffident, even a bit squeamish. An American orchestra would do far better in understanding, I think.

However—unless you know these works fairly intimately from other performances, don't let my hair-splitting bother you too much. The sound on this disc is terrific in stereo, which is enough to get much of Bartok's impact over.

AMPEX 351

STEREOPHONIC/MONOPHONIC



FIRST CHOICE

FOR LASTING ECONOMY

Precision design and rugged construction to meet the exacting, professional requirements of the broadcast industry assure long, trouble-free life for *true* economy.

Consistently high performance and virtually trouble-free operation of the Ampex 351 have established it as the first choice of not only broadcasters, but educators, professional recording studios, research laboratories, religious and business organizations.

Actual case histories document the fact that Ampex, on a cost-per-operating-hour basis, is the most economical recorder made. Write for new comprehensive catalog 2031.



Ampex Professional Tape Recorders have been selected for official use at 1960 Winter Olympics, Squaw Valley, California



AMPEX

AUDIO PRODUCTS DIVISION

AMPEX PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS COMPANY

934 CHARTER STREET • REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA



*Here's the super-sensitive
Bell Carillon Stereo Tuner
to match your Bell
Carillon Stereo Amplifier*



CARILLON Model 6060 2-channel Stereo Amplifier... 60 watts power... plays stereo tapes, stereo records, stereo FM-AM tuner. The Carillon does everything you want... has all the features you need, including built-in pre-amplifiers... the perfect match for the Carillon Stereo Tuner.

NOW... RECORD STEREO ON TAPE



BELL Stereo Tape Transport. Nine models... for stereo playback and recording... 2-track and 4-track stereo tapes. Only popular-priced stereo tape transports with such professional features as 3 heavy-duty motors for positive tape control—Auto-Stop Mechanism—electro-dynamic braking. Bell stereo tape transport... best way to complete your music system.

For full information about outstanding stereo components by Bell, send coupon below.

Bell Sound Division
Thomson Ramo Wooldridge Inc.

555 Marion Road • Columbus 7, Ohio

Send me descriptive literature and specifications for:

- ☐ Carillon Stereo Tuner Model 6070
- ☐ Carillon Stereo Amplifier Model 6060
- ☐ Bell Stereo Tape Transports

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____

STATE _____

BACK THROUGH OPERA

Strauss: Der Rosenkavalier. Schech, Seefried, Streich, Fischer-Dieskau, Boehme; Saxon State Orch., Boehm.

Deutsche Grammophon DGSR 7301 (4) stereo

Fanciers of this famous opera have their own special favorites for its important roles—The Feldmarschallin, Baron Ochs, the young Octavian (sung by a soprano)—and the opera even seems to have, like "Carmen," a number of distinct national styles, surprisingly different in view of the now-universal world exchange of artists via air travel.

New Yorkers, for example, may not find this all-German version quite what the Met might order; but I found it a moving and very musical performance on its own merits, interestingly cast with important German voices who know how to act via the musical medium. In addition, it is recorded in a strikingly dramatic manner, the singers so very close to the stereo mikes that the rapid-fire sung "conversations" of the Strauss idiom are startlingly personal and real, like dialogue in film and TV.

The orchestra, in this set-up, is relatively neutral in space, at some distance in the background. It is active enough, decidedly, and its details are entirely clear and beautifully projected in sound—but the violently close foreground impact of the singing voices sets it off a bit, somewhat as the unseen orchestra plays in many a film sequence while spoken dialog goes on in the foreground. Of course this is wholly foreign to the original musical intention as of the opera house, but in terms of the new medium of hi-fi stereo sound it is highly effective. The only detracting fault I can name is that to some extent the close-up voices are more breathy, more strident than Strauss might have envisioned, the lovely tones less lovely at such close range. The extra dramatic (and musical) impact makes up for it, I say.

The album is handsomely got up in an appropriate orchid purple, the tuner plastic record sleeves also of the same perfumed color, as is the large and informative booklet. Complete text and translation makes it a real pleasure to follow the opera's continuity. As to soloists, all are excellent in their roles and wonderfully dramatic, but Irmgard Seefried's Octavian is quite extraordinary, though not at all in the more or less expected style for the role. Her strangely boyish, flat tones may bother some who know the opera well, but most of us will enjoy her sheer musicality and dramatic fervor.

Donizetti: Lucia di Lammermoor. Callas, Tagliavini, etc., Philharmonia Chorus and Orch., Serafin.

Angel 3601 B/L (2) stereo

Puccini: Manon Lescaut. Callas, di Stefano, etc. La Scala company, Serafin.

Angel 3564 C/L (3) mono

I'm not much of an Italian opera expert and will not pretend to judge these performances in the whole; what interests me is the Callas voice; she has the lead part in both operas and dominates both recordings, one made in England, the other in Italy.

I'm not a Callas fan. In fact, all I have to say here is simply that for my ear she has one of the most unmusical singing personalities I have run into for a long while. I find her voice itself strident, uncontrolled, effective only in the low registers and at the top little more than a scream. Her musical instincts are rudimentary and her approach unsuitable, if I hear right. She sings with little feeling for pure pitch, her tones sloppily off-tune, colorless in the intonation. She apparently has no idea of a high note other than a wide-open screech, she fumbles for notes, stretches, slides... well, why say more. Maybe I'd better go and hide, at this point.

All this applies in particular to the "Lucia" recording, one of her famous roles, I gather. I sampled the La Scala "Manon Lescaut" briefly and got the quick impression that in this more sumptuous and elaborate music of a later time she was more at home and did a better job. (It is early Puccini, from 1893). Try that for yourself.

I can state positive things about the two recordings, which are strikingly unlike in technique. The stereo "Lucia" is one of those experiments in stage-distance stereo recording, with the singers mostly off in a big space, not far in front of the big orchestra, the whole thing immersed in the expected huge liveness. Frankly, I think the technique is unsuccessful here—even though it might be claimed that this is nearer to the original intention. But keep in mind that stereo recording has its own rules and values, not all of them completely worked out as yet; it depends as much on illusion as any mono recording, must operate on its own, via its own advantages, as most mono.

These singers, even with stereo space to help them, are "off-mike," decidedly; their immediacy of impact suffers from far too much ring and blur. (Is it my correct impression that La Callas manages to get a bit closer to the mikes than anyone else? Maybe just my imagination.) The chorus and orchestra are both good in this big space. Not the solos.

The "Manon Lescaut" from Italy is not only done in mono but is served up in a drier, closer microphoning, for considerably improved effect, I would say. Opera needs close-up miking, even in stereo. Of these two I would immediately pick the mono recording as the more effective.

Bizet: Carmen. Rubio, Simoneau, Alarie, Rahfuss; Chorus, Orch. Concerts de Paris, Le Conte.
Epic SC 6035 (4)

This is a rousing good "Carmen," even in mono. Indeed, it is an ideal mono-style operatic recording, with maximum advantage taken of the standard operatic know-how developed over so many years, prior to stereo. The performance is thoroughly French even though, oddly, the heroine is actually Spanish (as is Victoria de los Angeles in the rival recording) and one male lead is Canadian, the other German. The production is, so to speak, a stylish one and full of life. The Spanish Carmen herself has the rich, wobbly voice we associate with the role and she is full of vigor, too, even when fate closes in; the superb voice of Leopold Simoneau makes a passionate suitor for this frivolous-tragic heroine. Diction throughout (with close-to-microphoning) is excellent and ultra-clear; those who know French will have no need of the libretto, though it is included.

The orchestra and chorus are lively, too, but not of first-rate calibre; the opera is carried here by its enterprising soloists. The chorus isn't overly important, but it could sing with better pitch. The orchestra tends to be metronomic when it plays alone, which is most likely the fault of the conductor. His accompaniment of the singers, though, is impeccable.

All in all, an enjoyable "Carmen."

Bizet: Carmen. De los Angeles, Gedda, Blanc, Micheau, etc.; Orch. Nat. de la Radiodiffusion Francaise, Beecham.

Capitol SGR 7207 (3) stereo

I had time to play a good part of this one before deadline closed in—after I had written about the Epic recording preceding. This one has the magic name of Beecham attached to it (via BMI in England) and there is no doubt of his decisive part in its powerful impact.

But in contrast to the Epic version, and in spite of several excellent soloists, this "Carmen" mainly features the glories of the Bizet orchestra. It is a sort of grand orchestral tone poem, with voices added. In two minutes of play you'll be aware of its potency, this orchestra, even as the singers perform; it surrounds the singers, laps hungrily at their very feet, will not be denied—it plays up the smallest details of scoring and phrasing for top persuasiveness—fantastic. But I can't help feeling that this is, somehow, more than the opera itself calls for. "Carmen" after all, is not a tone poem in any sense, unless you prefer a voiceless version. Beecham would do that marvelously!

The performance is more international in style than the Epic version, even though French musicians abound in it—soloists, orchestra, and chorus. Bizet was accused of

Wagnerism in this music—you can hear what was meant in this Beecham version, so high-powered is the impact, so vast and impulsive the sound. Again, mighty impressive—but is this really Bizet, is it French? I have some doubts. The French orchestra itself, like most French ones, plays characteristically out of tune now and then and with the French-style nasal tone colors, but the Beecham-inspired style imposed upon it is not really French; it is much too lush and too passionate, it beautifully shaped in detail.

De los Angeles is an even more energetic and wobbly-voiced Carmen than Rubio. Her dramatic climaxes are arresting, and Beecham's accompaniment is dazzling. The chief tenor, Gedda, is, however, very much of an internationalist and not at all like the ultra-French Simoneau in the Epic version. Janine Micheau is left to uphold the pure French way of singing, and does it well, against pretty high odds.

Net result: though this performance is powerful and large-scaled, it seems to me to take "Carmen" away from its French sphere and blow it up to a heroic scale that has not only too much Wagner in it but also an overly big dose of latter-day Italian opera. I can't help feeling that these almost shrieking, high-tension climaxes, under Beecham, are too much for the music and for the French classic sense of proportion and reserve. The performance is incomparable in the orchestral playing; but as a whole, and in spite of its remarkable persuasiveness, I find it not really to my taste. Even with a lack-lustre orchestra I like the Epic version better.

The stereo sound is huge for the orchestra and places the singers mostly at a fair distance, as in the Angel "Lucia" recording—same company makes both.

Rossini: The Barber of Seville. Merrill, Peters, Valletti, Tozzi, etc., Metropolitan Opera Chorus and Orch., Leinsdorf.

RCA Victor LSC 6143 (4) stereo

RCA has hit upon a very satisfactory operative procedure in this series of Met-inspired recordings, produced entirely under RCA direction. The best of the RCA team are here put to work, a smoothly professional cast of international scope, from Roberta Peters and Robert Merrill to the Italians Tozzi and Valletti—they sing as one, blended like so much good mayonnaise under the international skill of German Erich Leinsdorf.

The performance is so remote from an actual opera, at these recording sessions, that it constitutes virtually a new musical medium—I was on hand, with others of the press, for a section of this recording. No stage, no pit, no costumes and glamor; the big barn of a recording hall had a small stage just big enough for the soloists to walk on, before three spaced stereo mikes; the orchestra occupied two widely separated segments of the big floor, below at a distance and with separate mikes; the harpsichord and cello, for accompaniment, were isolated off to one side, with more mikes. Mikes were everywhere—dozens of them; two complete networks, one in triplicate for the stereo, an independent set for the mono. And the conductor waved from the rear of the room, then turned to talk via squawking "talk-back" speakers, to the glass-enclosed directors and other functionaries.

In the hall, the sound was not that of any conceivable operative performance, no matter where you stood; but the multiple mikes fused the disparate elements into one, as heard here on these records. A dizzy but highly effective way of doing things.

RCA goes in for some calculated movement here—I saw some soloists walk as far as six or seven feet, from a side mike to a center one, during their singing. As elsewhere explained, I find this a doubtful procedure, leading more often than not to confusion and falsity in the listening. Better a static position, with quick, positive changes of location during silences. That, too, was used here, and is the best of the resulting sound.

RCA sells four records here at the price of three, in order to allow for high sound quality throughout. A worthwhile bargain, decidedly.

you get so much more in

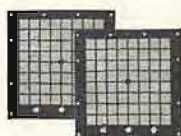


hi-fi speakers



high-compliance speaker system with two built-in Arthur Janszen electrostatic tweeters

Allied's own hi-fi speaker value extraordinary. Features patented Arthur Janszen design dual electrostatic tweeters right in the cabinet—no clumsy "add-ons" needed. High compliance woofer is all-new controlled-mass design. The results are phenomenal: Distortion is held to a mere 0.5% at full 50 watts input. Response is clean and level, 30-25,000 cps. Meets the most critical professional requirements—transparent high frequencies beyond audible limits—smooth, honest bass. (Ask for impartial lab performance report.) Impedance, 8 ohms. The attractive, acoustically-sealed enclosure is hand-finished on four sides; 14 x 26½ x 13"; available in mahogany, limed oak or walnut. U.L. Approved. Unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. Shpg. wt., 50 lbs. . . Only \$129.50. \$5 down.



Built-In Arthur Janszen design patented dual electrostatic radiators—rated the best again and again. Built-in power supply; certified response to beyond 25,000 cps.

New High-Compliance 12" woofer, featuring weighted cone in solid cast-aluminum alloy frame... provides extremely solid, very low bass performance.



15-Day Trial & Moneyback Guarantee: Try the KN-3000 Speaker System under your own operating conditions for 15 days; if you are not completely satisfied, your purchase price will be refunded by Allied upon return of equipment.

New Easy Terms: Only \$5 down (or less) on orders up to \$200. Up to 24 months to pay



**SEE YOUR
FREE 1960
ALLIED CATALOG**

for the largest selection of money-saving hi-fi speakers and speaker systems (true high compliance shelf speaker systems begin as low as \$59.95). See hundreds of top buys on everything in Hi-Fi in the 1960 Allied Catalog. Write for your FREE copy today.

order from
ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 199-C
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

☐ Ship me _____ KN-3000 Speaker System(s).
☐ Mahog. ☐ Oak. ☐ Wal.
\$ _____ encl. (Shipped F.O.B. Chicago)

☐ SEND FREE 1960 CATALOG. I am interested in saving money on everything in Hi-Fi.

☐ Send impartial Lab Report on KN-3000 Speaker.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____

State _____



CHARLES A. ROBERTSON*

STEREOPHONIC

Jimmy Witherspoon At Monterey
HifiJazz J421

Carefully planned programs and the practice of allowing musicians rehearsal time have helped Monterey win a place at the top of the jazz festival heap—all in the short span of two years. After neglecting the first series of concerts, record companies made an appearance at the second and taped a fair share of performances. Surprisingly enough, the initial release ignores the principles on which Monterey's reputation is based, favoring instead such intangibles as spontaneity and audience communication.

When Jimmy Witherspoon closed the opening night bill last fall, he stepped on stage without benefit of rehearsal and dipped into his huge bag of blues at will. His instructions, limited to a shouted "Down home, A flat!" to pianist Earl Hines, are left on the record for everyone to hear. This signal for blues ad-lib is all the introduction the accompanying septet needs. The way it picks up the beat and rallies around is as fine an example of the true nature of jazz as you are likely to find anywhere. There is also the sound of the crowd's warm response which prompts the blues singer to pause and salute his mother, a devout churchwoman who had never heard her son sing in public before, since she will not enter the night clubs where he usually appears.

While serving in the Merchant Marine during World War II, Witherspoon gained his first experience singing with a band when a tour of duty in the Pacific took him to Calcutta. At the Winter Garden of the Grand Hotel, he was made welcome by Tommy Weatherford, a pianist from West Virginia who brought the blues to Asia by way of New Orleans and Chicago. On returning home, Witherspoon worked four years with Jay McShann before setting out on his own and making several hit single records. His chance to make an LP was a long time coming, but each in a series of three registers an improvement over the last and the singer is finally attaining the wider recognition he so richly deserves.

As several numbers picked are also on his album for World Pacific, there is an opportunity to compare a fine studio performance with one before a live audience. Despite rough edges and one or two disorganized moments, the concert version gains immensely from the festival atmosphere. In his ability to preach a sermon over surging horns, Witherspoon is in a class with Jimmy Rushing, Joe Williams, and Joe Turner. All are known as urban blues men and much has been written about how they differ from their country cousins. Both groups are alike in the determination to tell a story, however, and the city dwellers can no more be called band vocalists, in the ordinary sense of the term, than the guitar-playing singers of folk blues. They like to take charge and are at their best when instrumentalists, following their lead, sing along with them. When Witherspoon made that

happen at Monterey, the crowd jumped to its feet and cheered.

The septet had warmed up during the previous set and two of its members were due to play featured roles the next day in an Ernie Wilkins composition on the evolution of the saxophone. The thought of this impending event may have impelled Coleman Hawkins and Ben Webster to write another historic chapter on the subject. Webster plays a magnificent, unstudied solo on *Ain't Nobody's Business*, and Hawkins spells out his mastery in large letters. Roy Eldridge gives a lesson on open and muted trumpet, while Woody Herman's clarinet figures weave in and out. Hines provides deep-toned introductions and shepherds the group throughout, aided by Vernon Alley, bass, and drummer Mel Lewis.

A description of the system of sound reinforcement installed for the first Monterey Festival can be found in the December, 1958, issue of *AUDIO*. Anyone who missed R. J. Tinkham's enlightening account of how he and his associates at Ampex Corporation dealt with a number of problems should retrieve a copy from the files. Besides being an excellent treatise on outdoor sound, it gives details of a stereo microphone setup designed to accommodate groups ranging in size from a trio to seventy-five pieces.

Appreciation of the many fine recordings likely to come from Monterey in the years ahead will be increased by a study of the article. It explains the absence on the present offering of the public address acoustics common to many live concerts. The stereo spread, broader and deeper than a septet would ordinarily receive in a studio, is just right to convey stage presence and the encouraging words to the soloists interjected by Witherspoon between choruses. Even the audience, whose dollars put the roof over the band shell, is repaid by the natural sound of its applause.

Jackie McLean: New Soil
Blue Note 5784013

Although the monophonic version appeared a month or so ago, this date took five weeks in the planning and the resulting blend of ideas indicated that it would be worth hearing in stereo. Haphazard recording sessions have left a mark on the careers of both alto-saxist Jackie McLean and Donald Byrd, his companion in the front line on trumpet. The constant shifts in personnel among modern groups are partly dictated by economics and reasons other than musical, but a good share are made in an effort to discover colleagues who think along similar lines. A good example is the alliance formed recently by Art Farmer and Benny Golson, which incidentally seems to be blessed with financial success. The team of McLean and Byrd fits equally well together and it is to be hoped that the association will be lucrative as well as pleasant.

Aiding them immensely is Walter Davis, pianist in the group and writer of three themes creative enough to serve as limber springboards for the soloists. Along with two originals by McLean, they combine current trends in blues, gospel music, and a

marching beat set by drummer Pete La Roca. Rudy Van Gelder's engineering pairs the horns in a lifelike stereo setting.

Pee Wee Erwin: Down By The Riverside
United Artists UAS6071

Throwing some of the traditional conventions to the winds, Pee Wee Erwin arranges a set consisting mainly of spirituals for a revised edition of his septet. Milt Hinton on bass, Osie Johnson on drums, Lee Blair on banjo, and pianist Dick Hyman doubling on organ are in the rhythm section. The tread is lighter than before, not that all dancers will welcome the change but listeners may. A distinct gospel beat propels *Gloryland*, indicating that the leader has listened to recent developments, although his trumpet calls forth a strict New Orleans march tempo on *Walking With The King* and *The Saints*. Trombonist Lou McGarrity pays his respects to Jack Tengarden on *Careless Love*, and Kenny Davern turns an occasional George Lewis phrase on clarinet. Erwin knows this music well enough to find new things to say, and the rhythm men are flexible enough to carry out his intentions. The passages that Hinton and Johnson share together are especially effective in stereo.

Count Basie: Chairman Of The Board
Roulette SR52032
Count Basie: Basie Bcsement
RCA Camden CAL497

Recorded about a dozen years apart, these Basie items reflect changing times and a completely altered band personnel, except for the rock-steady Freddie Greene, but are bound together by the continuous thread which runs back through the leader's work to Moten and beyond. The connecting link is the blues, and trombonist Al Grey, of the current group, is one of the earthiest soloists the Count has played behind since Lips Page was blowing in the dawn for Moten back in 1932. Each of his eruptions is of the sort to bring a gleam to the eye, and his preaching style is urgent and forceful on *Thad Jones' The Deacon*. But the session's most gratifying

aspect is the writing of a triumvirate from within the band. Jones, Frank Wess, and Frank Foster are responsible for all the tunes but *Kansas City Shout*, a spirited exercise for the ensemble from alumnus Ernie Wilkins. They drape a number of new ideas onto the Basie framework, with an assist from the leader in the cutting and the other band members in the fitting. Giving credit where due becomes difficult when trumpet solos from Jones enliven settings by Wess, while Jones allots tasty flute passages to Wess, and Foster's reed voicings depend upon exact shading from the section. Just let it be said that the Count has an awesome array of talent at his command, and it sounds wonderful in stereo.

The Camden reissues take on historic importance as marking the last days of the famed rhythm section of Basie, Greene, Jo Jones and Walter Page. All but one of eleven numbers are from sessions dated 1947, and *Hey, Pretty Baby*, a vehicle for Jimmy Rushing recorded in December, represents the final appearance of the foursome as a regular part of the band. Basie's piano solos run to greater length than now and he plays organ on the title tune, one of several made with a small group that year. It is to be hoped the others will be reclaimed eventually. Rushing delivers five tunes in the vocal style he adopted for stage shows, a medium which has virtually disappeared today, along with pieces like Willie Dixon's *The Jungle King*. The recording is pre-stereo, but the poor surfaces of the original post-war pressings are also absent.

Stan Kenton: The Kenton Touch
Capitol Stereo ST1276

Of all the unusual instrumental combinations at which Stan Kenton has tried a hand during a long career, the present turns out to be one of the most successful. Putting aside grandiose concert schemes for the moment, he remains close to the crossroads of the many directions he has followed in the

* 732 The Parkway, Mamaroneck, N. Y.



**YOUR HIGH FIDELITY DEALER IS NOW SHOWING THE NEW GLASER-STEERS GS-400
THE GENTLY AUTOMATIC CHANGER THAT PAMPERS YOUR PRECIOUS RECORDS**

Gently automatic, the new GS-400 handles your treasured records with utmost care preserving the brilliance of their original performance for many additional playings.

Gently automatic, it combines the finest record playing features with all the automatic conveniences of a record changer. The GS-400 draws upon the major engineering advances developed in the famous GS-77 to provide precise tracking of stereo and monophonic records and trouble-free operation for optimum performance.

The GS-400 in your high fidelity system, brings out the best in the other components and, at the same time, keeps the cost

of the system in a moderate range. Holiday Grey changer with silver trim, oyster white turntable pad.
Less cartridge and base.....only \$47.50

THIS IS THE GLASER-STEERS GS-77.....

World's only record changer with "Turntable Pause" and "Speedminder"—now the distinguished companion of the GS-400. Attractive ebony changer with brushed gold trim, oyster white turntable pad. Less cartridge and base.....only \$59.50
See the GS-400 and GS-77 at your dealer.
For details write:



GLASER-STEERS CORPORATION, 155 Oraton Street, Newark 4, N. J. A-3

GS-400 FEATURES—4-speed automatic and manual operation: 16, 33, 45, 78 rpm • rumble, wow, flutter virtually inaudible • counter-balanced, die-cast aluminum arm • damped, acoustically isolated arm — shock-suspension prevents mechanical feedback thru arm pivot. Resonance negligible • 4-pole, hum-shielded motor • provision for 2, 3, or 4-terminal, stereo and mono cartridges • single-knob control • double-channel muting switch, RC network for silence on both stereo channels.

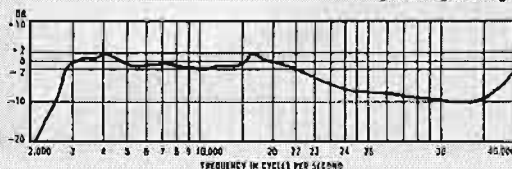
ANNOUNCING the most exciting breakthrough ever achieved in high frequency reproduction!



University's
"as sweet as a bird"
SPHERICON™
MODEL T202 SUPER TWEETER

...with frequency response
to the supersonic
range of 40,000 cps...
± 2 db to 22,000 cps!

Apparatus patent pending on
acoustical action of ball, cone
and diaphragm. Design
patent pending.



COMPARE THE SPHERICON WITH ANY OTHER TWEETER

...at three or even four times its price! Bring your own record (one you know really well) to your University dealer, and learn what you've been missing up to now.

For the first time you'll hear the complete high frequency range, and with the clarity, transparency and sweetness you never thought possible.

The entirely new concept of this direct radiator tweeter, with its special domed phenolic diaphragm and spherical diffractor, results in a virtually linear response—with true musical quality—far superior to even the finest of electrostatic tweeters.

And unlike the electrostatic tweeter, the highly efficient Sphericon can be perfectly matched to any system...especially high compliance...without sacrificing bass efficiency.

Whether you wish to add thrilling brilliance with musical warmth to your present system, or to the system you're now planning, you'll find that *nothing* compares with the University Sphericon!

SPECIFICATIONS: Model T202

Dispersion: 120° in all directions. Power capacity: 30 watts integrated program. Impedance: 8 ohms nominal (may be used with any 4-16 ohm speaker). Design features: domed phenolic diaphragm, conical ring loading, spherical diffractor. Crossover: 3000 cps. Sensitivity: 93 dba at 4 ft. with 1 watt input. Mounting: front or rear surface of baffleboard. Dimensions: 4 1/4" diameter, 4" depth over-all. PRICE: with built-in network and adjustable brilliance control... **\$24.95** User net

BY CHOICE  FOR CHOICE
UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS, INC., WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.
A subsidiary of Ling-Altec Electronics, Inc.

past and avoids going too far toward any extreme. The prevailing mood, set by the leader's spare, direct piano passages on *Theme For Sunday*, is serene and unruffled. He balances a trombone section on one side of the stereo picture against twenty string players on the other, while Milt Bernhart, Laurinda Almeida, Red Mitchell, Shelly Manne, along with other soloists are heard near the center. Pete Rugolo's setting for strings combines the better elements of jazz and symphonic writing, attaining a full, rich sound in stereo without encroaching on the lushness of mood music. Much of the thematic material is familiar from previous recordings, but it is likely to reach a wider audience after this treatment.

Ted Heath: My Very Good Friends The Bandleaders

London PS174 • LPM-70009

Glen Gray: Solo Spotlight

Capitol ST1234

The last time these leaders were reviewed together here their positions were reversed and Glen Gray was saluting famous hands, while Ted Heath turned the spotlight on his personnel. But turnabout is fairplay, and it will probably happen again before their careers are over. Heath's good friends are Benny Goodman, Louis Armstrong, Billy May, Count Basie, Les Brown, Ray Noble, Stan Kenton, Glenn Miller, Woody Herman, Duke Ellington, Ray Anthony, and Buddy Morrow. Now guess what tunes he picked to represent them.

Among the soloists featured by Gray are Murray McEachern, Skeets Herfurt, Shorty Sherock, Mennie Klein, Ray Sherman, Joe Howard, Gus Bivona, and Nick Patool. Guessing is more difficult this time but try anyway. Both albums are meant for dancing and the stereo will impress wallflowers.

Lambert, Hendricks, & Ross!

Columbia CS8198

The John LaSalle Quartet: Potluck

Capitol ST1238

After making a series of recordings with the support of various assemblages, including the Basie band, Lambert, Hendricks and Ross are heard here under a new contract and in the company of the Ike Isaacs Trio, a group which has grown accustomed to their intricate vocal juggling as a regular part of the act prepared for jazz clubs. Harry Edison, who supplies muted trumpet obbligatos as an invited guest, is also no stranger, having served before as both an accompanist and an example to imitate. The performance is brought to a higher degree of polish than any previous one, as a result, and the voices sound much less crowded in the dimensions of stereo. The group claims an active repertoire of seventy numbers, by recent count, which is no small achievement when the demands of the various styles and material are considered. Among the tunes translated from instrumental originals are Bobby Timmons' *Moodin'*, Ralph Burns' *By You*, Horace Henderson's *Charleston Alley*, the Adderley's *Sermonette*, and the Miles Davis-Gil Evans reading of *Summertime*. Annie Ross revives her version of Wardell Gray's *Twisted*, Edison solos on his own *Centerpiece*, and Hendricks adds two originals.

The John LaSalle Quartet also enjoys the distinction of being able to intrigue the adult, sophisticated listener and affords a pleasant contrast to the Lamberts. Organized to fill an engagement at Dick Kollmar's Left Bank in Manhattan, the group was introduced on an excellent debut LP titled *"Jumpin' At The Left Bank."* At the start, its style bore the trademark of updated swing, but now is broad enough to encompass *A la Carte Fontaine*, and an a capella *Christopher Robin Is Saying His Prayers*. The leader and Marlene Ver Planck are soloists, while Bill Ver Planck contributes arrangements and the title tune. His practice of voicing a harp or flute on ballads and the sound of a full band on swing items is splendidly realized in stereo.

Johnny Puleo: Western Songs

Audio Fidelity AFSD5919

The constant companion of cowboys and loners everywhere is the harmonica. Johnny

Puleo prefers to call it a mouth organ and takes all the old familiar gang along to keep him company while riding the range. He spreads fourteen Western songs out in stereo, riding herd on such grassrooted tunes as *Wagon Wheels*, *Tumbling Tumbleweeds*, *San Antonio Rose*, and *Red River Valley*. When the tempo becomes too brisk, he turns the stampeding herd with a mournful ballad, even resorting to *When Your Hair Has Turned To Silver*. Watching him in action could well lead to the belief that a lasso is needed in the studio to keep him still long enough to record. Whatever the methods used, his wandering ways are curbed in stereo and movement occurs only when the solo voice is tossed from one instrument to another.

The Limelitters Elektra EK57180
The Kingston Trio: Here We Go Again Capitol ST1258

San Francisco's "the hungry i," where the Kingston Trio first hit the trail to fame and fortune, sends along a new group which seems destined to follow the same heady byway. Organized less than a year ago, the Limelitters were held over at the club for five months, appeared on network television and readied this debut LP. Abandoned somewhere along the route was the proposed title "Folk Songs for Moderns," and the album is being promoted for its popular appeal. The trio, formed after the chance meeting of singers successful as single acts, unites Alex Hassilev and Glenn Yarbrough under the leadership of Louis Gottlieb, a worldly gentleman whose Ph.D. in musicology fails to conceal a knowledge of jazz and the string bass. Several of his arrangements are the property of the Kingston boys and he performs the same duties on a broader scale here, writing hilarious versions of *The Midnight Marauder*, and *Gari, Gari*. The humor is sophisticated without being too far out, and the satire is sharp but friendly. The group refrains from working any one vein to exhaustion, quieting the customers' with Yarbrough's earnest tenor lead on *When I First Came To This Land*. Assisting at assigned intervals from various points on the stereo spectrum are John Pisano, Charles Berghofer, Gene Estes, Frank Devenport, and Vincent Terri.

No need for the Kingstons to bid for popular approval—they have it, and to spare. After citing their present effort as the best yet, it might be remarked in passing that two tunes are by the aforementioned Gottlieb. Blame him for any deviation from the straight ethnic path.

Leon Berry: Giant Wurlitzer Pipe Organ, Vol. 6 Audio Fidelity AFSD5904

Although labeled as Leon Berry's sixth appearance at the giant Wurlitzer, some volumes in the series involve the smaller instrument installed in the basement of his home. The organ heard here, however, is easily recognized as the three-manual behemoth harbored in Chicago's Hub Skating Rink. The numerous color effects are broader and, to allow for a greater reverberation time, the tempos are slower. Its size is fully capable of accommodating 76 *Trombones*, and the sunny panorama of *Mexican Dance*. Among old favorites recalled are *Ida*, *At Sundown*, *Frencesi*, and that skater's delight, *Lichtensteiner Polka*. As before, the recording affords a stiff test of both equipment and stereo techniques. Considering the nature of the mammoth, which permits no time-stretching devices, the eighteen-minute playing time on each side is excellent, and the sound leaves little to be desired.

Oscar Brand: Every Inch A Sailor Elektra EK57169

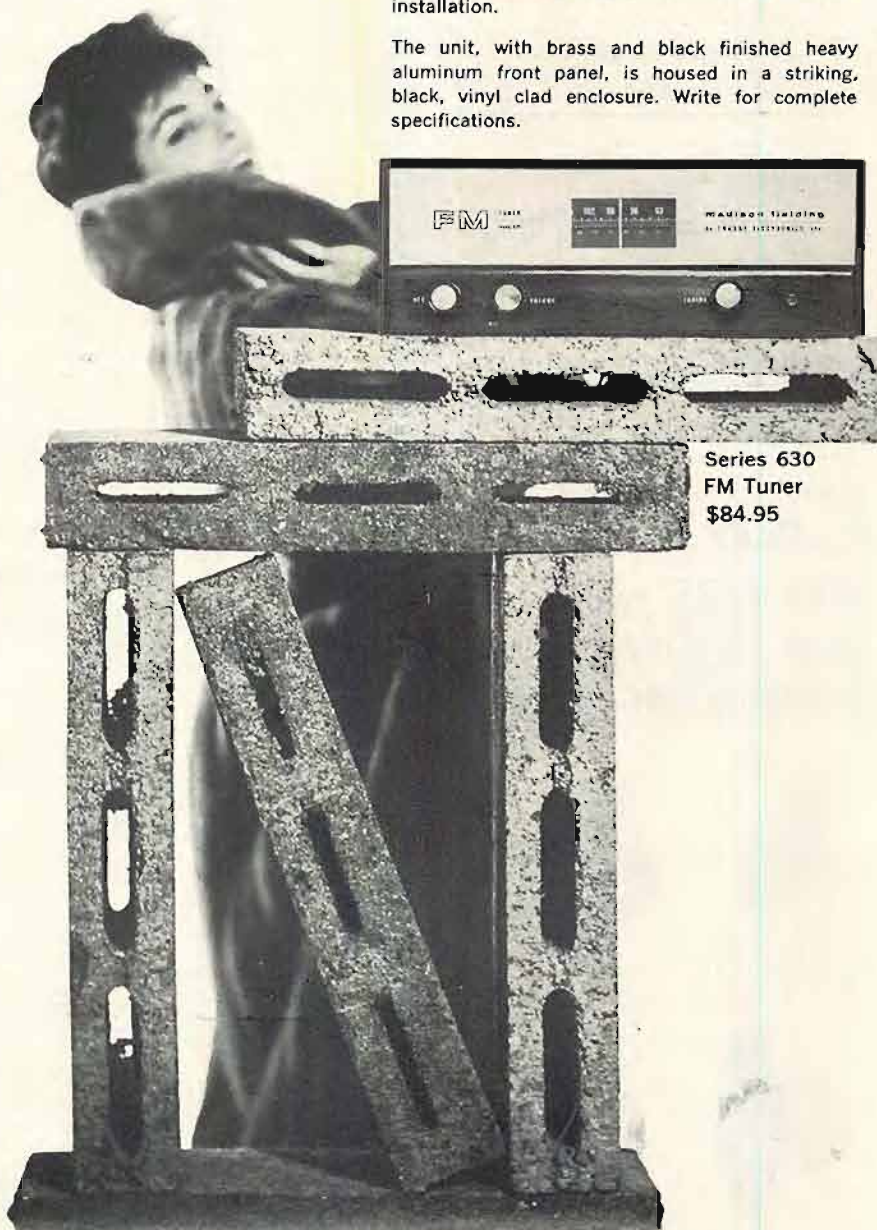
Seemingly bent on documenting the present-day folklore of this nation's Armed Forces, Oscar Brand follows up his collection of Air Force songs with one from the Navy and has a set of Marine ballads ready to sail in its wake. Some months were spent in research before the singer decided on reliable, rather than strictly "authentic," versions of fourteen lusty and salt-stained tunes. Along with the native attractions of *Guantanamo Bay*, a base currently in the headlines, scenes of World

in tune with any setting

The new Madison Fielding Series 630 FM Tuner is equally at home with the most basic or complex component systems. This highly sensitive unit has been designed with matchless engineering excellence, yet it sells at an unheard of \$84.95.

The 630 is the most tunable tuner in hi-fi history. A new concept in tuning eliminates the moving pointer. There's no need to look from selector dial to tuning indicator. Just fix your gaze on the vertical tuning eye as the stations glide across this point. Listening flexibility is greatly enhanced by dial-variable amplified AFC which permits drift-free reception of the weak stations most tuners generally reject. Another unique feature is the removable top plate to facilitate multiplex adapter installation.

The unit, with brass and black finished heavy aluminum front panel, is housed in a striking, black, vinyl clad enclosure. Write for complete specifications.



madison fielding
 by Crosby Electronics, Inc.

BRAND PRODUCTS INC.
 DEPT A-3, 39 WEST 55 STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.
 National marketing organization for Madison Fielding

for less work and more play

GET THE TURNTABLE THAT CHANGES RECORDS!



MIRACORD XS-200

- heavyweight, professional-type turntable—and a fully-automatic changer!
- plays both stereo and monophonic!
- push-button controlled throughout!
- Magic Wand spindles eliminate pusher platforms and stabilizing arms!

yet it costs only \$67⁵⁰ audiophile net

and for the stereo cartridge that

ELIMINATES HUM...

get **STEREOTWIN 210/D**

PERFECT FOR MONOPHONIC, TOO!
FITS ALL STANDARD TONE ARMS!

NOW \$34⁵⁰ audiophile net

For store nearest you, and for Free catalogue, please write Dept. A

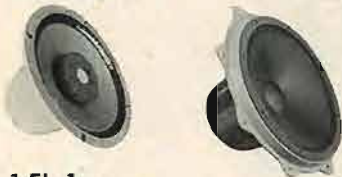
AUDIOGERSH CORP.

514 Broadway, N. Y. 12 • WO 6-0800

Circle 58A

Corral WOOFERS FOR HIGH FIDELITY SOUND REPRODUCER

8L-1 (8") 10L-1 (10")



15L-1 (15") 12L-1 (12")
15L-2 12L-2



MANUFACTURER
FUKUYO SOUND

2-25, Horifune, Kita-ku, Tokyo
Cable: CORALFUKUYO
Circle 58B

War II are revisited on *Reuben James*, and *Battle of Ormoc Bay*. Just how new are the verses selected for *Barnacle Bill*, *Zamboanga*, and *Didn't She Ramble* will depend largely upon the listener's own age and experience. If a young inductee is numbered among your acquaintances, he will find this an ideal step toward developing sea legs. Brand's assisting yeomen, distributed about the deck in stereo, are Billy Faier, Mike Seeger, Milt Okun, Russell Savakus and Ted Tyle.

MONOPHONIC

The Cannonball Adderley Quintet In San Francisco Riverside RLP12-311

While playing an engagement last October at The Jazz Workshop in San Francisco, the Adderley brothers celebrated their reunion with this on-the-spot recording. The ebullient Cannonball returns to lead the family group with a sense of discrimination acquired while playing more than a year under the caustic eye of Miles Davis. An equal amount of discipline might have been imposed more conveniently by listening to brother Nat, whose cornet phrases are always economical and direct rather than florid, but such exchanges are rare even in the best of families. These virtues are plainly evident on *This Here*, a gospel-based tune by Bobby Timmons, the group's pianist. During the current trend, gospel music has entered the rarefied precincts of the Modern Jazz Quartet and, at the other extreme, the blatant rock and roll of Ray Charles. Cannonball prefers a middle ground, remaining close to the blues and the uncomplicated message of the simple theme, while clothing it with warm expression and rhythmic soloing on alto sax. Gospel groups able to operate this well are all too few, especially over the twelve-minute span allotted here.

Another high point is reached on *Hi-Fly*, by Randy Weston, a pianist whose writing makes fertile ground for groups other than his own. Sam Jones, on bass, and drummer Louis Hayes provide rhythmic impetus. William Claxton engineered the date, allowing the right proportion of club atmosphere to seep through.

The Music Of New Orleans, Vol. 5: New Orleans Jazz—The Flowering Folkways FA2465

While assembling this series of recordings, Samuel Charters spent more than seven years in research and gathered a large amount of new material on the music of New Orleans. With the release of the final volume it becomes evident that his accomplishments must be considered in any future attempt to write a history of jazz. But anyone rash enough to undertake such a project would be wise to await the completion of the work William Russell is doing for Tulane University. As Charters limits himself to the musicians who remained in the city, his findings need to be correlated before they can be placed in a broader context. His recent monograph on the subject contains a large amount of factual and biographical information hitherto unknown. By means of the recordings and copious notes, Charters endeavors to illustrate some of his discoveries and place them in correct historical perspective.

The main topic of the fifth volume is one largely ignored in other treatises and concerns the trumpet players who returned to New Orleans after service in the first World War. Punch Miller describes the styles of Buddy Petit and Chris Kelly, discusses Louis Armstrong, and reminisces about the group which included Sam Morgan, Kid Rena, and Louis Dumaine. The band of Emile Barnes and Peter Bocage plays *Down In Honky Tonk Town*, and Billy Pierce returns on *Lonesome Road*. George Lewis joins the Eureka Brass Band on *You Tell Me Your Dream*, while Kid Clayton and Albert Burbank unite on *Shake It And Break It*. Tony Parenti talks briefly about the city's Italian-American colony, so popularly represented today by Sharkey Bonano, Louis Prima, and the Dukes of Dixieland, thereby opening a subject which could easily fill another five volumes. But Charters seems to have moved on to the country blues singers, a field much more convenient to document than early New

Orleans styles. On Rinehart & Company's current list, his book about these colorful personalities is full of interesting detail on the methods of early recording companies.

Benny Golson: Groovin' With Golson

New Jazz 8220

Before Art Farmer joined the group, Benny Golson worked with trombonist Curtis Fuller, touring as far as San Francisco, and the sampling offered here is an example of their partnership during an informal moment. Because a fine sense of interplay was developed on the road trip, the session maintains a higher level than many such affairs. The warm, lyric tone of the leader's tenor sax indicates a thorough absorption of the elements in John Coltrane's style that drew his attention recently. If anything, his voice is more strongly personal than before. Under his tutelage, Fuller seems to be headed in the same direction, helped by a natural aptitude for the blues as expressed on the three originals. Art Blakey is featured on *Drum-boogie*, and Ray Bryant's blues piano is an asset throughout. Bassist Paul Chambers solos on *Yesterdays*.

Arnett Cobb: Party Time

Prestige 7165

Injuries received in an automobile accident in 1957 placed Arnett Cobb on the shelf until last year when he started on the comeback road. Notice of his complete recovery is served on *Flying Home*, the number which made him a star in the Lionel Hampton constellation back in the days when his tenor-sax solo was featured nightly. This time there is no need to shout over a milling crowd of dancers and the performance is thoughtful and relaxed. Just how relaxed the quintet was in the studio is plainly evident on *Sine Poke*, an improvised blues that can be heard as though it materialized out of thin air. The version preserved is the timing take, with conversation in the background and a long, searching piano introduction by Ray Bryant before Cobb begins his probing. It repays the price of admission by itself, particularly on the heels of news that Bryant is moving to Columbia and branching out into the single field. No more first takes from him, but it should be interesting to watch Prestige develop a new house pianist for mainstream groups.

Cobb also revives *When My Dream Boat Comes Home*, *Lonesome Road*, and *Cocktails For Two*. Wendell Marshall plays bass, and Art Taylor gets an assist from conga-drummer Ray Barretto.

Fable Forest

Playhouse 202

Jim Copp and Ed Brown, two Los Angeles bachelors who happen to know what children of all ages like, have learned the secret of how to run a record company with the least possible trouble. They produce but one LP a year, combining their respective talents to prepare the script, handle the narration and create unusual noises, compose and play the music, design the liner, and engineer the tricky blend of sound effects on the multiple recording. Fully as delightful as its predecessor, "Jim Copp Tales," the second in the series is guaranteed to lure youngsters away from television and enchant the ear of the passing audio enthusiast. There is the quaint violin recital of an ant and a horrendous storm at sea, with the shivering of ship's timbers and wind shrieking through the rigging. Copp is accountable for about sixty voices, including fish, frogs, birds, and even trees. Only once in the telling of fifteen tales is the audience played down to, and that occurs on the liner in the listing of the record as unbreakable (with normal usage). Even the most destructive little terror is likely to treat it with reasonable care and affection.

Still, it is to be wondered if a copy will be around when the Grammy's are passed out for imaginative engineering of a popular recording or the best children's record. None of last year's seems to have been available to displace "Alvin's Harmonica."

Carnegie Hall Concerts Of 1938-9: Spirituals To Swing Vanguard VR58523/4

Tucked away somewhere in a stack of old jazz magazines are my programs from these two concerts, with the cover of the first bearing the smiling features of Bessie Smith, for the great blues singer had died just the year before and the evening was dedicated to her memory. Other tangible mementos were to result from the beneficial effect a Carnegie Hall appearance had on the recording careers of Sidney Bechet, Sonny Terry, Big Bill Broonzy, Ruby Smith, Joe Turner, and the boogie-woogie piano team of Pete Johnson, Albert Ammons, and Meade Lux Lewis. Some were unknown before stepping on the stage, while the depression had forced others into making a living away from music, and the helping hand of John Hammond arrived at an opportune moment. As the show's producer, he gathered performers from all over the country and then was drafted into active participation as master of ceremonies. On the heels of this bold adventure came his appointment as associate recording director for Columbia Records, a post which enabled him to engage many of the same artists again. Other companies followed suit, while the Solo Art and Blue Note labels were founded for the express purpose of recording what the commercial firms were likely to miss.

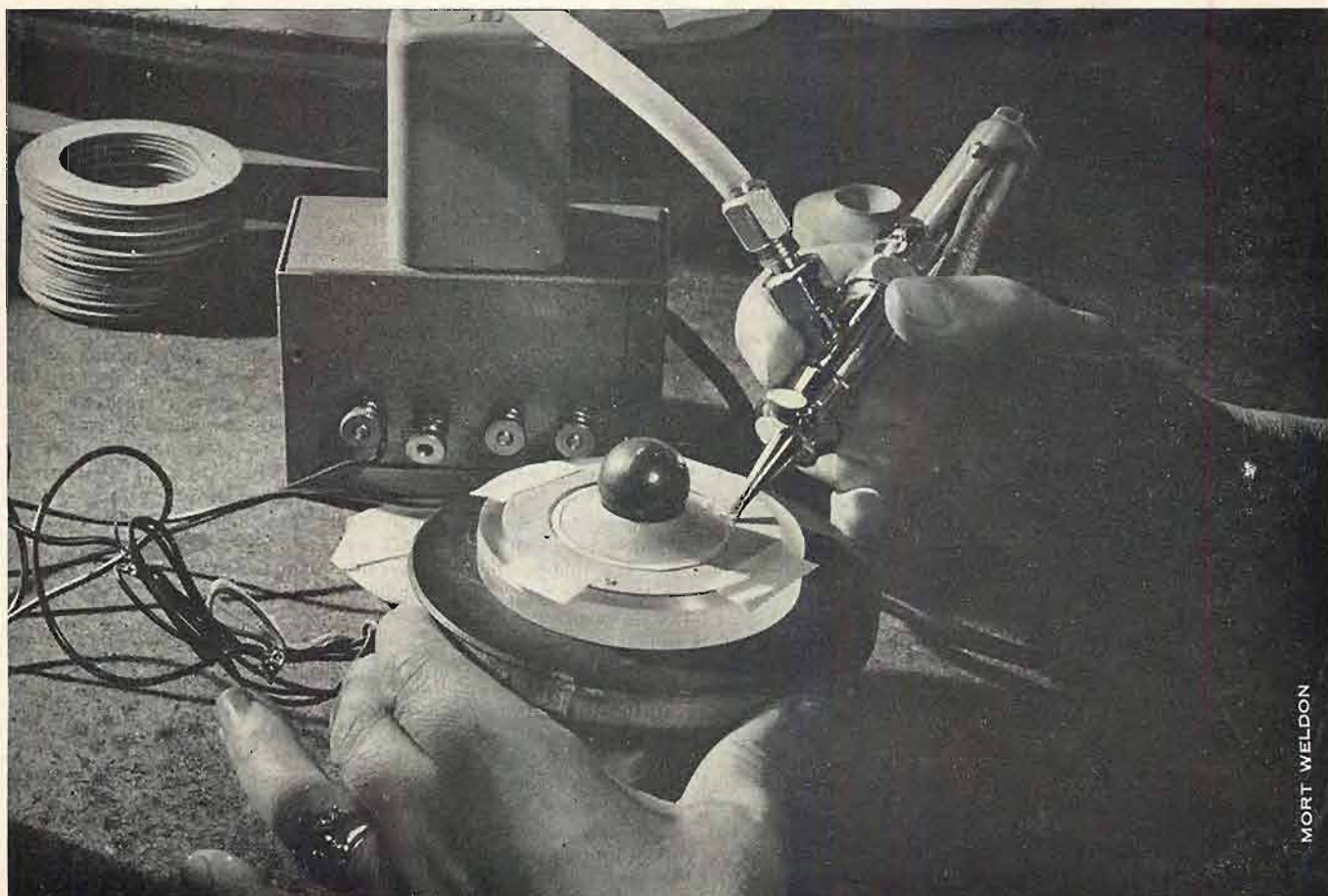
On this two-disc set, a goodly portion of both concerts is exhumed from the Hammond

archives at last, making the assembled nuggets available to all. They assay high on the basis of today's market and are sure to enrich any collection. While confirming my impression of two wonderful Christmas holiday evenings, the editing makes no attempt to adhere to the original order of events. Anyone who wants to assign a performance to the proper year can do so by referring to the thorough notes. Besides featuring the Benny Goodman Sextet, the second concert brought back the Kansas City Six from Count Basie's band and the splendid work of these groups is prominently displayed. At the peak of his powers, Lester Young can be heard developing his characteristic long lines on tenor sax, while Charlie Christian sits in on *Good Morning Blues*. Those who remember Christian only for his single-string guitar solos should listen to him operate with Freddie Green, who is still Basie's rhythmic standby.

Other highlights are two piano solos from James P. Johnson, and Sidney Bechet leading his New Orleans Footwarmers, with Tommy Ladnier playing trumpet, on *Weary Blues*. Ida Cox shouts a blues over the support of Buck Clayton and Dickie Wells. Mitchell's Christian Singers and the Golden Gate Quartet document gospel singing during that period of its development. Oran Page, whose trumpet is too sparingly represented on LP, joins the full Basie band on *Blues With Lips* and

Rhythm Man. And finally, an inspired jam session mounts gradually in intensity to climatic exchanges between bassists Walter Page and Arthur Bernstein.

The acetate masters were made by Zeke Frank, who a short time before had used the same single overhead microphone to record Benny Goodman's first Carnegie Hall appearance, which Columbia was to issue eventually on LP with such outstanding success. Let's hope the sales of this set are as good, because Hammond has enough material left over for another three LP sides. The improved techniques available today have enabled Seymour Solomon and John Beaumont to produce a superior processed sound, although it is possible to tell Hammond's favorites from the varying amount of wear on the acetates. Perhaps he will be encouraged to embark on another series of concerts. Earl Hines is on the road again, and Lightnin' Hopkins, Jesse Fuller, Snooks Eaglin, and Jimmy Witherspoon have yet to set foot on a New York stage. The aftermath might be equally rewarding as he has returned to an artists and repertoire position at Columbia. That company is stepping up jazz releases to keep pace with an expanding record club, but Hammond will maintain his ties with Vanguard also. Columbia is reported to be planning an ambitious jazz reissue series, starting with Fletcher Henderson and Mildred Bailey. AE



*The same material cannot properly be
a rigid cone and a compliant suspension.*

*In all KLH speakers, cone and suspension
are separate parts.*

*Here the suspension is being formed,
by hand, of liquid butyl rubber.*

A KLH cone is rigid. Its suspension is compliant.



Research and Development Corp.
Cambridge, Massachusetts

SAVE 25%

This is our

GROUP SUBSCRIPTION PLAN

Now you, your friends and co-workers can save \$1.00 on each subscription to **AUDIO**. If you send 6 or more subscriptions for the U.S., Possessions and Canada, they will cost each subscriber \$3.00 each, 1/4 less than the regular one year subscription price. **Present subscriptions may be renewed or extended as part of a group. Remittance to accompany orders.**

AUDIO is still the only publication devoted entirely to

- Audio
- Broadcasting equipment
- Acoustics
- Home music systems
- Recording
- PA systems
- Record Reviews

(Please print)

Name

Address

☐ New ☐ Renewal

Name

Address

☐ New ☐ Renewal

Name

Address

☐ New ☐ Renewal

Name

Address

☐ New ☐ Renewal

Name

Address

☐ New ☐ Renewal

Name

Address

☐ New ☐ Renewal

U. S., Possessions, and Canada only

RADIO MAGAZINES, INC.

P. O. Box 629, Mineola, N. Y.

ABOUT MUSIC

HAROLD LAWRENCE*

High Fidelity—Enemy or Friend of Live Music?

IF ONE were asked to single out the most important development in the audio field during the 'Fifties, the answer might be the emergence of high fidelity as a mass-market commodity. The industry has come a long way since the days when record buyers were urged to purchase 33 1/3-rpm attachments which could be plugged into the table radio. Component manufacturers who had once sold their products only to professional sound engineers, and a handful of enlightened audiophiles, now discovered that the general public could be weaned from ready-to-play merchandise. Accordingly, they expanded their trade advertising and eventually bought space in national, non-technical magazines. Newspapers and FM broadcasts, too, provided effective means of reaching the potential audiophile.

In the same decade, the record industry rose to new sales peaks, and the audio show became an annual affair in a number of cities. It is interesting to note here that "packaged high fidelity" was specifically barred from participation in some of the major shows. Before the decade was out, the term *high fidelity* belonged not to the few, but to everyone. Once in the public domain, however, it was soon transformed into the slicker and shorter *hi-fi*. In the process, the concept of high fidelity fell by the wayside. For example: "Dear, please turn down 'the hi-fi.'" (The wife refers, of course, to her mate's sound system.)

To the best of my knowledge, Englishmen never say, "the hi-fi"; they call their equipment either by the old-fashioned "gramophone," or by the newer "rig." But the term, high fidelity, is as popular there as it is in all other audio-conscious nations. In their two-man hit show, *At the Drop of a Hat*, the Britons, Michael Flanders and Donald Swann, sing a song about an audio enthusiast whose total preoccupation with his rig drove his frustrated wife into a state of "low fidelity with high frequency." The popularity of "hi-fi," however, far outweighs its verbal predecessor. A couple of years ago, for instance, a leading manufacturer of cosmetics borrowed the term from the audio industry to launch a new line of lipsticks.

The High Fidelity Writer

The impact of high fidelity on the national scene produced an apparently endless flow of articles on the technical, musical and philosophical implications of sound reproduction. It was not unusual to leaf through a magazine specializing in food or travel and come across an article on "What is High Fidelity?" Some were written by competent authors who were recognized in their own fields, but many were of the pseudo-technical variety that make the in-

formed audiophile wince. Under the best possible circumstances, esthetics and engineering are uneasy partners either in the task of recording a musical work, or in expressing an audio-musical idea. The audio literature of the 'Fifties abounds in articles containing half-digested engineering concepts, written by non-technical writers who would dearly love to give us all the impression that they are intimately familiar with the underbelly of an amplifier or the drive mechanism of a tape recorder.

On the other hand, some writers are equally determined to have no truck with the mechanics of sound reproduction which, according to Virgil Thomson, "give [music] a slight flavor of canned food." Mr. Thomson's reference was to processed music of the early 'Forties, but I would venture to guess that his opinion has not altered basically since then, despite the remarkable audio advances to date; his only concession might be to change the word, "canned," to "frozen." Thomson's remark appeared in an article printed in the *New York Herald Tribune* on May 16, 1943. In a certain sense, it graphically illustrates the progress of high fidelity sound reproduction over the past seventeen years: "The easily noticeable differences between fresh and processed music are several. Deformation of instrumental timbres is not the gravest of these. . . . Diminution of the original dynamic range is a far greater musical distortion. The limits between loud and soft at any given tuning are so much narrower than the dynamic range of a full orchestra, or even of a singer or of a piano-forte."

The microphones and tape recorders of today enable us to keep distortion down to the barest minimum, while the dynamic range has been vastly increased—though not yet as full as the 95 db output of a large orchestra. Time, however, has not affected Thomson's comparison of processed and fresh music from another standpoint: "[The former] may occasionally be preferable to fresh [music]; but it does not sound like fresh music, and one's relation to it is that of a listener to a live execution. It is like a photograph of somebody—that is to say, more or less resembling. But there is no communication between the observer and the subject of the picture."

Copies and Originals

The record-photograph analogy was employed more recently in an essay on live vs. recorded music appearing in the January issue of *Harper's*. The author, Hubert Lamb, bemoans what he calls the Age of Facsimile. The music facsimile, he writes, "[is] a product of the exercise of the discretion of monitors and the skill of editors, is a composite image of performances conducted in the vacancy of an empty hall. It

* 26 W. Ninth St., New York 11, N. Y.

is necessarily without serious blemish. The maker of facsimiles, like the fashion photographer, must concern himself first not with poetry but with perfection."

In his three-pronged attack on music recording, Mr. Lamb implies the following: 1), tape editing somehow destroys the integrity of a performance; 2), the absence of an audience makes for listless results; and 3), the recording man is more interested in notes than music.

I should like to review these points one by one. First, the skillful tape editor selects the best played 'takes' of the session for his master reel, but he does not put them together willy-nilly on the sole basis of note perfection. Tempo, balance of instrumental choirs, continuity, intensity, and over-all feeling are some of the factors which he must take into consideration before making each splice. He must possess keen ears, and he must be meticulous but not Beckmesserish. Second, the lack of an audience is admittedly a difficult hurdle to overcome at a session. But with a dedicated conductor at the helm, there is every reason why a recorded performance can be every bit as good as its concert equivalent from the point of view of the musicians' spirit and attitudes. It is the recording director's job, too, to smooth the way for truly musical results in his pacing of rest periods, re-takes, and musical movements. Third, for obvious reasons, note perfection is a desirable objective in a recording. But the recording director's principal goal is to help make it possible for the "poetry" to emerge while at the same time keeping an ear out for accidents, lost notes, and faulty musical balance.

Later in his article, Mr. Lamb goes even further on the subject of music vs. records. A recording of Mozart's Symphony No. 41, "is not the Jupiter Symphony. It only sounds like the Jupiter Symphony. The players are not there. There is, in fact, no performance. We are therefore not participants in anything; and unless our experience with music itself intrudes, we may converse, play our games of chess, and read our newspapers, quite unconcerned, taking note or not, as we will, of the engaging fabrics of sound with which we have surrounded ourselves."

Mr. Lamb is plainly flaying a dead horse. Certain exuberant advertising copy to one side, no one seriously expects a phonograph disc to magically transform the grill cloth of your loudspeakers into living musicians; nor does one look forward to a live concert-hall experience. A recording is simply a musical document shorn of the accoutrements of the concert hall; that is, without the full acoustics of the auditorium, the sound of the actual instruments, or the thrill of mass participation. Nevertheless, if one is not playing chess, reading newspapers, or conversing, but is listening intently to a recording of, say, Boris Christoff singing Moussorgsky songs, one would have to be quite insensitive to escape the drama and beauty of the music—yes, and even of the performance.

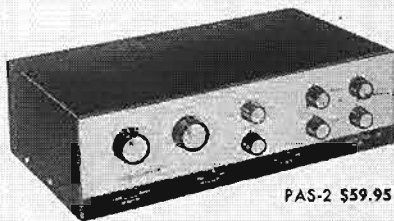
Probably the most extravagant statement in Mr. Lamb's article occurs at the conclusion. Seeing nothing but danger ahead for the state of music if the current popularity of recorded music continues, the

(Continued on page 71)

With DYNAKIT you know you have the BEST!

The finest high fidelity you can buy at any price

DESIGNED FOR STEREO



PAS-2 \$59.95

- New stereo control preamp with complete flexibility, fastest construction, and simplest operation
- All long life components. 1% parts used in critical circuits
- 2 pre-assembled heavy duty printed circuit boards make construction simple and bug-free
- Truly unmeasurable distortion—below 0.05%. Lowest possible noise.

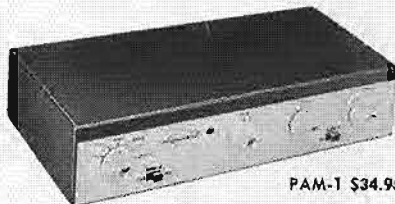


Stereo 70 \$99.95

- Two outstanding 35 watt channels (160 watts peak) to power any speaker. Less than .5% distortion at rated power
- Unequalled transient response—excellent square wave performance
- Absolute stability with every loud-speaker without restriction of band-width
- Smooth and crystal clear sound with superb delineation of heavy passages

STEREO IN EASY STEPS

Start with a superb monophonic system



PAM-1 \$34.95

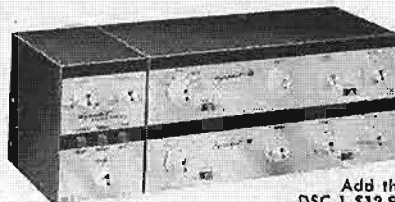
- History-making "no-distortion" preamplifier which has never been equalled
- All feedback design and close tolerance parts result in lowest noise, lowest distortion and finest sound
- 6 hour assembly



Mark IV \$59.95

- Either the renowned 60 watt Mark III or its new little brother, the 40 watt Mark IV
- 3 hours to build
- A quality of performance unexcelled at any price

Expand to matchless Stereo



Add the DSC-1 \$12.95

- Every stereo function at your fingertips—including Dyna Blend control
- Unsurpassed flexibility
- Utilized panel or cabinet mount available as an accessory



Two Mark III's \$79.95 each

- Just add a second Mark III or Mark IV and you have the most recommended, most desired stereo amplifier ensemble
- Dynakit's provide the finest in high fidelity

See and hear Dynakits at your local dealer

A post card will bring complete specifications

DYNACO, INC., 3916 POWELTON AVENUE, PHILA. 4, PA.
CABLE ADDRESS: DYNACO, PHILA.

NEW PRODUCTS

● **Battery-Powered High-Fidelity Tape Recorder.** Despite its light weight and self-powered feature, the Butoba MT-4 is stated to have a frequency response of 50 to 13,000 cps with less than 0.5 per cent flutter at 3½ ips; it will also operate at 1½ ips for extended play. It is equipped with separate volume, treble, and bass controls, and uses 5-in. reels with maximum



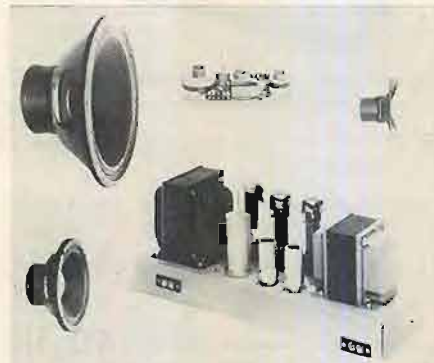
recording time of three hours. In addition to operating on internal flashlight cells, the recorder may be operated on any intermediate a.c. voltage between 110 and 260, and from a car battery with the use of a converter which is available as an accessory. It may be operated in any position except upside down. Unusual technical refinements include the motor speed being kept constant within 1.0 per cent regardless of the life of the batteries, by means of devoting the entire function of a transistor to speed regulation, over and above a regular motor speed regulator. Motors are protected by twin fuses. Other features of the MT-4 include fast forward and rewind, push-button controls, recording-level indicator, time indicator, and completely climate-proofed dynamic microphone. Butoba Division, Turning Corporation of America, 60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. C-1

● **E.M.I. "Stereoscope" Amplifier.** Precision matching of stereo sound channels is accomplished by means of a cathode-ray indicator tube in the Model 555 amplifier recently introduced into the United States by Electrical & Musical Industries, Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex, Eng. Intended to increase the ease and accuracy of both stereo and monophonic adjustments, tracings on the face of the tube may be used to measure signal strength, check frequency response, monitor input or output voltages, and maintain a continuing check of the performance of turntables, pickups, and other system components. Consisting of twin preamplifiers and two independent 20-peak-watt power amplifiers on a single



chassis, the 555 is the first unit in a new line of high fidelity components being introduced into the U. S. by E.M.I. A precision amplifier in every respect, it meets or exceeds professional standards in all areas of audio performance. When desired the 555 may be used as two separate monophonic amplifiers. A separate 7-position function switch is afforded for each channel. A front panel switch may be used for injecting a 60-cps sinusoidal voltage into the preamp section which may be used for balancing purposes. Distribution rights for E.M.I. high-fidelity components in the United States have been assigned to Scope Electronics Corporation, 10 Columbus Circle, New York 19, New York. C-2

● **Ampex Amplifier-Speaker Systems.** Ampex has recently introduced two unique amplifier-speaker systems based on the system-engineered concept, wherein each separate element was designed not as an individual component, but as an integral, properly matched unit within the system. The new Model 303 system, illustrated, makes available in component form the same impressive sound offered by the Ampex Signature home music system console. The units are identical with those used in the Signature models, and within a comparable enclosure will produce sound of identical quality. The system contains an



Ampex 30-watt amplifier, a multiple L/C crossover network, a 3-in. tweeter, an 8-in. mid-range speaker, and a 15-in. woofer. Two such systems are necessary for stereo. Operating characteristics are flat within 0.1 db throughout the maximum range of hearing ability, at rated output. Total harmonic distortion is less than 0.5 per cent at rated output and noise level is down 80 db. The Model 302 system is identical with the amplifier-speaker assembly engineered for the Ampex Custom series home music system. The amplifier power rating is 15 watts. A 3-in. tweeter and 12-in. woofer make up the speaker system, which requires a 2-cu.-ft. enclosure. Characteristics, except for power rating, are virtually identical with those of the 303. Ampex Audio, Inc., 1020 Kifer Road, Sunnyvale, Calif. C-3

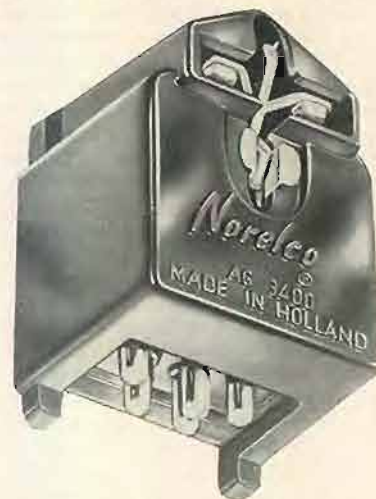
● **Heathkit Multiplex Adapter.** This instrument is the newest addition to the Heathkit line of high fidelity equipment. Designated Model MX-1, it is designed to permit reception of FM stereo programs transmitted in accordance with the Crosby system of stereo broadcasting. Among its



features are a self-contained power supply, stereo-dimension control, channel-balance control, function selector switch, inputs for FM (main channel) and multiplex (sub-channel) and cathode-follower outputs for both channels. The function switch provides for stereo, main channel, or multiplex channel mode of operation. Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Mich. C-4

● **Norelco Stereo Cartridge.** Featuring the unique combination of exceptionally high vertical compliance and high output, the Model AG3400 cartridge will play a stereo record innumerable times without loss of quality, at the same time eliminating hum and noise generated by amplifiers forced to operate at maximum gain. Vertical compliance is better than 3.5×10^{-6} cm/dyne, lateral compliance is 4.5×10^{-4} cm/dyne, and output is 30 mv per channel. Channel separation is 22 db at 1000 cps. The cartridge does not require a matching

transformer, and may be used with any load resistance from 47,000 to 100,000 ohms. Optimum loading is 68,000 ohms. Stylus replacement can be handled by the user in a matter of seconds. Each replacement stylus comes mounted with its own damping blocks, thus assuring a permanent high level of performance. Frequency response is virtually flat from 50 to 18,000 cps. Stylus pressure required is 3



to 5 grams. Effectively shielded by mu metal throughout, the influence of external magnetic fields on the cartridge is negligible. For further information, write North American Philips Company, Inc., High Fidelity Products Division, 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, N. Y. C-5

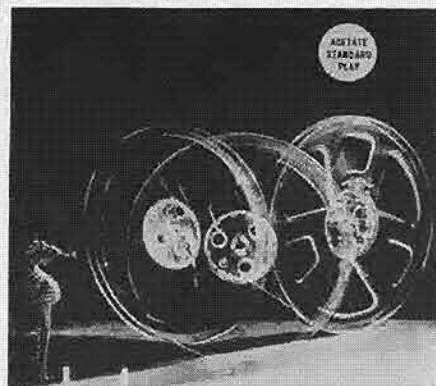
● **Portable Tape Recorder.** Fully transistorized, this new two-speed book-size tape recorder weighs under four pounds and operates from its own self-contained batteries, 117 volts a.c. or from the cigarette lighter receptacle of a car. Known as the Concertone Transcorder, it utilizes a complement of six transistors and two diodes. It has a one-hour recording capacity. A dual-function meter serves to monitor recording level as well as to check battery condition. Operating speeds are 3½ and 1½ ips. Two heads are incorporated, one each for record/playback and for erase. Accessories for the Transcorder include hand- and foot-operated remote controls, telephone pick-up, stetho-type earphone holder, and adapters for 12-volt d.c. and 117-volt a.c. power sup-



plies. Developed particularly for those demanding good quality sound reproduction combined with portability, the recorder can be carried with a shoulder strap for in-field interviews, laid on the seat of a car for dictating while driving, or used in an office or home. It uses standard reels, batteries and tape, and records half-track. American Concertone Division, American Electronics, Inc., 9449 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif. C-6

● **Magnetic Recording Tape.** A deluxe recording tape, accompanied by a unique guarantee, has recently been introduced by the Triton Tape Company, Woodside,

N. Y., to meet the demands of discerning recordists, both amateur and professional. The guarantee promises the Triton tape purchaser a replacement reel of any American-made brand of the same type should he find the Triton deficient in performance or characteristics for any



magnetic recording tape

reason whatsoever, or in any way not as represented." Triton tape is processed with an exclusive "Trionizing" technique, which incorporates three essential tape production processes in sequence, assuring a product of high quality and reproduction capabilities. All Triton tape is splice-free, wound on non-warp, non-squeal reels, and includes a heavy-duty Mylar leader at both ends to facilitate and protect labeling of recordings. A tape retainer clip is supplied for holding the tape tight on the reel. For details, contact Brand Products, Inc., 39 W. 55th St., New York 19, New York. C-7

• **Dyna-Twin Headset.** This new headset recently introduced by Telex is intended essentially for private listening to stereo program material. The twin wide-range dynamic receivers have a frequency range of 50 to 15,000 cps. They are engineered



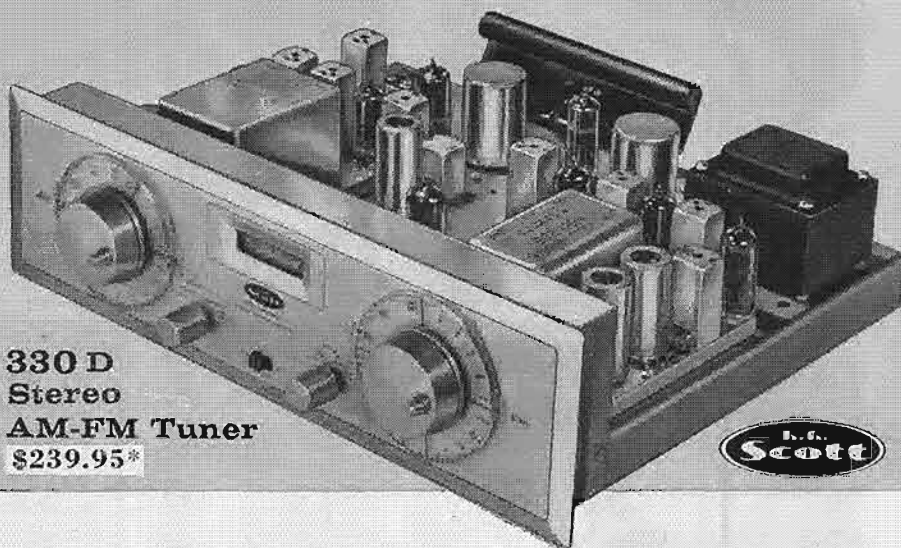
specifically for headset application and are equipped with two comfortable earmuff-type earphones. Construction of stainless steel, Teflon and Neoprene assures maximum protection from damage. The Dyna-Twin comes complete with 8-ft. flexible cord and 3-contact plug or two standard phone plugs. It can be used either binaurally or monaurally. Manufactured by Telex, Inc., St. Paul, Minn. C-8

• **Dynalite Stereo Preamplifier.** Available in both wired and kit form, the new Dynalite Model PAS-2 is a deluxe stereo control unit which features unusual versatility and flexibility along with exceptionally low distortion and noise. Although as many as seven stereo, or fourteen monophonic, inputs can be utilized, the PAS-2 is simple in operation and uncomplicated in appearance. Construction of the instrument from the kit is greatly simplified by the use of two factory-assembled printed-circuit boards which include about

3 NEW TUNERS FROM



H.H. SCOTT



**330 D
Stereo
AM-FM Tuner**
\$239.95*



Wide-Band FM...Wide-Range AM Make These World's Most Sensitive, Most Selective Tuners!

The completely separate FM section of the radically new H. H. Scott 330D stereo tuner utilizes H. H. Scott's exclusive Wide-Band FM circuitry to assure absolutely drift-free and interference-free reception in even the weakest signal areas. Wide-Band design also lets you separate stations so close together on the dial that ordinary tuners would pass them by. The separate AM section utilizes H. H. Scott's unique Wide-Range detector so that, for the first time, you can receive full range AM broadcasts with fidelity and frequency response comparable to FM. Special multiplex adaptor facilities let you convert to multiplex at any time.

320 AM-FM TUNER

The many fine features built into this superlative tuner, including Wide-Range AM and Wide-Band FM, have never been available before for less than \$200. This tuner is ideal where AM-FM stereo reception is not available. \$159.95*

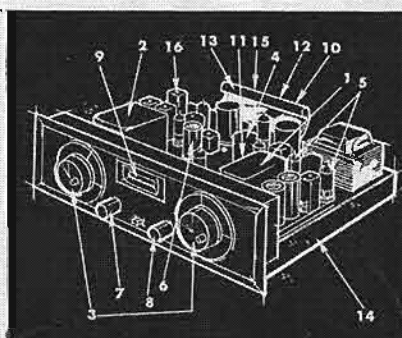


310C FM TUNER

This professional tuner is the most sensitive and selective available. Its outstanding performance and sensitivity have made it the choice of universities and laboratories throughout the world. Sensitivity 1.5 μ v for 20 db of quieting. (IHFM rating 2 μ v) \$184.95*



*Slightly higher West of Rockies. Accessory case extra.



1. Separate FM front-end, silver plated for maximum sensitivity. 2. Separate AM front-end. 3. Separate AM and FM professional tuning controls. 4. Wide-Band FM detector for distortion-free reception on all signals. 5. Highly selective FM IF stages permit separation of stations close together on dial. 6. Wide-range AM detector. 7. Selector switch. 8. Band switch with these positions: FM, AM Wide, AM Normal, AM Distant. 9. Illuminated tuning meter. 10. Stereo output jacks. 11. Jack for instant connection of multiplex adaptor. 12. Stereo tape recorder output jacks. 13. AM Ferrite Loop Antenna. 14. Chassis constructed of heavy copper bonded to aluminum to insure reliability. 15. 10 KC whistle filter. Specifications: FM sensitivity 2 microvolts for 20db of quieting; (IHFM rating 2.5 μ v); FM detector bandwidth 2 megacycles.

H.H. SCOTT

H.H. Scott, Inc. 111 Powdermill Road, Dept. A-3, Maynard, Mass.

Rush me new catalog and complete technical specifications on all new H. H. Scott components.

Name.....

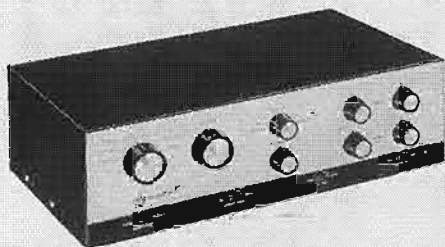
Address.....

City..... State.....

Export: Telesco International, 36 W. 40th St., N.Y.C.

HEAR THE FABULOUS LONDON-SCOTT INTEGRATED STEREO ARM AND CARTRIDGE

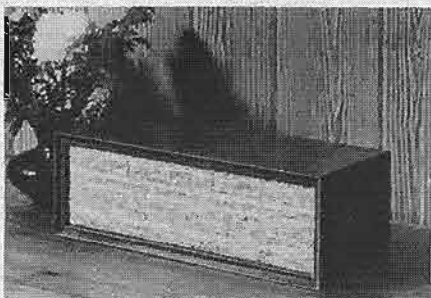
three-quarters of the components. Average construction time is approximately eight hours. The built-in power supply enables operation with any power amplifier. Frequency response of the PAS-2



is 10 to 40,000 cps ± 0.5 db, and intermodulation is below 0.05 per cent at sufficient output to drive an average amplifier. Equalization characteristics are closely controlled through the use of 1-per-cent-tolerance components in the critical networks. Full details are available from

Dynaco, Inc., 3916 Powelton Ave., Philadelphia 4, Pa. C-9

• **Fisher Speaker System.** The new WS-1 "Wide-Surround" speaker system offers stereo console and component owners



distinct advantages in that it greatly enhances the stereo effect of conventional speaker arrangements. According to Fisher engineers, "by placing a WS-1

on either side of the listening area (and closer to it than the main speakers), the augmented stereo sound pattern will be heard not merely as a straight-line curtain of sound, but 'curved,' totally surrounding the listener." Although the WS-1 reproduces only the middle and high frequencies, 250 to 15,000 cps, the non-directional character of low frequencies permits the illusion that the WS-1 is reproducing bass tones as well. On late model Fisher consoles—there is a special WS-1 output. Fisher Radio Corporation, 21-21 44th Drive, Long Island City 1, N. Y. C-10

• **Stereo Test Tone Generator.** This device, which is called the Twin Tone and is completely transistorized, permits balancing the output of stereo speakers in a matter of seconds. It is simply plugged into unused inputs of a stereo amplifier and is

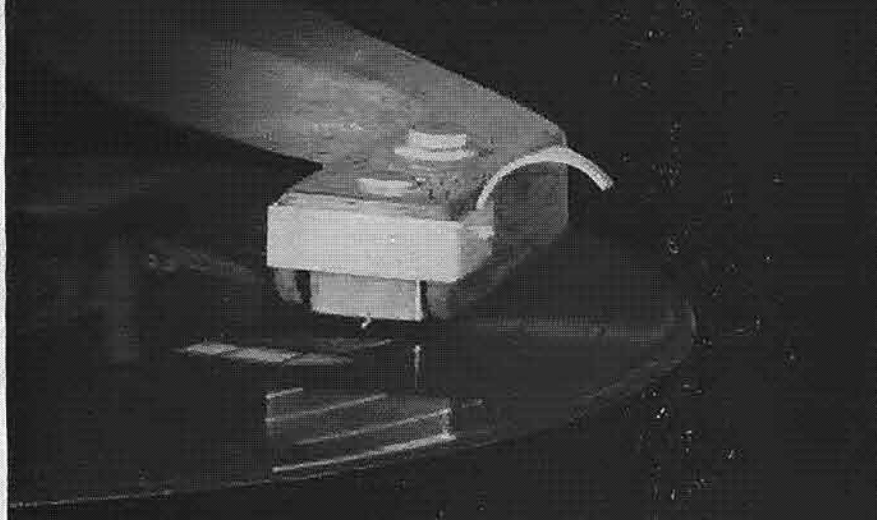


ready for immediate use. By sliding a switch located on the front panel, a constant 1000-cps tone is produced. The volume controls on the amplifier are then adjusted until the speakers have identical output. A volume control permits adjusting the signal to any desired level. The Twin Tone is powered by an internal mercury battery. Kinematix, Inc., 1616 N. Damen Ave., Chicago 47, Ill. C-11

GRADO

"Truly the world's finest..."

Master Stereo Cartridge	\$49.50
Custom Stereo Cartridge	\$32.50
Micro Balance Tone Arm	\$29.95



Skilled watchmakers working to almost unbelievable tolerances, handcraft each GRADO Stereo Cartridge to a degree of performance which has become a universal standard of quality.

Extremely low surface noise due to phenomenally wide frequency response, coupled with extremely low distortion and excellent channel separation, achieve uncompromising realism. Full bodied sound alive with delicate timbres, combined with wide dynamic range, will thrill you with the impact of a live performance.

GRADO LABORATORIES, INC.

4614 Seventh Ave., Brooklyn 20, N. Y.—Export—Simontrice, 25 Warren St., N.Y.C.

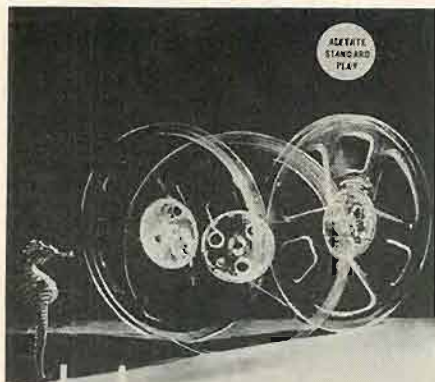
NEW LITERATURE

• **Allied Radio Corp.**, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill., announces the release of a new 36-page booklet entitled "This is Stereo High-Fidelity." Prepared by the publications staff of Allied, with the editorial assistance of Edward Tatnall Canby, columnist and chief record reviewer for *AUDIO*, this easy-to-understand booklet is a highly informative guide for anyone who wants the facts on stereo. Written in straightforward, non-technical language and fully illustrated, it covers every aspect of component-type stereophonic music systems. The function of each component is described, and explanations of important features and specifications are included. For the "do-it-yourselfers," some tips are offered on selecting components in kit form. Price of "This is Stereo High-Fidelity" is twenty-five cents. Request Stock No. 27 K 387. C-12

• **Lafayette Radio**, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y. is making available free of charge a second issue of the "Lafayette Semi-Conductor Directory." Expanded to 36 pages, this booklet provides engineers and scientists with a comprehensive, easy-to-use listing of the latest in diodes, tunnel diodes, rectifiers, germanium and silicon transistors, with selected semi-conductor schematics for industrial circuit applications. All major manufacturers and types are listed complete with specifications, applications and prices. The directory is suitable for loose-leaf insertion. C-13

• **Decca Educational Division**, 445 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y., has come up with an interesting innovation—the "Decca Records Educational Catalog." Production of the catalog resulted from careful study of the entire Decca library, after which all material which is applicable to education was listed and indexed, by grade and teaching requirements. This catalog will help teachers find records which will be useful to them in many areas of education. It may be obtained by any teacher or supervisor by writing directly to Mr. Ben Deutschman at the address shown above.

N. Y., to meet the demands of discerning recordists, both amateur and professional. The guarantee promises the Triton tape purchaser a replacement reel of any American-made brand of the same type should he find the Triton deficient in performance or characteristics for "any



magnetic recording tape

reason whatsoever, or in any way not as represented." Triton tape is processed with an exclusive "Tritonizing" technique, which incorporates three essential tape production processes in sequence, assuring a product of high quality and reproduction capabilities. All Triton tape is splice-free, wound on non-warp, non-squeal reels, and includes a heavy-duty Mylar leader at both ends to facilitate and protect labeling of recordings. A tape retainer clip is supplied for holding the tape tight on the reel. For details, contact Brand Products, Inc., 39 W. 55th St., New York 19, New York. C-7

• **Dyna-Twin Headset.** This new headset recently introduced by Telex is intended essentially for private listening to stereo program material. The twin wide-range dynamic receivers have a frequency range of 50 to 15,000 cps. They are engineered



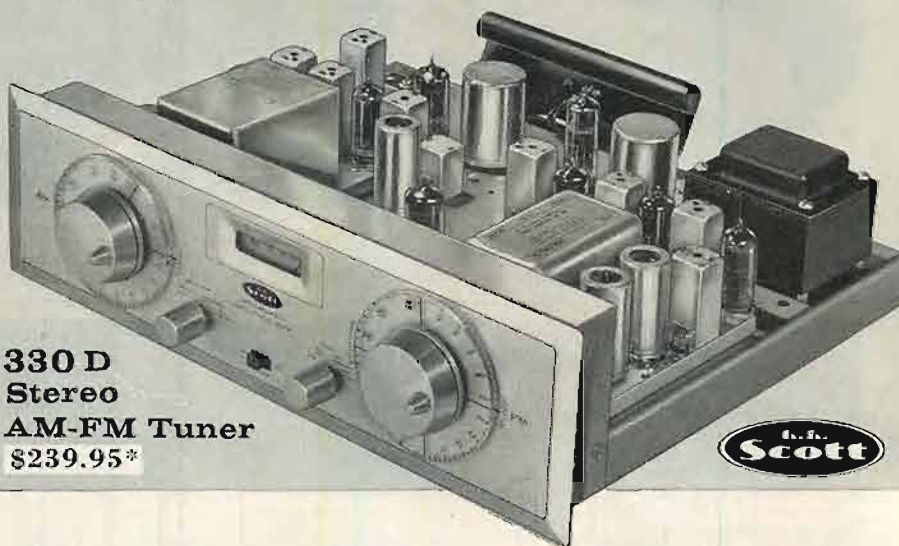
specifically for headset application and are equipped with two comfortable ear-muff-type earphones. Construction of stainless steel, Teflon and Neoprene assures maximum protection from damage. The Dyna-Twin comes complete with 8-ft. flexible cord and 3-contact plug or two standard phone plugs. It can be used either binaurally or monaurally. Manufactured by Telex, Inc., St. Paul, Minn. C-8

• **Dynakit Stereo Preamplifier.** Available in both wired and kit form, the new Dynakit Model PAS-2 is a deluxe stereo control unit which features unusual versatility and flexibility along with exceptionally low distortion and noise. Although as many as seven stereo, or fourteen monophonic, inputs can be utilized, the PAS-2 is simple in operation and uncomplicated in appearance. Construction of the instrument from the kit is greatly simplified by the use of two factory-assembled printed-circuit boards which include about

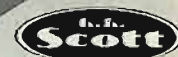
3 NEW TUNERS FROM



H.H. SCOTT



**330 D
Stereo
AM-FM Tuner**
\$239.95*



Wide-Band FM...Wide-Range AM Make These World's Most Sensitive, Most Selective Tuners!

The completely separate FM section of the radically new H. H. Scott 330D stereo tuner utilizes H. H. Scott's exclusive Wide-Band FM circuitry to assure absolutely drift-free and interference-free reception in even the weakest signal areas. Wide-Band design also lets you separate stations so close together on the dial that ordinary tuners would pass them by. The separate AM section utilizes H. H. Scott's unique Wide-Range detector so that, for the first time, you can receive full range AM broadcasts with fidelity and frequency response comparable to FM. Special multiplex adaptor facilities let you convert to multiplex at any time.

320 AM-FM TUNER

The many fine features built into this superlative tuner, including Wide-Range AM and Wide-Band FM, have never been available before for less than \$200. This tuner is ideal where AM-FM stereo reception is not available. \$159.95*

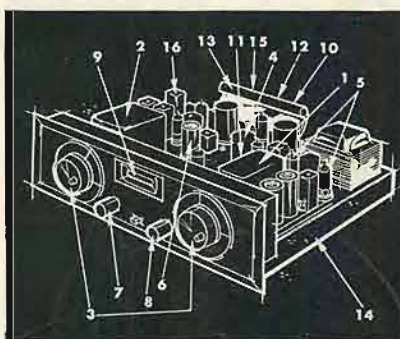


310C FM TUNER

This professional tuner is the most sensitive and selective available. Its outstanding performance and sensitivity have made it the choice of universities and laboratories throughout the world. Sensitivity 1.5 μ v for 20 db of quieting. (IHFM rating 2 μ v) \$184.95*



*Slightly higher West of Rockies. Accessory case extra.



1. Separate FM front-end, silver plated for maximum sensitivity.
2. Separate AM front-end.
3. Separate AM and FM professional tuning controls.
4. Wide-Band FM detector for distortion-free reception on all signals.
5. Highly selective FM IF stages permit separation of stations close together on dial.
6. Wide-range AM detector.
7. Selector switch.
8. Band switch with these positions: FM, AM Wide, AM Normal, AM Distant.
9. Illuminated tuning meter.
10. Stereo output jacks.
11. Jack for instant connection of multiplex adaptor.
12. Stereo tape recorder output jacks.
13. AM Ferrite Loop Antenna.
14. Chassis constructed of heavy copper bonded to aluminum to insure reliability.
15. 10 KC whistle filter. Specifications: FM sensitivity 2 microvolts for 20db of quieting; (IHFM rating 2.5 μ v); FM detector bandwidth 2 megacycles.

H.H. SCOTT

H.H. Scott, Inc. 111 Powdermill Road, Dept. A-3, Maynard, Mass.

Rush me new catalog and complete technical specifications on all new H. H. Scott components.

Name.....

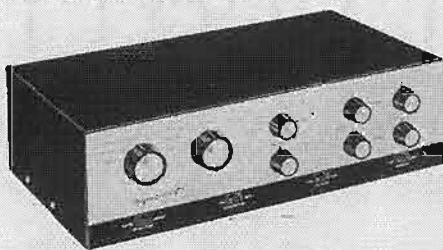
Address.....

City..... State.....

Export: Telesco International, 36 W. 40th St., N.Y.C.

HEAR THE FABULOUS LONDON-SCOTT INTEGRATED STEREO ARM AND CARTRIDGE

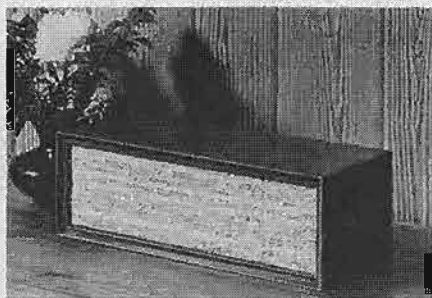
three-quarters of the components. Average construction time is approximately eight hours. The built-in power supply enables operation with any power amplifier. Frequency response of the PAS-2



is 10 to 40,000 cps ± 0.5 db, and intermodulation is below 0.05 per cent at sufficient output to drive an average amplifier. Equalization characteristics are closely controlled through the use of 1-per-cent-tolerance components in the critical networks. Full details are available from

Dynaco, Inc., 3916 Powelton Ave., Philadelphia 4, Pa. C-9

• **Fisher Speaker System.** The new WS-1 "Wide-Surround" speaker system offers stereo console and component owners



distinct advantages in that it greatly enhances the stereo effect of conventional speaker arrangements. According to Fisher engineers, "by placing a WS-1

on either side of the listening area (and closer to it than the main speakers), the augmented stereo sound pattern will be heard not merely as a straight-line curtain of sound, but 'curved,' totally surrounding the listener." Although the WS-1 reproduces only the middle and high frequencies, 250 to 15,000 cps, the non-directional character of low frequencies permits the illusion that the WS-1 is reproducing bass tones as well. On late model Fisher consoles—there is a special WS-1 output. Fisher Radio Corporation, 21-21 44th Drive, Long Island City 1, N. Y. C-10

• **Stereo Test Tone Generator.** This device, which is called the Twin Tone and is completely transistorized, permits balancing the output of stereo speakers in a matter of seconds. It is simply plugged into unused inputs of a stereo amplifier and is

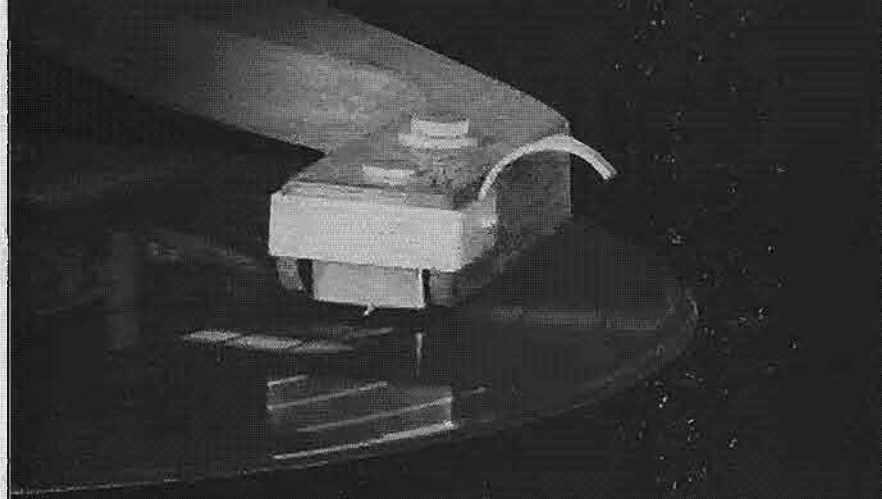


ready for immediate use. By sliding a switch located on the front panel, a constant 1000-cps tone is produced. The volume controls on the amplifier are then adjusted until the speakers have identical output. A volume control permits adjusting the signal to any desired level. The Twin Tone is powered by an internal mercury battery. Kinematix, Inc., 1616 N. Damen Ave., Chicago 47, Ill. C-11

GRADO

"Truly the world's finest..."

Master Stereo Cartridge	\$49.50
Custom Stereo Cartridge	\$32.50
Micro Balance Tone Arm	\$29.95



Skilled watchmakers working to almost unbelievable tolerances, handcraft each GRADO Stereo Cartridge to a degree of performance which has become a universal standard of quality.

Extremely low surface noise due to phenomenally wide frequency response, coupled with extremely low distortion and excellent channel separation, achieve uncompromising realism. Full bodied sound alive with delicate timbres, combined with wide dynamic range, will thrill you with the impact of a live performance.

GRADO LABORATORIES, INC.

4614 Seventh Ave., Brooklyn 20, N. Y.—Export—Simontrice, 25 Warren St., N.Y.C.

NEW LITERATURE

• **Allied Radio Corp.**, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill., announces the release of a new 36-page booklet entitled "This is Stereo High-Fidelity." Prepared by the publications staff of Allied, with the editorial assistance of Edward Tatnall Canby, columnist and chief record reviewer for *Audio*, this easy-to-understand booklet is a highly informative guide for anyone who wants the facts on stereo. Written in straightforward, non-technical language and fully illustrated, it covers every aspect of component-type stereophonic music systems. The function of each component is described, and explanations of important features and specifications are included. For the "do-it-yourselfers," some tips are offered on selecting components in kit form. Price of "This is Stereo High-Fidelity" is twenty-five cents. Request Stock No. 37 K 337. C-12

• **Lafayette Radio**, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y. is making available free of charge a second issue of the "Lafayette Semi-Conductor Directory." Expanded to 36 pages, this booklet provides engineers and scientists with a comprehensive, easy-to-use listing of the latest in diodes, tunnel diodes, rectifiers, germanium and silicon transistors, with selected semi-conductor schematics for industrial circuit applications. All major manufacturers and types are listed complete with specifications, applications and prices. The directory is suitable for loose-leaf insertion. C-13

• **Decca Educational Division**, 445 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y., has come up with an interesting innovation—the "Decca Records Educational Catalog." Production of the catalog resulted from careful study of the entire Decca library, after which all material which is applicable to education was listed and indexed, by grade and teaching requirements. This catalog will help teachers find records which will be useful to them in many areas of education. It may be obtained by any teacher or supervisor by writing directly to Mr. Ben Deutschman at the address shown above.

WOOD PANEL

(from page 23)

However, our practical aim was, of course, to come down to some reasonable size and still maintain the desired low-frequency response without resort to any essential baffle in the conventional sense. Some practical size had to be selected, and for purposes of preliminary calculations we selected a radiator size of 22×15 in., to be operated essentially unbaffled. Using the motif of choosing equivalent radiation resistance values leading to different C/λ ratios depending upon type of baffle, let us explore, the region of response say at 40 cps for curve (B) representing a small sealed box, then curve (C) representing the unbaffled condition. (Curve (B) is chosen as being typical of the better-quality small enclosure systems in use today). For this chosen frequency of 40 cps and a piston diameter of 11 in., we again have a circumference to wavelength ratio of 0.102 which yields a unit radiation resistance of 0.126 ohms. Now for this value of radiation resistance for the 12-in. piston in a small box we can move over horizontally directly to curve (C) for the unbaffled condition to get the equivalent piston size for the same level of radiation resistance.

But here we must add an interim step. Unit radiation resistance does not give the complete picture, we must deal with total radiation resistance which is a function of piston area. Now the 12-in. piston has an effective piston area of about 75 square inches, while our chosen panel has a radiating area of 22×15=330 square inches, approximately 4.5 times as large. Conversely, for purposes of equating the total radiation resistance of the two pistons in question, the unbaffled larger panel may be considered to have a unit radiation value lowered by an equivalent factor of 4.5, or $0.126/4.5 = .028$ ohms.

Keeping this modified radiation resistance figure in mind, we must next get the equivalent "circumference" to wavelength ratio of the 22×15-in. piston. The equivalent circumference of this panel area turns out to be 164 centimeters. The C/λ ratio for 40 cps becomes $164/860 = 0.192$. We now intersect this C/λ value of 0.192 with the "modified" resistance radiation characteristic of the panel which is .028 ohms. This intersection, as shown in Fig. 4, is to fall fairly close to the curve for a completely unbaffled piston. This condition may then be interpreted to mean that the 22×15-in. unbaffled piston can produce radiated power output at 40 cps equivalent to a boxed-in 12-in. piston when only a small percentage of the rear wave from the unbaffled panel is subdued.

Dipole Control Resistance

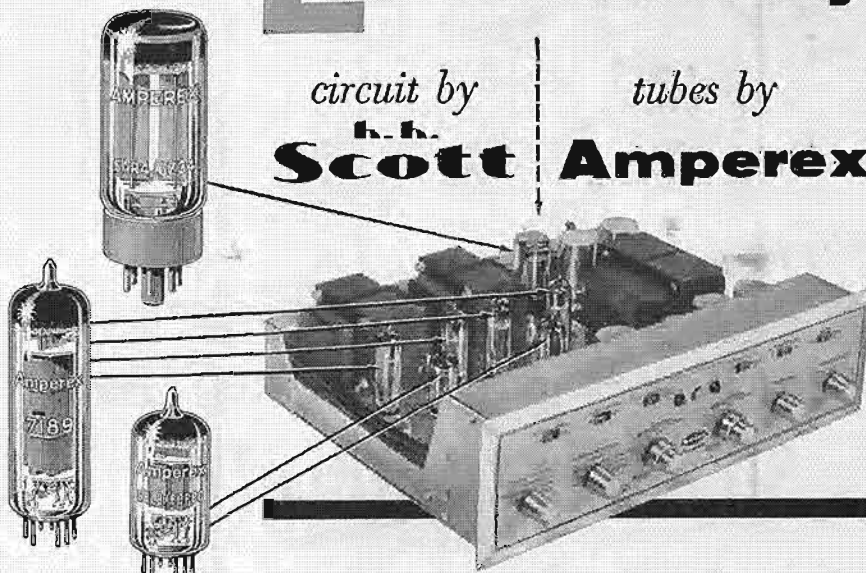
In order to attenuate the rear wave by the proper degree it required surprisingly little acoustic resistance (item 4, Fig. 2) placed in the path of the rear radiation to drop it the small amount necessary to move the operating characteristic of the system to fall along the dotted curve (D) of Fig. 4. Actually, the rear resistance consists of a controlled layer of fibre glass backed up against a porous screen whose apertures added somewhat to the effect of the resistance material.

So limited, however, is the effect of the resistive material, that the sound

radiated from both sides of coupler are discernibly different only under very critical listening. Essentially, the radiation from the system is then bi-polar with lobes of radiation from both sides. The frequency response of the system compared against a conventional long-throw, low-efficiency, low-resonance piston in a sealed acoustically stiffened box is presented in Fig. 5. Because the bi-phonic coupler is a doubly radiating system, the curve comparison was made in a semi-live room to simulate the conditions that would hold when the double-poled radiation pattern was effectively used. Such bi-polar operation would, of

2 for the money

circuit by
H. H. Scott tubes by
Amperex®



H. H. Scott engineers, preliminary to the design of their Model 299 (40 Watt) Complete Stereo Amplifier, canvassed the industry for tube types offering something truly exceptional in the way of reliability, low distortion, low noise, low hum and absence of microphonics.

As has frequently been their experience, the people at Scott found these qualities best exemplified by Amperex tubes. Thus, the tube complement of the Scott Model 299 includes four Amperex 7189's, one Amperex 5AR4/GZ34, and one Amperex 6BL8/ECF80.

These and many other Amperex 'preferred' tube types have proven their reliability and unique design advantages in the world's finest audio components.

Applications engineering assistance and detailed data are always available to equipment manufacturers. Write: Amperex Electronic Corp., Special Purpose Tube Division, 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, Long Island, New York.



about hi-fi tubes
for hi-fi circuitry

AMPEREX TUBES FOR QUALITY HIGH-FIDELITY AUDIO APPLICATIONS

POWER AMPLIFIERS

6CA7/EL34: 60 w. distributed load
7189: 20 w., push-pull
6BQ5/EL84: 17 w., push-pull
6CW5/EL86: 25 w., high current, low voltage
6BM8/ECF82: Triode-pentode, 8 w., push-pull

VOLTAGE AMPLIFIERS

6257/EF86: Pentode for pre-amps
12AT7/ECC81: Twin triodes, low
12AU7/ECC82: hum, noise and
12AX7/ECC83: microphonics
6BL8/ECF80: High gain, triode-pentode, low hum, noise and microphonics

RF AMPLIFIERS

6ES8: Frame grid twin triode
6ER5: Frame grid shielded triode
6EH7/EF183: Frame grid pentode for IF, remote cut-off
6EJ7/EF184: Frame grid pentode for IF, sharp cut-off
6AQ5/ECC85: Dual triode for FM tuners
6DC6/EBF89: Duo-diode pentode

RECTIFIERS

6V4/EZ80: Indirectly heated, 90 mA
6CA4/EZ81: Indirectly heated, 150 mA
5AR4/GZ34: Indirectly heated, 250 mA

INDICATORS

6FG6/EM84: Bar pattern
1M3/DM78: Subminiature "exclamation" pattern

SEMICONDUCTORS

2N1517: RF transistor, 70 mc
2N1516: RF transistor, 70 mc
2N1515: RF transistor, 70 mc
1N542: Matched pair discriminator diodes
1N87A: AM detector diode, subminiature

STEREO DEMANDED IT!

TANNOY ENGINEERED IT!

THE NEW "MONITOR" DUAL CONCENTRIC

(the most advanced co-axial to date)

INCORPORATING



★ New revolutionary magnetic shunt circuit increasing useful low frequency flux by more than 20%.

★ Unique treatment of low frequency diaphragm surround providing improved response and stability.

★ New acoustic balance cavity improving high frequency response, reducing distortion.

Tannoy engineers have produced a speaker of unsurpassed quality, already being used as a 'Monitor' by world wide recording, radio, and television companies. The extended range and increased efficiency of the low frequency unit make it ideal for use in relatively small enclosures, whilst still maintaining the "presence" of unrestricted sound. This, combined with the fully integrated sound source of the 'Monitor' Dual Concentric makes it especially suitable for stereophonic reproduction.

WRITE FOR DETAILS

TANNOY (CANADA) LTD.,
36 WELLINGTON ST. EAST, TORONTO, ONT.

TANNOY (AMERICA) LTD.,
BOX 177, EAST NORWICH, L. I., N. Y.

The First Book of its Kind—No Other Like It! SOUND in the THEATRE

by Harold Burris-Meyer and Vincent Mallory

Nothing like SOUND in the THEATRE has ever been published. It is the first book to set forth in authoritative detail what you can do with sound by electronic control, and how to do it whenever the source (singer, musician, speaker, etc.) and the audience are present together. The book develops the requirements for electronic sound control from the necessities of the performance, the characteristics of the audience (hearing and psychoacoustics), and the way sound is modified by environment, hall, and scenery. Sound sources are considered for their susceptibility of control and need for it, and the many techniques for applying electronic sound control are described and illustrated in thirty-two specific problems. From these problems are de-

rived systems and equipment specifications. Complete procedures are given for: Planning, assembling, and testing sound control installations—Articulating sound control with other elements of production—Rehearsals and performances—Operation and maintenance of sound control equipment.

THE AUTHORS

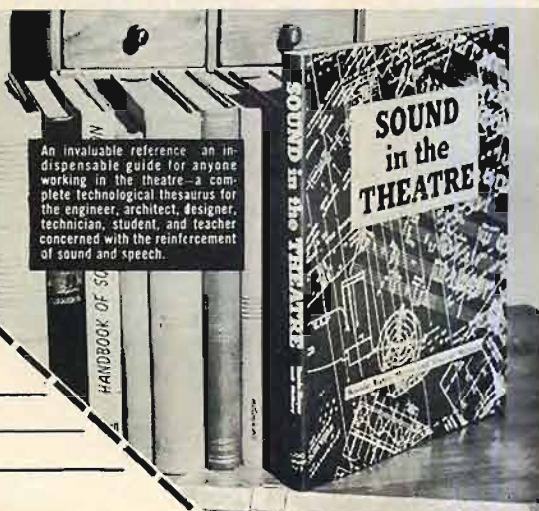
During the past thirty years, the authors have developed the techniques of sound control in opera, open-air amphitheatres, theatres on Broadway, theatres on-the-road and off-Broadway, in concert halls and night clubs, in Hollywood and in the laboratory. Some of their techniques are used in broadcast and recording as well as in performances where an audience is present. From their laboratory have come notably successful applications of sound control to psychological warfare and psychological screening.

**RADIO
MAGAZINES, INC.**
Dept. 2
Post Office Box 629
Mineola, New York

I am enclosing my remittance for \$10.00
Send my copy of
SOUND in the THEATRE postpaid.

(No C.O.D., all books sent postpaid in U.S.A.
and possessions, Canada, and Mexico.
Add 60c for Foreign orders.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____



course, have been meaningless in an anechoic chamber, for the rear wave would not have contributed to the response of the system since it would have been absorbed.

Choice of Piston Size and Material

It may be asked why for instance was a 22×15-in. piston size chosen. There are several facets to the answer. Primarily, of course, we needed to select a large piston for radiation purposes, but yet we wanted it to be small enough to be easily accepted into any room acoustic situation without taking up valuable floor space. Despite the fact that the final radiator remained to be the same size as our original trial calculations—the over-all thickness of the entire bi-phonic coupler assembly turned out to be only 4½ in. We knew what we were in for as far as providing a diaphragm of these dimensions that would be stable under the violent impulses of heavy low-frequency signals. We realize full well the problems that would be encountered were this to be just another paper pulp diaphragm.

We had many choices of types of wood from which to choose the diaphragm material. As far as theoretical considerations were involved, the weight of the diaphragm was relatively immaterial. Of course, there are practical limitations that are imposed, not necessarily by diaphragm weight consideration, but by good usable audio power available to the average consumer, and we had to design the total coupler piston to be within the power sensitivity of prevalent loudspeaker designs. Yet, notwithstanding these considerations which however are strictly met, the actual weight of the coupler diaphragm is over 160 grams. This contrasts greatly with only 30 to 40 grams for the weight of the "heavy" diaphragms of the presently

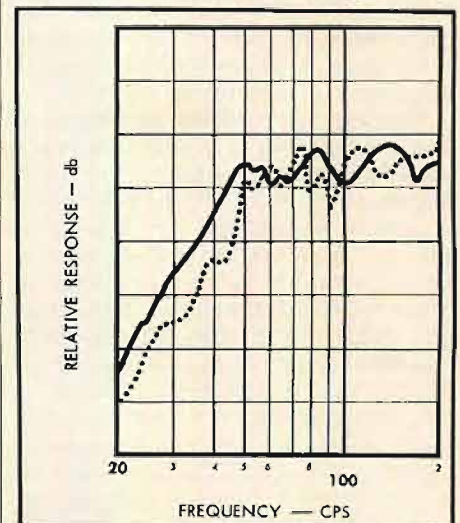


Fig. 5. Low-end response of Bi-Phonic Coupler (solid curve) vs. a conventional low-efficiency, long-throw, low-resonance piston in a sealed acoustically-stiffened box.

popular "low-efficiency" systems. Yet the *over-all* efficiency of this heavy massive piston design is such that a good quality 20-watt driver amplifier will all but push out the walls of the listening room. The reasons for this will follow shortly after we have examined an interesting side effect of this heavy piston. In order to resonate the coupler piston to the desired frequency of 30 cps at which it is producing full output power, it had to be suspended so extremely taut that the diaphragm became almost immobile unless one placed his palm flat against the piston and really pushed hard, in which case it *might* deflect $\frac{1}{8}$ in. Now we were beginning to approach our musical instrument—with a large *flat* radiating piston, tautly suspended, and yet capable of resonating at any low desired frequency.

Transient Advantage of a Stiff Radiator

Because the diaphragm is held so taut, it is almost completely restrained from moving. In fact, it is only under the influence of the strongest percussion notes—the kinds that are actually ear shattering in intensity—that any motion of the diaphragm can be seen. Motion of the diaphragm can be felt, of course, by simply placing the hand directly upon the wooden coupler piston which operates without being masked by the grill cloth, for in its wooden rigid form it requires no such protection.

The fact that the diaphragm is practically immobile, even under the intense driving signals, makes it possible to have almost completely perfect electromagnetic coupling between the entire voice coil and the magnetic gap, and yet maintain excellent linearity of magnetic coupling for even the lowest desired frequencies. But linearity of motion within the gap is not the only criterion of good performance. The electromagnetic coupling efficiency between the voice coil and the magnetic gap determines to a great measure the transient response of the moving system, both for the initial step function and the ensuing decay function. The point may best be underlined by considering the transient decay function. In the general case, when the driving signal stops, the diaphragm will continue to oscillate until brought to a stop by a combination of mechanical, acoustical, and electrical factors. Treating first the matter of electrical damping: in the case of the voice coil that completely matches the gap configuration, when the (undriven) diaphragm oscillates, a back e.m.f. is induced within the voice coil, which in turn generates a current through the circuit which includes the coil and the output transformer secondary winding. This produces the well known electrical braking effect, or damping, that brings the mov-

ing system to a halt. However, where there is a considerable percentage of coil not in the gap, the generated current through the coil and transformer circuit produces a field that is not completely linked with the magnetic circuit, and hence the effectiveness of the electrical braking is reduced, with subsequent deterioration of the transient response. Of course, such deficiencies in electrical damping may be compensated by acoustical damping such as treating the inside of a box enclosure with sound absorbent material to the extent that critical damping may be obtained.

In the case of the piston coupler design, however, such resistive acoustic damping becomes unnecessary not only because of the extreme efficiency of the

electromagnetic coupling between the coil and the gap, but also because of the extra measure of true acoustic radiation resistance loading upon the large diaphragm, which further damps the vibrating structure.

Conclusion

Because of its heavy mass and its extremely taut suspension, the coupler piston motion is extremely restricted, enabling high electromagnetic coupling to be realized between the coil and the gap, leading to high electromagnetic efficiency and to optimum damping. Because of the minute motions of the large diaphragm, magnetic linearity is of an extremely high order. All of these factors fall into place simply because we

HERE'S THE YEAR'S BIGGEST NEWS IN STEREO
... and look at the price!

Concertone 505

Stereo Recorder • Monaural Recorder
• Sound on Sound Recorder
• Plays Half Track
and Full Track Monaural
• 2 Track and
4 Track Stereo

from \$495



NOW... for the first time... a modestly priced professional stereo recorder that has exciting features found only in the finest instruments. You won't believe it until you see it!

FEATHER TOUCH PUSH-BUTTON OPERATION • 4 HEADS, INCLUDING SEPARATE 2-TRACK AND 4-TRACK PLAYBACK HEADS • 3 MOTORS, INCLUDING HYSTERESIS DRIVE • MECHANICAL FLUTTER FILTER • DYNAMICALLY BALANCED CAPSTAN FLYWHEEL • INSTANT SOURCE/TAPE MONITORING • TWO RECORD/PLAYBACK PREAMPLIFIERS • INSTANT START/STOP • AUTOMATIC CUT-OFF SWITCH • $3\frac{3}{4}$ -7 $\frac{1}{2}$ IPS SPEEDS • AUTOMATIC TAPE LIFTERS • TAPE LOCATION INDICATOR • SEPARATE MICROPHONE/LINE INPUTS, EACH CHANNEL.

See the phenomenal
CONCERTONE 505
at your dealer, or send
the coupon for a
descriptive brochure and
the name of your
nearest dealer.



AMERICAN CONCERTONE

DIVISION OF AMERICAN ELECTRONICS, INC.

9449 West Jefferson Boulevard
Culver City, California Dept. AUD-3

Gentlemen:
Please send your illustrated brochure on the new CONCERTONE 505 STEREO RECORDER, and the name of nearest dealer.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



FREE TAPE

Your choice of any \$7.95 4-track pre-recorded stereo tape from the U.S.T. catalog FREE with the purchase of a Nortronics R/P Stereo Conversion Kit.

CONVERSION KITS

Now you can convert your own tape equipment to 4-track stereo playback or stereo playback/record with these new stereo conversion kits from Nortronics. All kits come complete with hardware and instructions.



WOLLENSAK-REVERE

WR-35 Converts 2-track stereo to 4-track play...\$25.50
WR-40 Converts mono machines to 4-track play \$2.50
WR-45 Converts any machine to 4-track play/rec. 37.50

VM

V-6 Converts all machines to 4-track play...\$25.50
V-7 Companion Stereo Erase for V-6 kit for rec. 14.50

WEBCOR

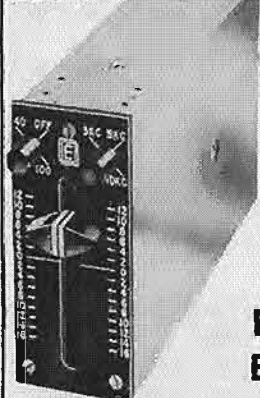
W-6 Converts two-direction machines to 4-track play—includes head shifter \$36.00

Write for FREE U.S.T. catalog and specific conversion information for your tape recorder. Nortronics stereo tape heads are the very finest available and are used by most leading American manufacturers. Nortronics also produces the world's most complete line of tape heads and accessories.



Nortronics CO. INC.
1015 So. 6th St., Minneapolis 4, Minn.
Circle 68A

TYPE 251-A



BOOST—0-12 db
CUT—0-16 db
2-db steps
AT
40 or 60 cps
AND
3, 5, 10, and
15 kc

PROGRAM EQUALIZER

The 251-A Equalizer is a passive LCR bridged-T network with two sliding levers for attenuation and equalization, one for low frequencies and one for high. This type of equalizer has long been the standard for corrective equalization in sound recording.

Impedance: 600 ohms
Insertion loss: 14 db
Panel size: 3 1/2" x 1 1/2"
Level: -70 to +20 dbm
Power required: none
Net price: \$260.00

ELECTRODYNE CORPORATION

503 South McClay St., Santa Ana, Calif.
New York City: Robert Maroy and Assoc., 1776 Bway.
Send for latest catalog

Circle 68B

postulated a large flat diaphragm, and because we did it had to become a heavy one. Since the diaphragm turned out to be a heavy one, it became tightly suspended, and so the radiator circle closes in on itself.

While this discussion has been mainly about the low-frequency portion of the Bi-Phonic Coupler, let it be said that the high-frequency aspects have not been neglected. These are handled by a tweeter, seen in Fig. 1 as the small circle in the upper corner of the panel. It consists of a deep-molded phenolic dome serving as a semi-direct radiator with a crossover at 2000 cps. The entire system has an

impedance of 8 ohms, and will handle powers up to 50 watts.

Objectively, the live room response curves shown in Fig. 5 indicate that the analysis from which the bi-phonic coupler was derived was basically correct, and that it is possible to get excellent low-frequency response from a stiffly suspended heavy immobile, unbaffled radiator. Subjectively, several dozens of listening sessions with outside personnel have without exception credited the bi-phonic coupler with a "freeness", or "largeness" of sound as against the limited spaciousness of the boxed systems. **AE**

TRANSFORMERS

(from page 42)

output is up to the rated figure of 20 watts may be computed (see appendix) to be approximately 10,000 gauss, a value that is well off the curve but it will be seen that the harmonic distortion is up to 12 per cent for a flux density of only 3000 gauss and continues to increase rapidly at higher flux densities, a quite intolerable result for a high-quality transformer.

The alternative discussed was to use a transformer having a primary inductance of 50 henries and thus having a response that is flat down to about 10 cps. Reference back to the earlier discussion indicates that such an inductance would be achieved with a primary winding of 2400 turns on the same core. The increased turns bring the core flux density on full load (20 watts) down to about 4500 gauss, the core material having an effective permeability of about 3200 at this flux density. The resultant primary inductance has then risen to about 110 henries, making the ratio of primary reactance to effective source resistance approximately 11.5 at 50 cps. Extrapolating the curves on Fig. 17 it is found that the harmonic distortion is about 1.7 per cent at full load, a very considerable improvement in performance.

These figures make it quite clear that when a high-quality amplifier is being designed, the frequency response must extend well below the nominal lower frequency limit required by the signal spectrum if harmonic distortion is not to be intolerably high on low-frequency signals. In this particular, though typical, example, the response must be flat down to 10 cps in order to achieve distortion values as low as 2 per cent at 50 cps.

The reduction of flux density appears advantageous in reducing harmonic distortion but to a great extent this is an illusory advantage. Provided that the flux density is kept below about 5000 gauss at full rated power, there is little

to be gained by further reduction, for though reference to Fig. 17 would suggest that the distortion is falling as the flux density is reduced, it must be remembered that μ and in consequence the primary inductance L_p and the ratio of ωL to R is also falling. Thus there is no very significant reduction in the percentage harmonic distortion percentage as the maximum flux density is reduced. None of the alternative core materials at present available offer hope of any significant improvement in this situation.

The curves of Fig. 17 also suggest that distortion can be greatly reduced by decreasing the effective resistance of the source. At first thought, tetrodes and pentodes appear appreciably worse than triodes in this respect but further investigation does not always support this view. Two EL34's have an effective slope resistance of 30,000 ohms as pentodes in push-pull but only 6000 ohms connected as a pair of triodes, but it should be remembered that the effective source resistance from the point of view of harmonic generation is the parallel combination of valve resistance and load resistance. As pentodes, two EL34's require an anode to anode load of 3400 ohms, making the effective source resistance about 3000 ohms. As triodes the valve slope resistance had dropped to 6000 ohms but the optimum load has risen to 10,000 ohms, making the effective source resistance about 3,700 ohms. Thus in this instance triode connected valves are slightly worse than the same valves pentode connected.

Ultra linear operation of pentode or tetrode valves offers a significant reduction in effective source resistance, another reason for the obsolescence of "straight" operation of pentodes or tetrodes. Negative feedback, either over the whole amplifier as a distortion reducer, or from the anodes of the output valves back into the cathode circuit of an earlier valve as a source impedance reducer, has great advantages and is in

fact the only method of obtaining distortion values in the region of 0.1 per cent at full rated load.

APPENDIX

The flux density B in a transformer core can be calculated from the following equation

$$B = \frac{V \times 10^8}{4.44 f T A} \text{ lines/sq. cm.}$$

where B = flux density

V = voltage across winding

f = frequency

T = number of turns on winding

A = core area sq. cms.

In the example used in the discussion V is the voltage developed across the anode load R_L of 3400 ohms at the rated output power of 20 watts. This is

$$V = \sqrt{W R_L} = \sqrt{20 \times 3400} = 260 \text{ V.}$$

Using a core having an area of 1.5 sq. ins. (10 sq. cms.) and the 2400-turn winding, the core flux density B at a frequency of 50 cps is

$$B = \frac{260 \times 10^8}{4.44 \times 50 \times 2400 \times 10} = 4900 \text{ gauss.}$$

At this value of flux density the effective permeability may be taken as 3200 and the inductance of the 2400-turn winding is then

$$L_p = \frac{3.2 \times 2400^2 \times 3200 \times 1.5}{8 \times 10^8} = 110 \text{ Henries.}$$

L at 50 cps = 34,400 making $\omega L/R = 11.5$

The distortion where $B = 4900$ lines/sq. cm. and $L/R = 11.5$ is, from Fig. 17, approximately 1.6 per cent. AE

POWER SUPPLY

(Continued from page 19)

the grids for cut-off will be a function of the amplification factor of the triodes.

In order to achieve the maximum possible output voltage, R_1 and R_2 should be matched to compensate for tolerances in R_s and R_{g1} in C_1 and C_2 , and in the location of the center tap of the transformer winding. Matching may be accomplished as follows: with R_1 short-circuited, and with power applied to the transformer, R_1 and R_2 should be chosen so that the alternating voltage at the grids is zero. This match is not very critical, and a suitable pair of resistors should be found among five or six resistors of ten-per cent tolerance.

It is evident from Fig. 3, which plots

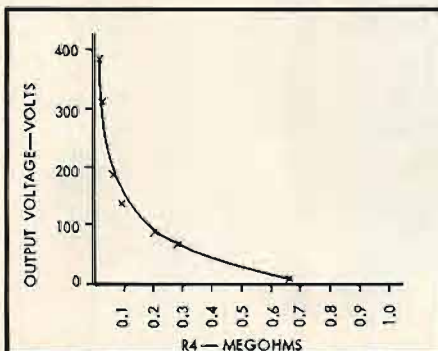


Fig. 3. Output voltage variation with respect to potentiometer setting.

IS YOUR CARTRIDGE TRULY STEREO?



No matter how wide the frequency response of your present pickup, proper stereo effect cannot be assured unless the cartridge preserves perfect phase separation throughout the midrange and high frequencies. Unfortunately, many respected pickups have no phase control beyond five or six thousand cycles.

If a cartridge lacks this separation, the balance control on the preamplifier can be turned with little or no result. Both the ESL-C99 Micro/Flex* and the ESL-C100 Gyro/Jewel* cartridges are distinguished by their near-magical response to the balance control.

Prove this for yourself by comparing the ESL with any other cartridge on a good stereo record. For example, "Persuasive Percussion" (Command Records) demonstrates the striking difference phase control can make.

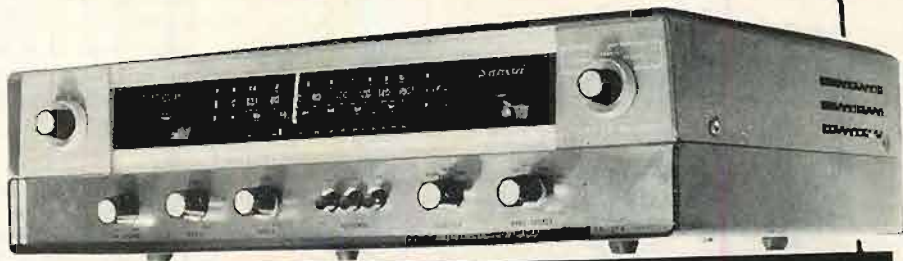
*The superb new ESL-C99 MICRO/FLEX (pictured left) is only \$49.50 at your dealer's. The world stereo standard, the ESL-C100 GYRO/JEWEL, is \$100 including transformers.

FOR LISTENING AT ITS BEST

Electro-Sonic Laboratories, Inc.

Dept. A • 35-54 Thirty-sixth Street • Long Island City 1, N.Y.

Circle 69A



Sansui

STEREO AMP.

FEATURES:

- *Can receive stereophonic broadcasts of both AM-AM and AM-FM independently at the same time and facilitates reception of any kind of broadcasts—AM, SW, FM.
- *By pushing the "presence switch", it can reproduce powerful low sound which has hitherto not been possible.
- *Easy to see "glamour magic eye" is equipped for tuning indication.
- *By only changing the mode switch, output of as much as 15W-15W for stereo and 30W for ordinary broadcast can be obtained.
- *A highest class versatile "mammoth" amplifier that can also be used as a crossover 3500c/s channel amplifier.

SM-30 (OUTPUT 15W-15W)

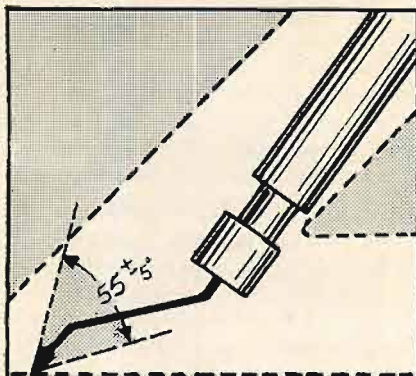
SPECIFICATIONS:

- 4-germanium diodes, 23 tubes 6BQ5p.p.x2
- Maximum Power Output: 15W-15W
- Frequency Characteristics: 40 c/s~70K c/s, within -1db (at 10W output)
- Distortion: 1% at 14W output
- Gain (input for 10W output):
- TAPE 1.23mV MAG 3.17mV
- MIC 1.34mV X-TAL 54mV
- AUX 74mV
- Frequency Response:
- 88~108Mc/s x 2 for FM
- 535Kc/s~1605Kc/s x 2 for MW
- 3.5Mc/s~10Mc/s for SW

SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

460, Izumi-cho, Suginami-ku, Tokyo, Japan

Circle 69B



what's the angle?

55 (±5) degrees—a whole diamond—hand polished

Why 55 (±5) degrees? To fit standards set by record manufacturers. Stylus ground mechanically may have angles up to 85 degrees. The Duotone stylus is hand ground and polished as close to record-groove requirements as possible. A whole diamond, 2/3 embedded in the stylus, that can't break off like a welded chip—guaranteed—and the protection of a microscopic inspection for ±.0001 tolerance in its radius—that's the angle.

DUOTONE

DIAMOND NEEDLE

Keyport, New Jersey

In Canada: Chas. W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto

Circle 70A

RADIO SHACK FLASH!

Send Coupon for Latest
FREE
ELECTRONICS CATALOG
plus every new issue for 1960



For the newest and best in electronics equipment—stereo, hi-fi, ham radio, tapes—mail coupon today for Radio Shack's latest FREE 312 page catalog. Also get every new edition for next 12 months, Free. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Mail coupon now.

Just one of thousands of
RADIO SHACK buys

Transistor
Battery Radio
19.95 Value
only
\$9.95



Exclusive Radio Shack transistor battery radio. Only 2 1/2 x 4 x 1 1/4 inches in size. Weighs less than 10 ounces. Built-in speaker and ferrite antenna. Conelrad markings, handsome molded case.

Radio Shack Corp., 730 Commonwealth Ave.,
Boston 17, Mass. Dept. 60C12
Send FREE Electronics Catalog—Also every new
issue for 12 months, a full year's subscription Free.

Name _____
Address _____
Postoffice _____
or City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Circle 70B

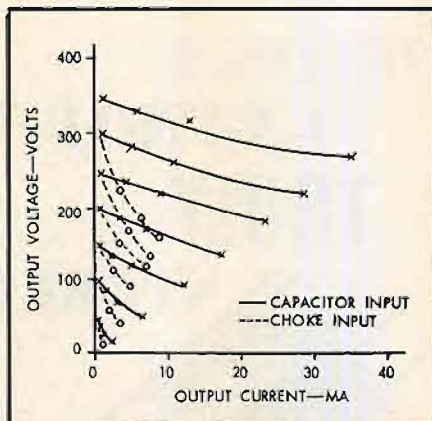


Fig. 4. Power supply regulation characteristics.

voltage against the resistance of R_4 , that a potentiometer of reverse logarithmic taper (such as IRC taper P or Q) will give the most satisfactory variation of output as a function of pot setting. To improve the resolution of the control setting, a padding resistor, R_3 , can be connected in parallel with the potentiometer, so that the output reaches zero just as the control setting approaches the full counter-clockwise position. It is suggested that component values be chosen so that zero output is reached a little before the end of rotation, to insure that the voltage can always be set at zero in spite of changes in parameters due to aging, temperature changes, line-voltage variations, and so on. If a further improvement in resolution is desired, a vernier adjustment can be added, in the form of a 100-k or 200-k rheostat in series with R_3 .

CAUTION: If a larger power transformer is used to provide higher output voltages, the effects of increased power dissipation in the resistance elements must be accommodated, and the capacitor voltage ratings should be revised as appropriate.

Regulation

The regulation of this power supply, as is always the case when voltage con-

trol is accomplished by introducing a series resistance element, leaves much to be desired. Consequently, any adjustments of voltage should be made under load conditions. The regulation characteristics of the circuit are shown in Fig. 4, which plots output voltage against current for several settings of the control. However, the poor regulation characteristic does not constitute a serious drawback, as regulation is seldom a significant issue with the experimenter, if the control can be adjusted with the load in place.

Unexpectedly, the regulation of this circuit is better with a capacitor input filter than with choke input, for the following reason. With choke input, bursts of current through the tube generate positive voltage pulses at the cathode. These pulses increase the tube's internal resistance by driving the cathode more

PARTS LIST

C_1, C_2	0.1 μ f, 600 v, paper
C_3, C_4	8 μ f, 600 v, oil filled
L_1	4 Hy choke, d.c. resistance, 250 ohms.
R_1, R_2	100 k ohms, 1 watt
R_3	padding resistor, about 2 megs (see text)
R_4	2 megohms, potentiometer, reverse log taper (IRC type Q-17-139, "Q" taper, or equivalent)
R_5, R_6	2.2 megs, 1/2 watt
S_1	SPST switch
T_1	Power transformer, 280-0-280, 6.3 v at 2.5 amps.
V_1	6AS7G tube.

positive than the grid, and thereby decrease the d.c. output voltage. A capacitor at the input to the filter smooths out the cathode voltage. For comparison purposes, the power supply regulation with choke input filter is also shown in Fig. 4 (dashed curves).

The output voltages plotted were obtained with the filter circuit shown in Fig. 1. However, any conventional filter would be suitable, with some change in output voltage and regulation resulting if the circuit values are changed materially from those shown. **AE**

External appearance of the variable power supply.



ABOUT MUSIC

(from page 61)

writer fears that our concern with facsimiles "degrades the very artists upon whose reputation the production and distribution of these facsimiles depend. It deceives those composers who, through over-exposure to the limited areas caught by the facsimile process, are in danger of taking too little note of the opportunities and the responsibilities beyond. And it can mislead audiences into seeking, in the concert hall, those qualities that distinguish the facsimile, and into evaluating what they hear in terms of its faithfulness to copies and to the codes of copyists."

Well, that's quite an indictment! I must say, however, that I cannot share any of Mr. Lamb's apprehensions: I know of no artist who feels he has been degraded by the mere act of recording, nor have I yet

encountered a composer who was deceived by having his music released on a disc; I do not seek facsimiles in the concert hall; and, as for the "limited areas caught by the facsimile process," where has Mr. Lamb been for the past ten years? The recorded repertoire available to the inquiring musical mind is astonishing in its scope and diversity, and provides a valuable adjunct to the often weary format of the majority of concert seasons in America.

Behind all of Mr. Lamb's arguments lurks the man-against-the-machine bugaboo. In this case the machine is an audio instrument, and, as with all sophisticated instruments, its value is entirely dependent upon the person who uses it. At its worst, it is nothing more than audio wallpaper; but at its best, it can bring us truly enriching musical experiences. Æ

AUDIOCLINIC

(from page 4)

quency transient came along and charged the capacitor negative. As a result, the grid would go negative, and might go far enough negative so that the tube would be completely cut off. The length of time that this cutoff would continue would depend upon the size of the coupling capacitor and upon the size of the grid resistor with which it is associated. By making the capacitor relatively small we do two things: (1) we eliminate a long time constant during which the signal may blank out, and (2) we introduce a voltage division action

between the capacitor and its grid return which will serve to prevent low-frequency transients from appearing on the grid. We do not make the coupling capacitor so small in value that the audio response is restricted. We want to remove the 1 to 10-cps transients which are not heard anyhow.

A 0.1- μ f capacitor is certainly a large value, and if it is associated with the usual 0.5-meg grid return, a long time-constant will be present which will definitely be of sufficient strength and length to cause the effects noted above. Æ

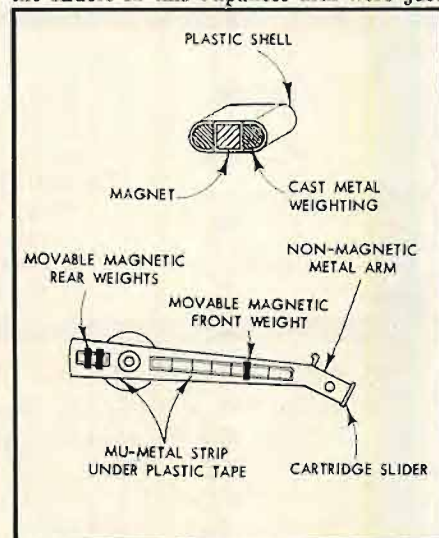
AUDIO ETC

(from page 44)

for stereo, especially for four-wire stereo. Second, the viscous damping is potentially dangerous in stereo; a viscous impediment to up-and-down motion can put enormous forces, relatively speaking, on the vertical compliance of the stylus, especially when the record is warped—has waves in it. Lots of them do. I found that without even trying to measure it, I could hear definite distortion in my stereo sound when the damping was heavy. Fortunately, the damping in this arm is variable, via a set-screw on the top of the pivot; so I loosened it up until it was virtually gone and the arms moved free. That did it.

But another odd habit of this type of viscous-damped arm made more practical trouble. The arm "sits" on its pivot and will wiggle freely in any direction. It therefore seeks its own level and if the turntable isn't precisely level will tilt the stylus at an angle to the record. Now this is no great problem if your table is flat, but as I have said, most people's aren't. I kept seeing the tilt, one way or the other, with my naked eye, and wasted much time in minute level adjustments. But a more immediate tilt trouble arose to complicate the issue. Nickels and dimes.

You see (I hate to confess it, but . . .) the sliders in this Japanese arm were just



fine, but the weighting inserts just didn't turn out to be very practical—or least not

try this simple test

...proves new
EMPIRE 98 most
perfectly balanced
transcription arm
...finest
for stereo
and
monophonic
records!



1. With an Empire 98 mounted on a turntable board and fitted with a cartridge, adjust counterweight until arm is balanced.
2. Dial stylus pressure desired (one gram for each marking on the built-in calibrated gram scale).
3. Place a record on turntable. Set stylus in groove.
4. Now, tilt the board.
5. Note: The arm remains in balance and the stylus remains in groove at every angle, even if held upside down. In the Empire 98 arm the lateral pivot is located on the "balance axis"—in a straight line with the counterweight and cartridge. Arms which place the pivot point outside the "balance axis"—will swing with every change in angle. The Empire 98 adjusts stylus pressure without disturbing the inherent balance. Once pressure is adjusted it does not vary even with warped records. Arms which move the position of the counterweight to obtain stylus pressure are inherently unbalanced because they shift the weight to the cartridge and create an inequality of mass on each side of the pivot.

WHAT ARM BALANCE MEANS TO YOU. The Empire 98 is so precisely balanced it will track a record without favoring one groove wall or the other, even on a non-level turntable. This assures equal output to both stereo channels, reduced distortion, minimum record and stylus wear. 12" arm, \$34.50

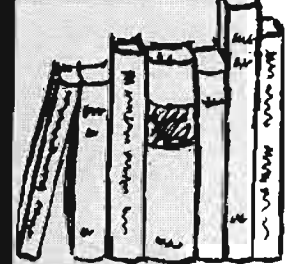
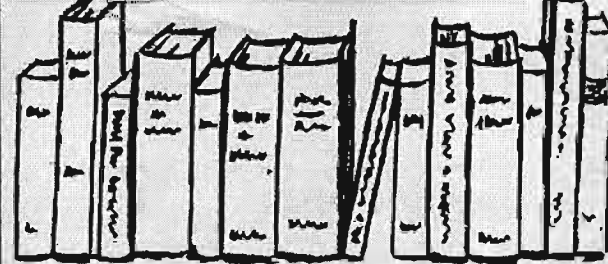
EMPIRE 88 STEREO/BALANCE CARTRIDGE.

Superior moving magnet design is combined with a new 4-pole, hum-balanced construction for full channel separation, balanced high output from both channels. High vertical and lateral compliance, minimum dynamic mass and low tracking pressure reduce record and stylus wear to an absolute minimum. With diamond stylus, \$24.50



AUDIO EMPIRE

precision products of Dyna-Empire Inc.
1075 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N. Y.
Circle 71A



NEW!

No. 120
THE 4th AUDIO ANTHOLOGY

\$2.95 Postpaid

This is the biggest Audio Anthology ever! Contains a wealth of essential high fidelity know-how in 144 pages of complete articles by world-famous authors.



"the best of AUDIO" No. 124

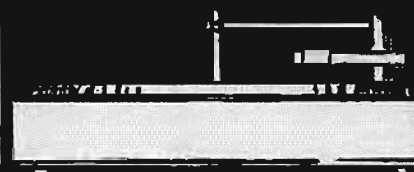
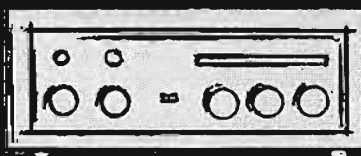
A new compendium of AUDIO knowledge.

Here is a collection of the best of AUDIO—The AUDIOclinic by Joseph Giovanelli...noted audio engineer and the original high fidelity answer-man—EQUIPMENT PROFILES edited by C. G. McProud...Editor of AUDIO. Here is a wealth of hi-fi and audio information. Answers to the most important issues in high fidelity and a valuable reference on the performance of leading makes of high fidelity components. Volume I \$2.00



the AUDIO bookshelf

A convenient service to AUDIO readers. Order your books leisurely by mail—save time and travel, we pay the postage.



NEW! Greatest Reference Work on Audio & Hi Fi No. 123

"The AUDIO Cyclopedia" by Howard M. Tremaine

Up to the minute, including stereo!

- 1280 pages
- 3400 topics
- 1600 illustrations

Here is one single volume with the most comprehensive coverage of every phase of audio. Concise, accurate explanations of all audio and hi fi subjects. More than 7 years in preparation—the most authoritative encyclopedic work with a unique quick reference system for instant answers to any question. A vital complete reference book for every audio engineer, technician, and serious audiophile. \$19.95



No. 115

McPROUD HIGH FIDELITY OMNIBOOK

Prepared and edited by C. G. McProud, publisher of Audio and noted authority and pioneer in the field of high fidelity. Contains a wealth of ideas, how to's, what to's and when to's, written so plainly that both engineer and layman can appreciate its valuable content. Covers planning, problems with decoration, cabinets and building hi-fi furniture. A perfect guide. \$2.50 Postpaid.



No. 112

TAPE RECORDERS AND TAPE RECORDING

by Harold D. Weiler

A complete book on home recording by the author of *High Fidelity Simplified*. Easy to read and learn the techniques required for professional results with home recorders. Covers room acoustics, microphone techniques, sound effects, editing and splicing, etc. Invaluable to recording enthusiasts. Paper Cover \$2.95 Postpaid.

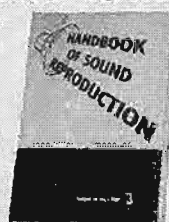


HANDBOOK OF SOUND REPRODUCTION No. 110

by Edgar M. Villchur

Right up to date, a complete course on sound reproduction. Covers everything from the basic elements to individual chapters of each of the important components of a high fidelity system. Regularly \$6.50...offered for a limited time at only \$3.75.

SPECIAL! You pay only \$2.75 for this book when you order it with any other book on this page.



MARCH SPECIAL!

SAVE

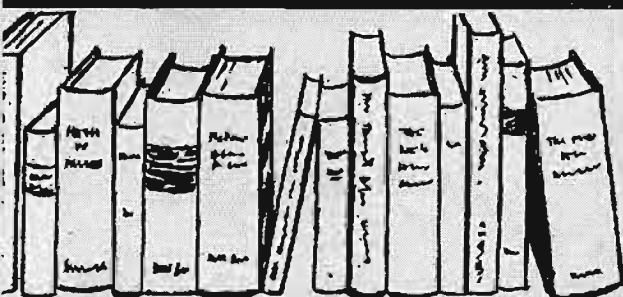
\$6.95

You save almost 60% with this combination of valuable audio and high fidelity books. The 3rd AUDIO ANTHOLOGY (\$2.50); Tape Recorders & Tape Recording (\$2.95); Handbook of Sound Reproduction (\$6.50)

TOTAL VALUE OF ALL THREE \$11.95

Your cost ONLY \$5.00 POSTPAID

This offer expires March 31, 1960
Good only on direct sale from Publisher
Order #OS63



AUDIO Bookshelf

RADIO MAGAZINES, INC., Dept. 62

P.O. Box 629, Mineola, New York

Please send me the books I have circled below. I am enclosing the full remittance of \$.....(No. C.O.D.)

All U.S.A. and CANADIAN orders shipped postpaid. Add 50¢ for Foreign orders (sent at buyer's risk).

BOOKS: 110 112 115 120 123 124 OS63

NAME _____ **ADDRESS** _____

CITY _____ **ZONE** _____ **STATE** _____

for my multiple-cartridge situation. We tried to pre-adjust the weight for each in the installation, but it wasn't easy. I found, in my perennial haste to get my work done, that generally the cartridges were too light and that a small and judiciously placed weight on the arm brought things to the proper state. It was sometimes a bit of metal or a washer or bolt, but more often and conveniently, a coin. So simple, and so handy.

It did work, I assure you, and I achieved very proper stylus forces. (I can now judge the force fairly well by the effect on my finger tip, even without fancy measurements.) The hitch was that they were tipsy. If the coin wasn't exactly in the middle and the turntable exactly flat—or equivalent combination—the arm quietly leaned sideways and the coins kept falling off, anyhow.

I'll put aside any account of my other adapting procedures for this interestingly outdated arm, except to say that we did fix it up for multiple-contact sliders (we have actually used five contacts) via a special and ingenious plug and socket; we installed a mono-stereo switch (paralleling the two leads for mono) and even an automatic ground (more on this, later). It was stereo in all respects now, and except for the stylus-force problem was highly satisfactory.

Well, I got one whiff of the zero-balance idea and decided at once that it could be combined with a better weight system for the Japanese arms before we finally replaced them. What we needed were two elements. (1) An adjustable weight on the rear overhang, for zeroing out the cartridge balance. (2) A movable, adjustable weight—much less heavy—to slide along the main body of the arm for the stylus force desired, after the zeroing process. A third necessity (3) was a means to attach these weights to the arm, yet leave them movable for adjustment. That was tricky, and you wouldn't guess our dizzy answer. Magnets and mu-metal strips.

I happened to have some odd pieces of

thin mu-metal, in the shape of transformer leaves or the like, and my assistant cut some of this up. A narrow ($\frac{3}{8}$ " strip was placed on the flat top of the arm (which is non-magnetic) for about seven or eight inches, from the pivot down to the neck of the arm "head," and sealed down neatly with a half-inch strip of plastic sticky tape over it. On the rear overhang we put a shorter strip in the same way.

We had experimented to find the proper weights and my assistant now proceeded to cast them. He mounted a small piece of bar magnet, of the sort you can buy for household use, into a plastic holder and added weight via Wood's metal, which melts in boiling water. As an industrial engineer he has this sort of thing at his finger tips. The plastic is a sort of flattened tube section with one end sealed, maybe three-quarters by a half by a quarter inch. The finished weights are neatly colored, a pair of heavier magnet-weights for the rear-end balance (two for more range) and a much lighter one, different color, to do the front-end sliding adjustment. They stick to the mu-metal strips very nicely and won't fall off short of a major displacement of the turntable box. (We put a small plastic box near the turntable to take them when moving day arrives.) The mu-metal strip itself with its neat plastic tape covering is a guide for centering and thus minimizes the problem of the leaning stylus.

The procedure is simple. Plug in your cartridge, mounted in its slider. Put one or both rear weights on the mu-metal strip and adjust until the cartridge floats. Then put the front weight on its longer strip and slide forward to the proper stylus force.

It works just fine—and I have a very rough calibration in grams marked on the plastic strip, just for looks. It could, of course, be made accurate since this scale is invariable, once the cartridge's weight has been balanced out to zero.

But I think I like the more professional arrangement on the Empire 98 arm even better.

LIGHT LISTENING

(from page 10)

MONOPHONIC

Jerry Back: Fiorello

Capitol WAO 1321

The wail of a siren at the start of the overture notifies the listener that this musical biography of one of New York City's more popular mayors isn't going to take itself too seriously. The authors selected the segment of Fiorello La Guardia's career that would provide the most colorful backdrop for the show. This is the story of his personal life while getting started in politics during the wild administration of Jimmy Walker. Capitol's original cast recording proves one point immediately. The producers of *Palama Game*, *Damn Yankees*, and *West Side Story* can turn out a hit show on almost any subject and give it enough color and life to register in a recording. *Politics and Poker*, one of the hit songs, establishes the atmosphere early in the record. *Unfair* introduces Tom Bosley in the title role as he coaches the female employees of the Nifty Shirt Waist Co. In picketing techniques, Fiorello's campaign song when running for Congress, *The Name's LaGuardia*, is delivered in several languages. The love songs are handled in ladylike fashion by Patricia Wilson, Pat Stanley, and Ellen Hanley. Eileen Rodgers and a girl's chorus introduce some of the corn of the times in the Walker campaign song, *Gentleman Jimmy*. On the evidence of this record, the production number most enjoyed by the cast occurs late in the

show—*The Little Tin Box*. It's one hand you'll be tempted to repent as a procession of politicians takes turn explaining, with deeply injured innocence, how the loot happened to worm its way into their tin boxes. Capitol's sound is bright without straining for effect. The mixing of the orchestra is particularly successful in getting the touches that underline the action in any polished show.

Percy Faith: Bouquet

Columbia CL 1322

Ray Ellis: I'm In The Mood For Strings

MGM E 3779 •STC-3779

Perseverance apparently pays off in the recording studio even when background music is on the docket. For years, Columbia has assigned the same recording engineer to the Percy Faith sessions to ensure a continuity in mixing methods. In this Bouquet album (*Solitude*, *Ebb Tide*, *Laura*, etc.) Percy Faith dispensed with his normal complement of brasses and winds. The orchestra was divided into four sections for easier control at the console—two banks of violins, one section of low strings and a section occupied by piano, harp, guitar, and vibraphone.

The MGM project with Ray Ellis doesn't display much luster. A dull studio diminishes some of the natural appeal in the straightforward string arrangements. Each tune is further burdened with a wordless choir—a device that, one of these days, is going to become old hat even at the consumer level.

WHEREVER YOU
MAY GO
MUSIC IS ALWAYS
WITH YOU

NEAT
TRP-82

1...Complete set
2...Band radio
3...Speed record
player

8 transistor high sensitivity
SW/MW radio phonograph
Enable to play
EP discs by 6
pcs of UM-1
(1.5) battery.



SPECIFICATIONS

Transistor: 8 transistor super heterodyne

Receiving range: 535KC-1605KC BC 7MC-18MC SW

Speed: 33-1/3, 45, 78 r.p.m. with speed control.

Motor: DC micro-motor with governor.

Output power: 400Mw. max.

Turntable: 6.5" dia. metallic pressing.

Cartridge: Crystal turnover type.

Frequency range: 150-10,000 cps.

Electric source: 6 pce. UM-1 1.5V dry battery.

Speaker: 4x6" permanent dynamic speaker.

Measurement: 13" x 9.5" x 5.9"

NEAT ONKYO DENKI CO., LTD.
No. 4, 1-chome, Kanda Hatagocho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan

the only

SURE way to continue getting SHURE performance from your SHURE high fidelity stereo cartridge is to be SURE your replacement stylus is a genuine SHURE precision made stereo STYLUS

Circle 74A



COMPLETE! THE "INSIDE STORY!"

"From Tinfoil to Stereo"

The Evolution of the Phonograph

by Oliver Read
& Walter L. Welch



HERE IN WORDS AND
RARE PHOTOGRAPHS
is the whole fascinating
history of the phonograph
—the absorbing story of
the men and exciting
events in its development!

You'll be fascinated by this
masterful account. Covers
everything: man's earliest
dreams of imitating sound;
the Edison tinfoil phonograph; earliest proto-
types; the patent struggles; cylinders and discs;
the coin phonograph; the internal horn; contri-
butions of radio and sound pictures; war of the
record speeds; component systems; tape vs. discs
—right down to stereo. A wonderful book for
every audiophile and phonograph connoisseur.
576 p.; 6 x 9"; hundreds of rare photos.

Special Prepublication Price, only **\$895**

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
1738 E. 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send copy(ies) of "From Tinfoil to Stereo" (EPR-1).
\$. enclosed.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Circle 74B

Les Baxter: The Sacred Idol

Capitol T 1293

Do people still buy this sort of thing? Somehow I've been under the impression that music dealing with Aztec gods went out with the early talkies yet here it is again on a brand new disc from Hollywood. The men of Les Baxter's orchestra have been hardened to this activity in previous excursions to non-existent faraway places. The twenty-five-voice chorale does its best to show interest in selections with titles such as *Gardens of the Moon*, *Fruit of Dreams*, and *Pyramid of the Sun*.

Peggy Lee: Latin Ala Lee

Capitol T 1290

Once committed to the concept of Broadway show hits in Latin tempo, the producers of this latest Peggy Lee album didn't settle for half-way measures. A wavering in resolve would probably have undermined the entire project. After all, the conversion of Oklahoma's *Surrey with the Fringe on Top* into a cha-cha-cha leaves little room for indecision or weakness of nerve. Drawing upon the pool of Latin instrumentalists in the Los Angeles area, conductor Jack Marshall has assembled a group capable of sailing through a dozen show tunes as though they were the brainchild of some South American song-smith. Four Afro-Cuban drummers add further spice throughout the album. Peggy Lee displays, in addition to the easy warmth that always has been her trademark, a poise that should be the envy of every gal who faces a mike in the line of duty. Recommended more for its audacity than as a possible start of a general trend.

Buddy Cole: The Most Recorded Songs
Of All Time Warner Bros. B 1357

There is little need to check the accuracy of the statistic claimed in the title of this album. The ten can't-go-wrong tunes include *Star Dust*, *Begin the Beguine*, *Body and Soul*, *St. Louis Blues*, *September Song*, and *Over the Rainbow*. The Cole keyboard style retains its incisive command of color without lapse into mannerisms. The sound has a tinge of commercial reverberation although in nowhere near the quantity found in some Hollywood pop recordings previously released on this label.



\$2.50
each

SAVE YOUR COPIES OF AUDIO

- Each file holds a full year's copies.
- Jesse Jones Volume Files for every publication.
- Covered in durable leather like Kivar, title embossed in 16 Kt gold.

Satisfaction guaranteed

Attractive and
practical for your
home or office

3 for \$7.00
6 for \$13.00

ORDER NOW — send
check or money order

MAGAZINE FILE CO.
520 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

FREE DESCRIPTIVE FOLDER
UPON REQUEST

WANTED: 18-inch Cinaudagraph speaker.
Box CC-1, AUDIO, P. O. Box 629, Mineola,
New York.

SEVERAL Audio Process model AP-11 low
resonance, damped cone woofers: 4.5 lb.
magnet, \$14 each. Requires recommended 2
cu. ft. sealed baffle. G. Cain, 15 Manet Circle,
Chestnut Hill, Mass., LAseil 7-0826.

CLASSIFIED

Rates: 10¢ per word per insertion for noncommercial
advertisements; 25¢ per word for commercial adver-
tisements. Rates are net, and no discounts will be
allowed. Copy must be accompanied by remittance in
full, and must reach the New York office by the
first of the month preceding the date of issue.

TRADE UP TO STEREO: Largest selec-
tion of new, used hi-fi components. Profes-
sional service facilities available. Write Audio
Exchange, Dept. AE, for trading information,
153-21 Hillside Ave., Jamaica 32, N. Y.
Branches in Brooklyn, White Plains, Man-
hasset.

HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKERS REPAIRED
Amprite Speaker Service
168 W. 23rd St., New York 11, N. Y. CH 3-4812

ENJOY PLEASANT SURPRISES? Then
write us before you purchase any hi-fi. You'll
be glad you did. Unusual savings. Key Elec-
tronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y.
EVergreen 4-6071.

WRITE for confidential money-saving prices
on your Hi-Fidelity amplifiers, tuners, speak-
ers, tape recorders. Individual quotations
only; no catalogs. Classified Hi-Fi Exchange,
AR, 2375 East 65th St., Brooklyn 34, N. Y.

UNUSUAL VALUES. Hi-Fi components,
tapes and tape recorders. Send for package
quotations. Stereo Center, 18 W. 37th St.,
New York City.

SALE: 78 rpm recordings, 1900-1950.
Free lists. Collections bought. P. O. Box 155
(AU), Verona, N. J.

RENT STEREO TAPES—over 900 differ-
ent—all major labels. Free catalog. Stereo-
Parti, 1608-H Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3,
California.

INDUCTORS for crossover networks, 118
types in stock. Send for brochure. C & M
Coils, 3016 Holmes Ave., N.W., Huntsville,
Ala.

WESTERNERS! SAVE MONEY on your
components! Free delivery and advisory
service. Special prices on package deals.
Charles Munro, Audio Components, 475 Lin-
den Ave., Carpinteria, California.

FOR SALE: "Hi-Fi Music at Home," Nos.
1-38; "Audiocraft," Vol. I complete; Audio,
Oct. '54, Dec. '54, Feb. '55-Dec. '59. Best
Offer. Snader, 105 E. 35th St. Wilmington 2,
Del.

LOW QUOTES on everything. Hi-fi &
Stereo tapes. Bargain list. HiFi, Roslyn 4, Pa.

EXCHANGE: Altec 633A microphone,
rugged non- or semi-directional dynamic,
famous "saltshaker" in perfect condition, for
an AR-1 or KLH-4. R. Kessler, 1300 York
Ave., New York 26, N. Y.

AUDIO and "Radio News" Jan. '50-Dec.
'54, each set \$10; Sargent-Rayment SR-808
AM-FM tuner and preamp, \$75; Atlas HF-1
tweeter, \$15. All f.o.b. Oakland. Snyder, 409
Orange St., Oakland 10, California.

HI-FI COMPONENTS, tape recorders.
Special quotes Dynalabs, Bell equipment,
Bayla Co., 1470-0 Elmer Road, Wantagh, N. Y.

FOR SALE: ACA Model 808C Twin-Trax tape
recorder mechanism, 15 ips, in good condition,
\$40; Electro-Voice Model 650 microphone, \$30;
Jackson audio oscillator, \$20. Donnie Brown,
1305 Watson, Moberly, Mo.

SELL: Electro-Voice T250 driver, N6 net-
work, 6HD horn, \$75; Jim Lansing 375
driver, N500 network, 537-509 horn-lens,
\$275; University 15W woofer, \$60. John
Haner, 683 Locust St., Galesburg, Ill.

TEST YOUR AUDIO ACUITY! Ultra-
sensitive recording techniques capture and
amplify the essence of sounds that ordinarily
go unheard. Using these techniques we've re-
corded the everyday "small" sounds of the
home. The results will challenge your sound
judgment. Entertaining and informative. In-
troductory offer of twenty sound surprises
on tape for \$2.00 postpaid. Tapes are full
track 7½ ips recordings made on Ampex.
Audio Specialties, Dept. A, Box 8203, San
Antonio, Texas.

FOR SALE: Scott 130 stereo preamp, like
new, \$95; Grado stereo arm, \$15; Shure
M5D stereo cartridge, almost new, \$20.
Houland, 151 Hartford Tpke., Hamden 17,
Conn.

AMPEX
PROFESSIONAL
 SERIES 300 and 351
DUPLICATORS
PARTS for conversion
 and replacement
 LARGE STOCK
 OF EVERYTHING
SONOCRAFT
 CORPORATION
 115 West 45th Street, New York 36, N.Y.
 JUDSON 2-1750

Circle 75A



ANTENNAE

Get more FM stations with the world's most powerful FM Yagi Antenna systems.



Send 25¢ for booklet "Theme And Variations" containing FM Station Directory.

APPARATUS DEVELOPMENT CO.
 Wethersfield 9, Connecticut
 Circle 75B

CANADA
 High Fidelity Equipment
 Complete Lines • Complete Service
 Hi-Fi Records — Components
 and Accessories
ELECTRO-VOICE
SOUND SYSTEMS
 126 DUNDAS ST. WEST, TORONTO, CANADA

Circle 75C

BEST IN HI-FI VALUES!
 NO DELAY SERVICE
 All orders rushed to you in factory-sealed cartons.
 Write for free catalog.
audion 25-A Oxford Road
 Massapequa, New York

Circle 75D

LOOKING FOR a pleasant surprise?
 Write for our new hi-fi catalog. You'll be glad you did.
KEY Electronics
 120 Liberty St.,
 New York 6, N. Y.
 CL 8-4288

Circle 75E

A NOTE TO THE HI-FI BUYER
 AIR MAIL us your requirements for an IMMEDIATE WHOLESALE QUOTATION Components, Tapes and Records SHIPPED PROMPTLY AT LOWEST PRICES
WRITE TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
audio 714-A Lexington Ave.
 unlimited New York 22, N. Y.

Circle 75F

Industry People...

C. Robert Paulson has been appointed manager of the Professional Audio Products Division of Ampex Professional Products Company. He replaces Frank G. Lennert who will remain with the company in an advisory capacity on audio matters. As well as taking on his new duties as division manager, Paulson will continue in the position of marketing manager for the Professional Products Division until a replacement is appointed. . . . Leon Kuby is the newly-named sales manager of the Citation Kit Division of Harman-Kardon, Inc. . . . New additions to the administrative staff of Audio Devices, Inc., at its Stamford, Conn., plant are Donald J. Moore and David W. Murphy. Appointment of Don Kirkendall as assistant manager of advertising and sales promotion has been announced by Everett Leedom, advertising manager of Electro-Voice, Inc. He succeeds Dean Nordquist who was recently named assistant sales manager of the new E-V Cartridge and Needle Division. . . . Rod Kershenstein, formerly with Ampex Corporation, is the new general sales manager for Glaser-Steers Corporation. He will be responsible for all sales activities and will report directly to Julius Glaser, president.

William H. Miltzberg, former chief engineer and manager of recording studios for RCA-Victor, has been named manager of operations for United Stereo Tapes, a division of Ampex Audio, Inc. . . . Appointment of Dr. Harvey Fletcher as a consultant has been announced by S. N. Shure, president of Shure Brothers, Inc. One of the pioneers of acoustical science, Fletcher was director of physical research for Bell Telephone Laboratories until his retirement in 1949.

Industry Notes...

NEW TAPE PLANT. A new pilot plant designed to evaluate and produce esoteric magnetic tapes has been completed in Lodi, N. J., by Ferrodynamics Corporation. Part of the company's expanded research and development program, it will be used to investigate manufacturing techniques for such sophisticated tapes as those used to instrument missiles and satellites, reproduce television programs, automate factories, and process computer data. In slightly more than three years, Ferrodynamics' annual sales have grown to nearly \$1,000,000. It has reached its present volume almost solely with recording tape for high fidelity music reproduction. Besides its "Sonoramic" and "Brand Five" tapes, Ferrodynamics supplies tapes for the private labels of other firms.

NEW U. S. REP FOR BEAM-ECHO. To represent exclusively in the United States the complete line of sound reproducing equipment manufactured by Beam-Echo Ltd. of London, Eng., a new agency known as Beam-Echo International Ltd. has been established with offices, showroom, warehouse facilities and service and parts department at 820 Greenwich St., New York 14, N. Y. Andre Rahmer, managing director of Beam-Echo Ltd., England, is chairman of the new company, and Michael Muckley is president. Also represented by Beam-Echo International Ltd. is Ferguson Radio, prominent British manufacturer of packaged stereo phonographs and table radios. Manufacturers representatives are now being appointed for both lines.

special
recording tape
\$1.19
 1200 ft.; 7" —guaranteed splice-free
 1800 ft.; 7" . . . \$1.89. Enclose 10¢ for each reel to cover postage and handling.
kierulff
SOUND CORPORATION
 820 W. OLYMPIC BLVD., LOS ANGELES 15, CALIF.

Circle 75G

trade-in
YOUR PRESENT HI-FI EQUIPMENT FOR THE NEW
FISHER 800
60 WATT STEREOGRAPHIC FM-AM RECEIVER
 The most sensitive and most powerful stereo receiver!

Nothing has been spared to incorporate the best of everything on one compact chassis. Specifications are truly an engineer's dream. Features 1µv sensitivity; 2 power supplies; 15 input and output jacks; 22 controls—produces 60 watts.

Buy FISHER at AUDIO EXCHANGE and Take Advantage of AUDIO EXCHANGE's UNIQUE Services Such As:

- ✓ Fabulous Trade-Ins—We specialize in trading by mail
- ✓ Exclusive Trade-Back Plan
- ✓ Time Payment Plan (Metropolitan N. Y. Customers Only)
- ✓ Experienced and Specialized Hi-Fi Consultants
- ✓ Famed Hi-Fi Service Laboratory
- ✓ Custom Installations by Experts
- ✓ Hi-Fi Is Our Only Business

Write Dept. A30 for our unique Trade-Back plan, Trading Information and Catalog

audio exchange
 The Hi-Fi Trading Organization
 159-19 Hillside Ave., Jamaica
 AXtel 7-7577

Branch stores at:
 367 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y.
 White Plains 8-3380
 836 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.
 BUCKminster 2-5300
 451 Plandome Ave., Manhasset, L. I.
 MANhasset 7-5737

Circle 75H

Lafayette Superior Quality Hi-Fi Kits

OUTSTANDING DESIGN — INCOMPARABLE PERFORMANCE



NEW! KT-250A 50 WATT INTEGRATED STEREO AMPLIFIER

KT-250A IN KIT FORM **74.50**
LA-250A COMPLETELY WIRED **99.50**

- 50 WATTS MONAURALLY — 25 WATTS EACH STEREO CHANNEL
- RESPONSE 15-40,000 CPS $\pm .5$ DB (at normal listening level)
- UNIQUE "BLEND" CONTROL
- PREMIUM EL86 OUTPUT TUBES
- SEPARATE BASS AND TREBLE CONTROLS
- CLUTCH-OPERATED VOLUME CONTROL
- 3rd CHANNEL OUT

A completely new stereo high fidelity amplifier with a high quality of reproduction, versatility of operation, and distinctive styling. A full range of controls enables you to enjoy the utmost in listening pleasure in any situation. Deluxe features include: unique "Blend" control for continuously variable channel separation—from full monaural to full stereo, 4-position Selector, Mode, Loudness and Phase switches. Also provided are outputs for 4, 8 and 16 ohm speakers. Hum-free operation is insured by the use of DC on all preamp and tone control tubes. Harmonic distortion, less than 0.25%. IM distortion, less than .5%. Hum and noise, 74 db below full output. Designed with the kit builder in mind, assembly is simple—no special skills or tools required. Complete with deluxe cabinet and legs, all parts, tubes and detailed instruction manual. Shpg. Wt., 26 lbs.

KT-250A Stereo Amplifier Kit..... 5.00 Down
 Net **74.50**
 LA-250A Stereo Amplifier, wired..... 5.00 Down
 Net **99.50**



KT-500 IN KIT FORM **74.50**
LT-500 COMPLETELY WIRED **124.50**

- Multiplex Output for New Stereo FM
- 11 Tubes (including 4 dual-purpose) + Tuning Eye + Selenium rectifier Provide 17 Tube Performance
- Tuned Cascade FM Follower Output
- Pre-aligned IF's
- Dual Cathode

KT-500 FM-AM STEREO TUNER KIT

More than a year of research, planning and engineering went into the making of the Lafayette Stereo Tuner. FM specifications include grounded-grid triode low noise front end with triode mixer, double-tuned dual limiters with Foster-Seely discriminator, less than 1% harmonic distortion, full 200 kc bandwidth and sensitivity of 2 microvolts for 30 db quieting with full limiting at one microvolt.

The AM and FM sections have separate 3-gang tuning condenser, separate flywheel tuning and separate volume control. Automatic frequency control "locks in" FM signal permanently. Two separate printed circuit boards make construction and wiring simple. Complete kit includes all parts and metal cover, a step-by-step instruction manual, schematic and pictorial diagrams. Size is 13 1/2" W x 10 1/2" D x 4 1/2" H. Shpg. wt., 22 lbs.

KT-500 5.00 Down Net **74.50**
 LT-500. Same as above, completely factory wired and tested 5.00 Down Net **124.50**



KT-600 IN KIT FORM **79.50**
LA-600 COMPLETELY WIRED **134.50**

A REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT IN STEREO HIGH FIDELITY.

- UNIQUE STEREO & MONAURAL CONTROL FEATURES
- AMAZING NEW BRIDGE CIRCUITRY FOR VARIABLE 3d CHANNEL OUTPUT & CROSS-CHANNEL FEED
- PRECISE "NULL" BALANCING SYSTEM
- RESPONSE 5-40,000 CPS ± 1 DB

KT-600 PROFESSIONAL STEREO CONTROL CENTER

Solves Every Stereo/Monaural Control Problem!

Provides such unusual features as a Bridge Control, for variable cross-channel signal feed for elimination of "ping-pong" (exaggerated separation) effects. Also has full input mixing of monaural program sources, special "null" stereo balancing and calibrating system. Also has 24 equalization positions, all-concentric controls, rumble and scratch filters, loudness switch. Clutch type volume controls for balancing or as 1 Master Volume Control. Has channel reverse, electronic phasing, input level controls. Sensitivity 2.2 millivolts for 1 volt out. Dual low-impedance outputs (plate followers), 1500 ohms. Response 5-40,000 cps ± 1 db. Less than .03% IM distortion. Uses 7 new 7025 low-noise dual triodes. Size 14" x 4 1/2" x 10 1/2". Shpg. wt., 16 lbs. Complete with printed circuit board, cage, profusely illustrated instructions, all necessary parts.

LAFAYETTE KT-600—Stereo Preamplifier kit—5.00 Down Net **79.50**
 LAFAYETTE LA-600—Stereo Preamplifier, Wired—5.00 Down Net **134.50**

Lafayette Radio

P.O. BOX 222
 JAMAICA 31, N. Y.

DEPT. A C-6

☐ Send FREE 308 GIANT SIZED PAGE Catalog 600

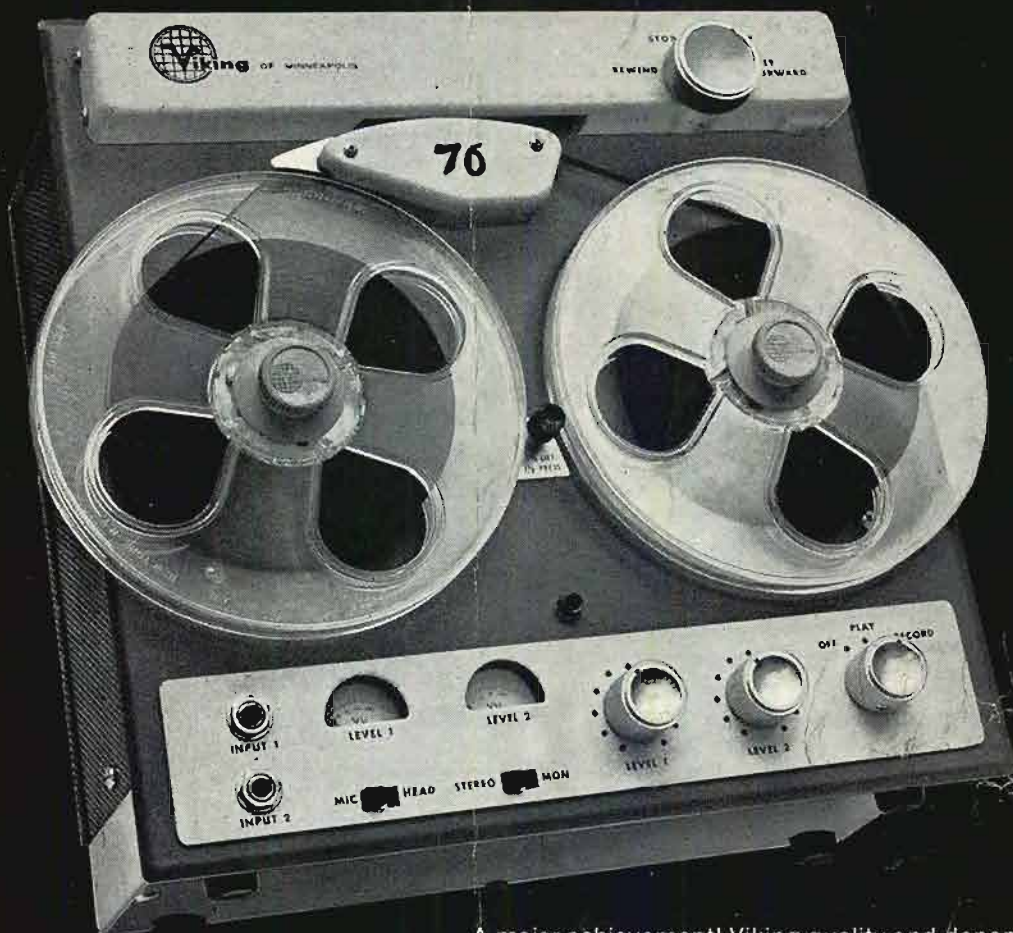
Name
 Address
 City..... Zone..... State.....

CUT OUT
 AND
 PASTE ON
 POSTCARD



ADVERTISING INDEX

Acoustic Research, Inc.	41
Acro Products Co.	2
Advanced Acoustics, Inc.	6
Allied Radio Corp.	53
Altec Lansing Corporation	5
American Electronics, Inc., American	
Concertone Division	67
Amperex Electronic Corp.	65
Ampex Corporation	29
Apparatus Development Corporation	51
Audax Division, Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc.	45
Audio Bookshelf	72
Audio Empire, Precision Products of	
Dyna-Empire, Inc.	71
Audio Exchange, Inc.	75
Audio Fidelity Records	49
Audiogersh Corp.	58
Audio	75
Audio Unlimited	75
Bell Sound Division, Thomson Ramo	
Woolridge, Inc.	52
Bell Telephone Laboratories	18
Bogen-Presto	43
Bozak	50
Bradford Audio Corporation	12
Brand Products Inc.	57
British Industries Corporation	3
Classified	74
DuoTone	70
Dynaco, Inc.	61
EICO	15
Electrodyn Corporation	68
Electro-Sonic Laboratories, Inc.	69
Electro-Voice, Inc.	37
Electro-Voice Sound Systems, Inc.	75
Fisher Radio Corp.	35
Fukun Electric (Pioneer)	11
Fukuyo Sound Co., Ltd. (Coral)	58
General Electric	39
Glaser-Steers Corporation	55
Gotham Audio Sales Co., Inc.	Cov. 111
Grado Laboratories, Inc.	64
Heath Company	7-9
Key Electronics	75
Kierulff Sound Corporation	75
KLH Research & Development Corp.	59
Lafayette Radio	76
Lansing, James B., Sound, Inc.	Cov. IV
Neat Onko Denki Co., Ltd.	73
Nortronics Co., Inc.	68
Pickering & Company	17
Pilot Radio Corporation	25
Professional Directory	75
Radio Corporation of America	Cov. 11
Radio Shack Corporation	70
Rockbar Corporation	13
Sams, Howard W., & Co., Inc.	74
Sansui	69
Scott, H. H., Inc.	63
Sherwood Electronics Laboratories	1
Shure Brothers, Inc.	74
Sonocraft Corporation	75
Sonotone Corp.	75
Stromberg-Carlson, Division of	
General Dynamics Corporation	47
Superscope, Inc.	27
Tannoy	66
Uher	33
University Loudspeakers, Inc.	56
Viking of Minneapolis	31
Weiss, Warren	33



*a quality stereo tape recorder
built in America
to sell for under \$200*

The New Viking 76 Compact



Viking OF MINNEAPOLIS, INC.
9600 Aldrich Avenue South, Minneapolis 20, Minnesota

BUILT IN AMERICA—by Danes, Swedes, Irishmen, Germans, Poles,
Frenchmen, Canadians and a host of others.

A major achievement! Viking quality and dependability in a stereo recording/playback unit for home use and priced below \$200.

The new Viking 76 Compact is the simplest, most rugged of all tape mechanisms with complete stereo recording electronics.

ALL THESE FEATURES PLUS A BUDGET PRICE:

Records and plays monaural and stereo quarter-track tapes (3¼ and 7½ ips).

Uses your existing music system for top playback fidelity (As with the 85 Series "Stereo-Compact," you buy only a high-quality transport and recording amplifiers.)

A single motor for maximum signal-to-noise ratio. Motor hum 50 db below normal tape output.

Wow and flutter less than .2% rms.

80 kc bias for smooth, extended range recording—25 to 16,000 cycles ± 3 db.

Tremendously flexible. One quarter-track stereo model which can be used for all types of monaural and stereo recording and duplicating records and tapes.

Recording and playback quality to meet or exceed professional standards.

You'll find the new Viking 76 Compact at most major hi-fi stereo dealers now. Stop in and ask for a demonstration. For catalog or technical information, write Customer Service Department, Viking of Minneapolis.

SOLD ONLY THROUGH VIKING DEALERS



OBSOLETE ALL OTHERS!

The **TEC S-15** all transistor 40 watt stereo amplifier brings a space age concept to high fidelity. Never before has the audiophile been able to get so much high quality sound for so little. A neat package 10" long and seven pounds light puts out 40 watts of pure undistorted sound. And the price is as exciting as the package—only \$129.50. Because of its all-transistor circuitry, the unique S-15 has no heat, no hum, no microphonics. Quite naturally, from Transis-Tronics. Write for your copy of complete specifications. Power Output 40 watts (20 watts per channel). Frequency Response ± 0.5 db 20-20,000 cps. Response is 3 db down at 6 cps and 45,000 cps. Intermodulation Distortion less than 0.9% at rated output, 60 and 6000 cps. Harmonic Distortion less than 0.5% at rated levels. Inputs 5 pair: magnetic phono, tuner, tape, auxiliary 1, auxiliary 2. Front Panel Controls: volume, channel A; treble channel B; function (phono, tuner, tape, loudness; scratch filter, rumble filter. Balance Control for cut off sound from either speaker. Circuitry, 2 germanium volts AC, 50-60 cps; 12-28 volts DC for battery operation.

TEC S-15

power; balance; bass channel A; bass channel B; treble auxiliary 1, auxiliary 2); mode (mono A, stereo, mono B); equalizing speaker outputs. At full rotation will completely diodes, 3 silicon diodes. Power Requirements 105-120
TEC Transistor Engineered Components **TEC**